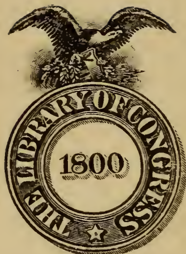

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
1800

EPITOME

HISTORIÆ SACRÆ,

AUCTOIRE L'HOMOND.

QUAM, PROSODIÆ SIGNIS, NOVAQUE VOCUM OMNIUM INTERPRETATIONE.

ARDONAVIT
GEORGIUS IRONSIDE, A. M.

A NEW EDITION,
IN WHICH THE QUANTITY OF ALMOST EVERY SYLLABLE IS MARKED.

IMPROVED AND CORRECTED,
BY A GENTLEMAN OF PRINCETON.

STEREOTYPED BY JAMES CONNER, NEW-YORK.

New-York:
W. E. DEAN, PRINTER
PUBLISHED BY COLLINS AND HANNAY
230 Pearl-Street.

1832.

ADVERTISEMENT.

The *Epitome Historiæ Sacræ*, by M. L'Homond, is extensively used as an elementary book, designed to facilitate the acquisition of the Latin language. It is admirably adapted to communicate to youthful scholars a knowledge of sentences of a simple construction. It greatly excels the *Selectæ e Veteri Testamento* of M. Rollin, in simplicity, perspicuity, and classical latinity.

The Vocabulary appended to it by Mr. Ironside, is a great acquisition; as it gives the meaning which the words have, as used in this book; and which is, in general, their principal meaning. It also saves the abuse of a more valuable Dictionary, by beginners that are young, and not yet careful of their books. The convenience also of having both the *Historia Sacra* and the Vocabulary in one volume, and a small one, is a consideration of great importance, as it saves much of the student's time.

In this edition, the quantity of almost every syllable is marked. It is unnecessary to remark on this improvement, as its importance must be manifest to every one. However differently the vowels may be pronounced by different persons, their proper *quantity* ought to be preserved. And the greatest care should be taken that those who are beginning should pronounce every word correctly. For it is extremely difficult to correct a bad pronunciation, after it has become inveterate.

In marking the quantity, the authority of the best Latin Authors has been followed. All doubtful syllables are marked short. Every effort has been made to arrive at perfect accuracy.

Princeton, *Jan.* 1, 1826.

Epitome

HISTORIÆ SACRÆ.



1. *God creates the world in six days: in the year 4004 before Jesus Christ.*

Dĕŭs crĕāvĭt cœlūm ĕt tērrām īntrā sēx dĭēs. Prīmō dĭē fēcĭt lūcēm. Sĕcūndō dĭē fēcĭt fīrmāmēntūm, quŏd vŏcāvĭt cœlūm.

Tērtĭō dĭē cŏēgĭt ăquās ĭn ūnūm lŏcūm ĕt ēdūxĭt ē tērrā plāntās ĕt ārbŏrēs.

Quārtō dĭē fēcĭt sōlēm ĕt lūnām, ĕt stēllās.

Quīntō dĭē ăvēs quæ vŏlĭtānt ĭn āĕrĕ, ĕt pīscēs quī nătānt ĭn ăquīs.

Sēxtō dĭē fēcĭt ōmnĭă ănĭmāntĭă, pōstrēmō hŏmĭnēm; ĕt quĭēvĭt dĭē sēptĭmō.

2. *God makes the body of Adam of the clay of the earth.*

Dĕŭs fīnxĭt cōrpŭs hŏmĭnĭs ē līmō tērræ: dĕdĭt īllī ănĭmām vīvēntēm: fēcĭt īllām ăd sĭmĭlĭtūdĭnēm sŭām, ĕt nōmĭnāvĭt īllūm Adāmūm.

Dĕīnde īmmīsĭt sŏpōrēm ĭn Adāmūm, ĕt dētrāxĭt ūnām ē cōstīs ējŭs dōrmĭēntĭs.

Ex ĕā fōrmāvĭt mŭlĭĕrēm quām dĕdĭt sŏcĭām Adāmō, sīcquĕ īnstĭtŭĭt mātrĭmōnĭūm.

Nōmĕn Prīmæ mŭlĭĕrĭs fŭĭt Evă.

3. *God places man in Paradise.*

Dĕŭs pŏsŭĭt Adāmūm ĕt Evām ĭn hōrtō ămœnīssĭmō, quī sŏlĕt ăppēllārī Părădīsŭs tērrēstrĭs.

Ingēns flŭvĭŭs īrrĭgābăt hōrtūm: ĕrānt ĭbĭ

ōmnēs ārbŏrēs jūcūndæ āspēctū, ĕt frūctūs gūstū sŭāvēs. Intĕr ĕās ārbŏr scĭēntĭæ bŏnī ĕt mălī.

Dĕŭs dīxĭt hŏmĭnī: Utĕrĕ frūctĭbŭs ōmnĭūm ārbŏrūm părădīsī, prætĕr frūctūm ārbŏrĭs scĭēntĭæ bŏnī ĕt mălī: nām sī cŏmĕdās īllūm frūctūm, mŏrĭērĭs.

4. *The disobedience of Adam and Eve.*

Sērpēns, quī ĕrăt cāllĭdīssĭmūm ōmnĭūm ănĭmāntĭūm, dīxĭt mŭlĭērī; Cŭr nōn cŏmĕdĭs frūctūm īstĭŭs ārbŏrĭs?

Mŭlĭĕr rēspōndĭt: Dĕŭs ĭd prŏhĭbŭĭt. Sī tĕtĭgĕrĭmŭs īllūm, mŏrĭēmŭr.

Mĭnĭme, ĭnquĭt sērpēns: nōn mŏrĭēmĭni: sĕd ĕrĭtĭs sĭmĭlēs Dĕō, scĭēntēs bŏnūm ĕt mălūm.

Mŭlĭĕr dēcēptă hīs vērbīs dēcērpsĭt frūctūm ĕt cŏmēdĭt: dĕĭnde ōbtŭlĭt vĭrō, quī părĭtĕr cŏmēdĭt.

5. *Adam and Eve hide and excuse themselves.*

Adāmŭs fŭgĭēns cōnspēctūm Dĕī, sē ābscōndĭt. Dĕŭs vŏcāvĭt īllūm: Adāmĕ, Adāmĕ.

Quī rēspōndĭt; Tĭmŭī cōnspēctūm, tŭūm, ĕt ābscōndī mē.

Cūr tĭmēs, īnquĭt Dĕŭs, nĭsĭ quĭă cŏmēdīstī frūctūm vĕtĭtūm?

Adāmŭs rēspōndĭt: Mŭlĭĕr, quām dĕdīsti mĭhĭ sŏcĭām, pōrrēxĭt mĭhĭ frūctūm īstūm, ŭt ĕdĕrēm.

Dŏmĭnŭs dīxĭt mŭlĭēri; Cūr fēcīstī hōc? Quæ rēspōndĭt: Sērpēns mē dēcēpĭt.

6. *The curse of the serpent: and the Saviour promised.*

Dŏmĭnŭs dīxĭt sērpēnti, Quĭă dēcēpīstī mŭlĭĕrēm, ĕrĭs ŏdĭōsŭs ĕt ēxĕcrātŭs īntĕr ōmnĭă ănĭmāntĭă: rēptābĭs sŭpĕr pēctŭs, ĕt cŏmĕdēs tērrām.

Inĭmīcĭtĭæ ĕrūnt īntĕr tē ĕt mŭlĭĕrēm: īpsă ōlīm cōntĕrĕt căpŭt tŭūm.

Dīxĭt ĕtĭām mŭlĭĕrī: Affĭcĭām tē mūltīs mălīs: părĭēs lībĕrōs ĭn dŏlōrĕ, ĕt ĕrĭs ĭn pŏtēstātĕ vĭrī.

7. *Adam and Eve driven from Paradise.*

Dĕīnde Dĕŭs dīxĭt Adāmō; Quĭă gēssīsti mōrēm ūxōri tŭæ, hăbēbĭs tērrām īnfēstām: ĕă fūndĕt tĭbĭ spīnās ĕt cārdŭōs.

Quærēs ēx ĕā vīctūm cum mūltō lăbōrĕ, dōnĕc ăbĕās ĭn tērrām ē quā ōrtŭs ĕs.

Tūm ējēcĭt Adāmūm ĕt Evām ĕx hōrtō, ŭt īllĕ cŏlĕrĕt tērrām; ĕt cōllŏcāvĭt Angĕlūm, quī præfĕrēbăt mănū glădĭūm īgnĕūm ŭt cūstōdīrĕt ădĭtūm părădīsī.

8. *Cain and Abel.*

Adāmŭs hăbŭĭt mūltōs lībĕrōs, īntĕr quos Căīnŭs ĕt Abēl nŭmĕrāntŭr: hīc fŭĭt pāstŏr-īllĕ āgrĭcŏlă.

Utīquĕ ōbtŭlĭt dōnă Dŏmĭnō, Căīnŭs quĭdĕm frūctūs tērræ, Abēl aūtēm ŏvēs ēgrĕgĭās.

Dōnă Abēlis plăcŭērūnt Dĕō, nōn aūtēm dōnă Căīnī; quŏd Căīnŭs ægrē tŭlĭt.

Dŏmĭnŭs dīxĭt Căīnō: Cūr īnvĭdēs frātrī? sī rēcte făcĭēs, rĕcĭpĭēs mērcēdēm; sīn aūtēm măle, lŭēs pænām pēccātī.

9. *Cain kills Abel.*

Căīnŭs nōn părŭĭt Dĕō mŏnēntī: dīssĭmŭlāns īrām, dīxĭt frātrī sŭō: Agĕ, ĕāmŭs dĕāmbŭlātūm.

Ităquĕ ūnā āmbŏ ăbĭērūnt fŏrăs, ĕt qūum ēssēnt ĭn ăgrō, Căīnŭs īrrŭĭt ĭn Abēlem, ĕt īntērfēcĭt īllūm.

Dĕŭs dīxĭt Căīnō: Ubĭ ēst tŭŭs frātĕr?

Căīnŭs rēspōndĭt: Nēscĭō; núm ĕgŏ sūm cūstōs frātrĭs mĕī.

10. *Cain punished.*

Dĕŭs dīxĭt Căīnō: Căīnĕ, quĭd fēcīstī? sānguĭs frātrĭs tŭī, quēm īpsĕ fūdīstī mănū tŭā, clāmăt ăd mē.

Infēstă tĭbĭ ĕrĭt tērră, quæ bĭbĭt sānguĭnēm Abēlĭs: quūm cŏlŭĕrĭs ĕām lōngō ĕt dūrō lăbōre, nūllōs fĕrĕt frūctūs: ĕrĭs văgŭs ĭn ōrbĕ tērrārūm.

Căīnŭs, dēspērāns vĕnĭām, fūgĭt.

11. *The building of the Ark.*

Pōstquām nŭmĕrŭs hŏmĭnūm crēvĭt, ōmnĭă vĭtĭa īnvălŭērĕ. Quārĕ ōffēnsŭs Dĕŭs stătŭĭt pērdĕrĕ hŏmĭnūm gĕnŭs dīlŭvĭō.

Attămĕn pĕpērcĭt Nŏēmō ĕt lībĕrīs ējŭs, quĭă cŏlēbānt vīrtūtēm.

Nŏēmŭs ādmŏnĭtŭs ā Dĕō ēxstrūxĭt īngēntēm ārcām ĭn mŏdūm nāvĭs: lĭnīvĭt ĕām bĭtūmĭnĕ, ĕt ĭn ĕām īndūxĭt pār ūnūm ōmnĭūm ăvĭūm ĕt ănĭmāntĭūm.

12. *The deluge; in the year 2348 before Christ.*

Pōstquām Nŏēmŭs īpsĕ īngrēssŭs ēst ārcām cūm cōnjŭgĕ, trĭbŭs fīlĭīs ĕt tŏtĭdēm nŭrĭbus, ăquæ mărĭs ĕt ōmnĭūm fōntĭūm ērūpērūnt.

Sĭmŭl plŭvĭă īngēns cĕcĭdĭt pĕr quadrāgīntă dĭēs ĕt tŏtĭdēm nōctēs.

Aquă ŏpĕrŭĭt ūnĭvērsām tērrām, ĭtă ŭt sŭpĕrārĕ quīndĕcīm cŭbĭtīs āltīssĭmōs mōntēs.

Omnĭă ābsūmptă sūnt dīlŭvĭō: ārcă aūtēm sūblĕvātă ăquīs flŭĭtābăt ĭn āltō.

13. *The end of the deluge.*

Dĕŭs īmmīsĭt vēntūm vĕhĕmĕntēm, ĕt sēnsĭm ăquæ īmmĭnūtæ sūnt.

Tāndēm mēnsĕ ūndĕcĭmō pōst quām dīlŭvĭūm cœpĕrăt, Nŏēmŭs ăpĕrŭĭt fĕnēstrām ārcæ, ĕt ēmīsĭt cōrvūm, quī nōn ēst rĕvērsŭs.

Dĕīnde ēmīsĭt cŏlūmbām : quūm ĕă nōn īnvēnīssĕt lŏcūm ŭbĭ pōnĕrĕt pĕdēm, rĕvērsā ēst ăd Nŏēmūm, quī ēxtēndĭt mănūm, ĕt ĭntŭlĭt ĕam ĭn ārcām.

Cŏlūmbă rūrsūm ēmīssă āttŭlĭt ĭn ōre sŭō rāmūm ŏlīvæ vĭrēntis, quō fīnĭs dīlŭvĭī sīgnĭfĭcābātŭr.

14. *Noah goes out of the Ark.*

Nŏēmŭs ēgrēssŭs ēst ēx ārcā, pōstquām ĭbĭ īnclūsŭs fŭĕrăt pĕr ānnūm tōtūm īpsĕ ĕt fămĭlĭă ējŭs : ēdūxĭt sēcŭm ăvēs cætĕrăquē ănĭmāntĭă.

Tūm ērēxĭt āltārĕ, ĕt ōbtŭlĭt săcrĭfĭcĭūm Dŏmĭnō. Dĕŭs dīxĭt īlli : Nōn dēlēbo dĕīncēps gĕnŭs hŏmĭnūm : pōnām ărcūm mĕūm ĭn nūbĭbus, ĕt ĕrĭt sīgnūm fœdĕrĭs quŏd făcĭo vōbīscūm.

Quūm ōbdūxĕro nūbēs cœlō, ārcŭs mĕŭs āppārēbĭt, ĕt rĕcōrdābŏr fœdĕrĭs mĕi, nĕc ūnquām dīlŭvĭūm ĕrĭt ăd pērdēndūm ōrbēm tērrārūm.

15. *The Corruption of Mankind.*

Omnēs gēntēs prŏpāgātæ sūnt ā fīlĭīs Nŏēmi. Sēmŭs īncŏlŭĭt Asĭām, Chāmŭs Afrĭcām, Japhētŭs Eūrōpām.

Pœnă dīlŭvĭī nōn dētērrŭĭt hŏmĭnēs ā vĭtĭīs, sĕd brĕvĭ făctī sūnt pējōres quām prĭŭs.

Oblītī sūnt Dĕī crĕātōris : ădōrābānt sōlēm ĕt lūnām ; nōn vĕrēbāntŭr părēntēs ; dīcēbānt mēndācĭūm : făcĭēbānt fraūdēm, fūrtūm, hŏmĭcīdĭum : ūnō vērbō, sē cōntāmĭnābānt ōmnĭbŭs flāgĭtĭīs.

16. *Call of Abraham, in the year* 1921 *before J. C.*

Quīdām tămĕn sāncti vĭri cŏlŭērūnt vērām rēlĭgĭōnēm ĕt vīrtūtēm, īntĕr quōs fŭĭt Abrāhāmŭs ē gĕnĕre Sēmi.

Dĕŭs fēcĭt fœdŭs cūm īllō hīs vērbīs: Exī ē dŏmō pătērnā, dēsĕrĕ pătrĭām, ĕt pĕtĕ rĕgĭōnēm quām dătūrŭs sūm pōstĕrīs tŭīs: āugēbo tē prōlĕ nŭmĕrōsā; ĕrĭș pătĕr mūltārūm gēntĭūm, āc pĕr tē ōmnēs ōrbĭs nātĭōnēs ĕrūnt bŏnīs cŭmŭlătæ. Aspĭcĕ cœlūm: dīnŭmĕrā stēllas, sī pŏtĕs, tŭă prōgĕnĭēs ĕās æquābĭt nŭmĕrō.

17. *Isaac born.*

Abrāhāmŭs jām sĕnŭĕrăt, ĕt Sāră ējŭs ūxŏr ĕrăt stĕrĭlĭs.

Quĭbŭs tămĕn Dĕŭs prōmīsĭt fīlĭūm ēx ĕis nāscĭtūrūm.

Hăbēbĭs, īnquĭt, fīlĭūm ēx Sārā cōnjŭgĕ tŭa.

Quŏd āudĭēns Sără rīsĭt, nĕc stătīm ădhĭbŭĭt fĭdem prōmīssīs Dĕī, ĕt īdcīrco rĕprĕhēnsă ēst ā Dĕō.

Abrāhāmŭs aūtēm crēdĭdīt Dĕō pōllĭcēnti.

Et vērō ūnō pōst ānnō fīlĭŭs nātŭs ēst Abrahāmō, quī vŏcāvĭt ĕūm Isăācūm.

18. *Abraham prepares to sacrifice his Son.*

Pōstquām Isăācŭs ădŏlēvĭt. Dĕŭs tēntans fĭdēm Abrāhāmi dīxĭt īllī; Abrāhāmĕ, tōllĕ fīlĭūm tŭūm ūnĭcūm quēm ămās, ĕt īmmŏlā ĕūm mĭhĭ ĭn mōntĕ quĕm ōstēndām tĭbĭ.

Abrāhāmŭs nōn dŭbĭtāvĭt pārēre Dĕō jŭbēntī: īmpŏsŭĭt lĭgnă Isăācō; īpsĕ vērō pōrtābăt īgnēm ĕt glădĭūm.

Quūm ĭtĕr făcĕrēnt sĭmŭl, Isăācŭs dīxĭt pătrī: Mī pătĕr, ēccĕ lĭgnă ĕt īgnĭs; sĕd ŭbĭnām

ēst hōstĭă īmmŏlāndă? Cuī Abrāhāmŭs: Dĕŭs, īnquĭt, sĭbĭ prōvĭdēbĭt hōstĭām, fīlī mī.

19. *Abraham's hand arrested.*

Ubĭ pērvēnērūnt āmbŏ ĭn lŏcūm dēsīgnātūm, Abrāhāmŭs ēxtrūxĭt ārām, dīspŏsŭĭt līgnă, āllĭgāvĭt Isăācūm sŭpĕr strŭēm līgnōrūm, dĕīnde ărrĭpŭĭt glădĭūm.

Tūm Angĕlŭs clāmāvĭt dē cœlō: Abrāhāmĕ, cōntĭnĕ mănūm tŭām; nē nŏcĕās pŭĕrō: jām fĭdēs tŭă mĭhĭ pērspēctă ēst, quūm nōn pĕpērcĕris filĭō tŭō ŭnĭcō: ĕt ĕgŏ făvēbo tĭbĭ; rēmūnĕrābo splēndĭde fĭdēm tŭām.

Abrāhāmŭs rēspēxĭt, ĕt vīdĭt ărĭĕtēm hærēntēm cōrnĭbŭs īntĕr vĕprēs, quēm īmmŏlāvĭt lŏcō fīlĭi.

20. *Eliezer Abraham's servant, goes in search of a wife for Isaac.*

Pōstĕă Abrāhāmŭs mīsĭt sērvūm sŭūm Elĭēzĕrēm ăd cōgnātōs sŭōs quī ĕrānt ĭn Mĕsŏpŏtămĭā, ŭt īnde āddūcĕrĕt ūxōrem fīlĭō sŭō Isăācō.

Elĭēzĕr sūmpsĭt dĕcēm cămēlōs dŏmĭnī sŭī, ĕt prŏfēctŭs ēst, pōrtāns sēcūm mūnĕră māgnĭfĭcă, quĭbŭs dōnārĕt pŭēllām dēstĭnātām Isăācō ĕt ējŭs părēntēs.

Ubĭ pērvēnĭt ĭn Mĕsŏpŏtămĭām, cōnstĭtĭt cūm cămēlīs prŏpĕ pŭtĕūm ăquæ ad vēspĕrūm, quō tēmpŏre mŭlĭĕrēs sŏlēbānt cōnvĕnīrē ăd haurĭēndām ăquām.

21. *Eliezer consults God on the subject.*

Elĭēzĕr ōrāvĭt Dĕūm hīs vērbīs: Dŏmĭnĕ Dĕŭs Abrāhāmi, făc ŭt pŭēllă quæ dăbĭt pōtūm mĭhĭ pĕtēnti, ĕă sĭt quām Isăācŏ dēstĭnās.

Eccĕ stătīm Rēbēccă vīrgŏ ēxĭmĭa pūlchrĭtūdĭnĕ prōdĭĭt gĕrēns ūrnām hŭmĕrīs; quæ dēscēndĭt ăd pŭtĕūm, ĕt īmplēvĭt ūrnām.

Tūnc Elĭēzĕr ēgrēssŭs ōbvĭām pŭēllæ: Dā, īnquĭt, pōtūm mĭhĭ. Cuī Rēbēccă: Bĭbĕ, ăĭt, dŏmĭnĕ mī; ĕt sĭmŭl dēmīsĭt ūrnām.

Quūm īllĕ bĭbīssĕt, Rēbēccă ōbtŭlĭt ĕtĭām ăquām cămēlīs. Hōc īndĭcĭō cōgnōvĭt Elĭēzĕr, quŏd scīre cŭpĭēbăt.

22. *Eliezer inquires of Rebecca concerning her family.*

Elĭēzĕr prōtŭlĭt ĭnaūrēs aūrĕās ĕt ārmīllās, quās dĕdĭt Rēbēccæ: tūm īntērrŏgāvĭt īllām cūjŭs ēssĕt fīlĭă, nūm ĭn dŏmō pătrĭs ēssĕt lŏcŭs ăd cōmmŏrāndūm.

Cuī Rēbēccă rēspōndĭt: Egŏ sūm fīlĭă Băthŭēlis: ăvŭs mĕŭs ēst frātēr Abrāhāmī: ēst dŏmī lŏcŭs ăd cōmmŏrāndūm āmplīssĭmŭs; ēst ĕtĭām plūrĭmūm fœnī ĕt pălĕārūm ăd ūsūm cămēlōrūm.

Quŏd aūdĭēns Elĭēzĕr ēgĭt grātĭās Dĕō, quī trĭbŭīssĕt ĭtĕr prōspĕrūm sĭbĭ.

23. *Eliezer received at the house of Bathuel.*

Rēbēccă prŏpĕrāvĭt dŏmūm ĕt nārrāvĭt mātri sŭæ ĕă quæ sĭbĭ cōntĭgĕrānt.

Lābānus frātēr Rebēccæ, quūm aūdīvīssĕt sŏrŏrēm nārrāntēm, ădīvĭt hŏmĭnēm qui stābăt fōntēm cūm cămēlĭs, ĕt cōmpēllāns ĕūm: Īngrĕdĕrĕ, īnquĭt, dŏmĭnĕ mī; cŭr stās fŏrīs! părāvī hōspĭtĭūm tĭbĭ, ĕt lŏcūm cămēlīs.

Dĕīn dēdūxĭt ĕūm dŏmūm, ĕīquĕ cĭbūm āppŏsŭĭt.

24. *The consent of Rebecca.*

Cōntĭnŭo Elĭēzĕr ēxpŏsŭĭt părēntĭbŭs Rēbēc-

cæ caūsām ĭtĭnĕrĭs sūscēptī, rŏgāvĭtquĕ ŭt ānnŭĕrēnt pōstŭlātĭōnī sŭæ.

Quī rēspōndērūnt: Ită vŏlūntās Dĕī fērt: nĕc pōssŭmŭs Dĕō ōbsīstĕrĕ. En Rēbēccă, prŏfĭcīscātūr tēcūm, nūptūră Isăăcō.

Tūm Elĭēzĕr dēprōmpsĭt vāsă ăūrĕă ĕt ārgēntĕă, vēstēsque prĕtĭōsās, quās dĕdĭt Rebēccæ: ōbtŭlĭt ĕtĭām mūnĕră mātrī ējŭs ĕt frātrī, ĕt ĭnīērūnt cōnvīvĭūm.

25. *Rebecca departs.*

Pōstrĭdĭē Elĭēzĕr sūrgēns mānĕ, dīxĭt pārēntĭbŭs Rebēccæ: Hĕrŭs mĕŭs mē ēxpēctăt: dīmīttĭtĕ mē ŭt rĕdĕām ăd īllūm.

Quī rēspōndērūnt: Vŏcēmŭs pŭēllăm ĕt percōntēmŭr ējŭs sēntēntĭām.

Quūm Rēbēccă vĕnīssĕt, scīscĭtātī sūnt ăn vēllĕt dīscēdĕrĕ cūm hŏmĭnĕ? Vŏlŏ, īnquĭt īllă.

Dīmīsērūnt ērgŏ Rēbēccām ĕt nūtrīcēm īllĭŭs, prĕcāntēs ĕī ōmnĭă prōspĕră.

26. *Marriage of Isaac: in the year* 1856 *before J. C.*

Isăācŭs fōrtĕ tūnc dĕāmbŭlābăt rūrĕ, vīdĭt cămēlōs vĕnĭēntēs. Sĭmŭl Rebēccă cōnspĭcātă vĭrūm dĕāmbŭlāntēm, dēsĭlŭĭt ē cămēlō, ĕt īntērrŏgāvĭt Elĭēzĕrēm; Quis ēst īllĕ vĭr?

Elĭēzĕr rēspōndĭt: īpsĕ ēst hĕrŭs mĕŭs. Illă stătīm ŏpĕrŭĭt sē pāllĭō.

Elĭēzĕr nārrāvĭt Isăācō ōmnĭă quæ fēcĕrăt.

Isăācŭs īntrōdūxĭt Rebēccām ĭn tăbērnăcŭlūm mātrĭs sŭæ, ĕt lēnītŭs ēst dŏlŏr quēm căpĭēbăt ēx mōrtĕ mātrĭs.

27. *Esau sells his birth-right.*

Rēbēccă ēdĭdĭt ūnō pārtū dŭōs fīlĭōs, Esăūm ĕt Jăcōbūm. Quī prĭŏr ēdĭtus ēst pĭlōsŭs ĕrăt

āltĕr vērō lēnĭs ; ĭllĕ fŭĭt vēnātŏr strēnŭŭs, hĭc aūtēm plăcĭdŭs ĕt sĭmplēx mōrĭbŭs.

Quādām dĭē, quum Jācōbus sĭbĭ părāvĭssĕt pūlmēntūm ēx lēntĭbŭs, vēnĭt Esăŭs fēssŭs dē vĭā, ĕt dĭxĭt frātri : Dā mĭhĭ hōc pūlmēntūm ; nām rĕdĕō rūre ēxănĭmātŭs lāssĭtūdĭne.

Cui Jācōbŭs : Dăbo, sī cōncēdās mĭhĭ jūs prĭmōgĕnĭti.

Făcĭām lĭbēntĕr, ĭnquĭt Esăŭs. Jūrā ērgo, ăĭt Jācōbŭs.

Esăŭs jūrāvĭt ĕt vēndĭdĭt jūs sŭūm.

28. *Isaac sends Esau a hunting.*

Isăācŭs, qui dēlēctābātŭr vēnātĭōnĕ, ămābăt Esăūm ; Jācōbŭs vēro ĕrăt cārĭŏr Rebēccæ.

Quūm Isăācŭs, jām sĕnŭĭssĕt, ĕt fāctŭs ēssĕt cæcŭs, vŏcāvĭt Esăūm : Sūmĭtō, ĭnquĭt, Phărĕtrām, ārcūm ĕt săgĭttās : āffĕr mĭhĭ ĕt părā dē vēnātĭōnĕ pūlmēntūm, ŭt cŏmĕdām, ĕt āpprĕcĕr tĭbĭ fāustă ōmnĭă, āntĕquām mŏrĭăr.

Esăŭs ĭtăquĕ prŏfĕctŭs ēst vēnātūm.

29. *Rebecca's advice to Jacob.*

Rebēccă āudĭĕrăt Isăācūm lŏquēntĕm ; vŏcavĭt Jācōbūm, ĕt : Affērtō, ĭnquĭt, mĭhĭ dŭōs hædōs ŏpĭmōs : cōnfĭcĭām pūlmēntūm, quō pătĕr tŭŭs vāldē dēlēctātŭr ; āppōnes ĕī cĭbūm, ĕt bĕnĕ prĕcābĭtŭr tĭbĭ.

Jācōbŭs rēspōndĭt : Egŏ nōn aŭsĭm ĭd făcĕrĕ, mātĕr : Esăŭs ēst pĭlōsŭs : ĕgŏ sūm lēnĭs : si pătĕr mē āttrēctāvĕrĭt, sūccēnsēbĭt mĭhĭ : ĭta ĭndĭgnātĭo pătrĭs ĕt dāmnūm mĭhĭ ēvĕnĭēnt prō ējŭs bĕnĕvŏlēntĭā.

30. *Rebecca prepares food for Isaac.*

Rēbēccă ĭnstĭtĭt : Nē tĭmĕās, ĭnquĭt, fīlĭ

mī. Sī quĭd ădvērsi īnde sĕquātŭr, ĭd tōtūm sūmŏ mĭhĭ. Tū vērō nē dŭbĭtēs făcĕrĕ quŏd jūssŭs ĕs.

Ităquē Jācōbŭs ăbĭĭt ēt āttŭlĭt mātrī dŭōs hœdōs: īllă părāvĭt sĕnī cĭbūm quēm nōvĕrăt sŭāvēm ēssĕ pălāto ējŭs.

Deīnde īndŭĭt Jācōbūm vēstĭbŭs frātrĭs: āptāvĭt pēllēm hœdī mănĭbŭs ējŭs ĕt cōllō.

Tūm, Adī, īnquĭt, pătrēm tŭūm, ĕt ōffĕr īllī ēscām qŭām āppĕtĭt.

31. *Isaac blesses Jacob instead of Esau.*

Jācōbŭs āttŭlĭt pătrī sŭō ēscām părātām ā mātrĕ.

Cuī Isăācŭs dīxĭt: Quīsnām ĕs tū? Jācōbŭs rēspōndĭt: Egŏ sūm Esăŭs prīmōgĕnĭtŭs tŭŭs; fēcī quŏd jūssīstī, pătĕr; sūrgĕ ĕt cŏmĕdĕ dē vēnātĭōnĕ mĕa.

Quōmŏdō, ăĭt Isăācŭs, pŏtŭīstī īnvĕnīrĕ tām cĭtŏ? Invēnī, pătĕr: Dĕŭs ĭta vŏlŭĭt. Isăācŭs rūrsūm: Tūnĕ ĕs Esăŭs prīmōgĕntĭŭs mĕŭs? āccēdĕ prŏpĭŭs ŭt āttrēctēm tē.

Illĕ āccēssĭt ăd pătrēm, quī dīxĭt: Vōx quĭdĕm ēst Jācōbī sĕd mănūs sūnt Esăī. Isăācŭs āmplēxātŭs Jācōbūm āntĕpŏsŭĭt ĕūm frātrī, ĕt trĭbŭĭt īllī ōmnĭă bŏnă prīmōgĕnĭtī.

32. *Esau's return from hunting.*

Nōn mūltō pōst Esăŭs rĕdĭĭt ē vēnātĭōnĕ, ĕt īpsĕ ōbtŭlĭt pătrī pūlmēntūm quŏd părāvĕrăt.

Cŭī Isăācŭs mīrāns dīxĭt: Quī ēst ērgo īllĕ quī mŏdō āttŭlĭt mĭhĭ cĭbūm, ĕt cŭī āpprĕcātŭs sūm ōmnĭă fāustă, tānquām prīmōgĕnĭtō?

Quŏd aūdĭēns Esăŭs ēdĭdĭt māgnūm clāmōrēm, ĕt īmplēvĭt dŏmūm lāmēntīs.

33. *Jacob's departure.*

Esăūs ārdēns īrā mĭnābātŭr mōrtēm Jācōbō. Quārē Rebēccă mātĕr tĭmēns dīlēctō fīlĭō sŭō; Fŭgĕ, īnquĭt, fīlī mī, ăbī ăd Lābānūm ăvūncŭlūm tŭūm, ĕt cōmmŏrārĕ ăpŭd ĕūm, dōnĕc īră frātrĭs tŭī dēfērvēscăt.

Jācōbŭs dīmīssus ā pătrĕ ĕt mātrĕ, prŏfēctŭs ēst ĭn Mĕsŏpŏtămĭām.

Itĕr făcĭēns pērvēnĭt ăd quēndām lŏcūm, ŭbĭ fēssŭs dē vĭā pērnōctāvĭt: sūppŏsŭĭt lăpĭdēm căpĭti sŭō ĕt ōbdōrmīvĭt.

34. *Jacob's vision.*

Jācōbŭs vīdĭt ĭn sōmnīs scālām, quæ īnnīxă tērræ pērtĭnēbăt ăd cœlūm, ātquĕ Angĕlōs Dĕī āscēndēntēs ĕt dēscēndēntēs; āudīvĭt Dŏmĭnūm dīcēntēm sĭbĭ: Egŏ sŭm Dĕŭs pătrĭs tŭī; dăbŏ tĭbĭ ĕt pōstĕrĭs tŭīs tērrām cŭi īncŭbās: nōlī tĭmērĕ; ĕgŏ făvēbŏ tĭbĭ; ĕro cūstōs tŭŭs, quōcūmquĕ pōrrēxĕrĭs, ĕt rĕdūcām tē ĭn pătrĭām, ăc pēr tē ōmnēs ōrbĭs nātĭōnēs ĕrūnt bŏnīs cŭmŭlātæ.

Jācōbŭs ēxpērgĕfāctŭs ădōrāvĭt Dŏmĭnūm.

35. *Jacob arrives in Mesopotamia.*

Jācōbŭs, ĭtĕr pērsĕcūtŭs, pērvēnĭt Mĕsŏpŏtămĭām: vīdĭt trēs pĕcŏrūm grĕgēs prōptĕr pŭtĕūm cŭbāntēs.

Nām ĕx ĕō pŭtĕō grĕgēs sŏlēbānt ădăquārī. Os pŭtĕi clāudēbātŭr īngēntī lăpĭdĕ.

Jācōbŭs āccēssĭt īllŭc, ĕt dīxĭt pāstōrĭbŭs: Frātrēs, ūndē ēstĭs? Quī rēspōndērūnt: Ex ūrbĕ Hārān.

Quōs īntērrŏgāvĭt ĭtĕrum: Nōstīsnĕ Lābānūm? Dīxērūnt: Nōvĭmŭs.—Vălētnĕ? Vălēt,

īnqŭĭūnt: ēccĕ Rāchēl fīlĭă ējŭs vĕnĭt cūm grĕgĕ sŭō.

36. *Jacob's reception by Laban.*

Dūm Jācōbŭs lŏquĕrētŭr cūm pāstōrĭbŭs, Rāchēl filiă Lābāni vēnĭt cum pĕcŏrĕ pātērnō: nām īpsă pāscēbăt grĕgēm.

Cōnfēstīm Jācōbŭs vĭdēns cōgnātām sŭām, āmōvĭt lăpĭdēm ăb ōrĕ pŭtĕī. Egŏ sŭm, īnquĭt, fīlĭŭs Rēbēccæ; ĕt ōscŭlātŭs ēst ĕām.

Rāchēl fēstīnāns nūncĭāvĭt pătri sŭō, quī agnōvīt fīlĭūm sŏrōrĭs sūæ, dĕdĭtquĕ ĕī Rachēlēm ĭn mătrĭmōnĭūm.

37. *Jacob's return.*

Jācōbŭs dĭū cōmmŏrātŭs ēst ăpŭd Lābānūm: īntĕrĕā mīrē āuxĭt rēm sŭām ĕt făctŭs ēst dīvĕs.

Lōngō pōst tēmpŏrĕ ādmŏnĭtŭs ā Dĕō, rĕdĭĭt ĭn pătrĭām sŭām.

Extĭmēscēbăt īrām frātrĭs sŭī: ŭt plācārĕt ănĭmūm ējŭs, præmīsĭt ăd ĕūm nūncĭōs, quī ōffĕrrēnt ĕī mūnĕră.

Esăŭs mītĭgātŭs ōccūrrĭt ōbvĭām Jācōbō ādvĕnĭēntī; īnsĭlĭĭt ĭn cōllūm ējŭs, flēnsqŭe ōscŭlātŭs ēst ĕūm, nĕc quīdquām īllī nŏcŭĭt.

38. *Joseph's Infancy.*

Jācōbŭs hăbŭĭt dŭōdĕcīm fīlĭōs, īntĕr quōs ĕrăt Jōsēphŭs: hūnc pătĕr ămābăt præ cætĕrīs, quĭă sĕnēx gĕnŭĕrăt ĕūm. Dĕdĕrăt īllī tŏgām tēxtām ē filīs vărĭī cŏlōrĭs.

Quām ŏb caūsām Jōsēphŭs ĕrăt īnvīsŭs sŭīs frătrĭbŭs, præsērtīm pōst quām nărrāvīssĕt ĕīs dŭplēx sōmnĭūm, quō fŭtūră ējŭs măgnĭtūdŏ pōrtēndēbātŭr.

Odĕrānt īllūm tāntŏpĕrĕ ŭt nōn pōssēnt cūm ĕō ămīcĕ lŏquī.

39. *Joseph's Dream.*

Hæc pōrrō ĕrānt Jōsēphī sōmnĭă. Lĭgābāmŭs, īnquĭt, sĭmŭl mănĭpŭlōs ĭn ăgrō: ēccē mănĭpŭlŭs mĕŭs sūrgēbăt ĕt stābăt rēctūs; vēstrī aŭtĕm mănĭpŭlī cīrcūmstāntēs vĕnĕrā bāntŭr mĕūm.

Pōstĕă vīdī ĭn sōmnīs sōlēm, lūnām ĕt ūndĕcīm stēllās ădōrāntēs mē.

Cuī frātrēs rēspōndērūnt: Quōrsūm spēctānt īstă sōmnĭă? nūm tū ĕrĭs rēx nōstĕr? nūm sūbjĭcĭēmŭr dĭtĭōnī tŭæ? Frātrēs ĭgĭtŭr īnvĭdēbānt ĕī; ăt pătĕr rēm tăcĭtŭs cōnsīdĕrābăt.

40. *Joseph's brethren resolve to kill him.*

Quādām dĭē quūm frātrēs Jōsēphī pāscĕrēnt grĕgēs prŏcŭl, īpsĕ rĕmānsĕrăt dŏmī. Jācōbŭs mīsĭt ĕūm ăd frātrēs, ŭt scīrĕt quōmŏdō sē hăbērēnt.

Quī vĭdēntēs Jōsēphūm vĕnĭēntēm, cōnsĭlĭūm cēpērūnt īllĭŭs ōccīdēndī: Eccĕ, īnquĭēbānt, sōmnĭātŏr vēnĭt: ōccīdāmŭs īllŭm ĕt prōjĭcĭāmŭs ĭn pŭtĕūm: dīcēmŭs pătrī; fĕră dēvŏrāvĭt Jōsēphūm. Tūnc āppărēbĭt quĭd sŭă īllī prōsīnt sōmnĭă.

41. *Reuben the eldest tries to save him.*

Rūbēn, quī ĕrăt nātū māxĭmŭs, dētērrēbăt frātrēs ā tāntō scĕlĕrĕ.

Nōlītĕ, īnquĭēbăt, īntērfĭcĕrĕ pŭĕrūm: ēst ĕnīm frātĕr nōstĕr: dēmīttĭtĕ ĕūm pŏtĭŭs ĭn hānc fŏvĕām.

Hăbēbăt ĭn ănĭmō līběrārĕ Jōsēphūm ēx ĕōrūm mănĭbŭs, ĕt īllūm ēxtrăhĕrĕ ē fŏvĕā, ātquĕ ăd pătrēm rĕdūcĕrĕ.

Rēīpsā hīs vērbīs dēdūctī sūnt ăd mītĭŭs cōnsĭlĭūm.

42. *Joseph sold by his brethren to merchants.*

Ubĭ Jōsēphŭs pērvēnĭt ăd frātrēs sŭōs, dētrāxērūnt ĕī tŏgām, quā īndūtŭs ĕrāt, ĕt dētrūsērūnt ĕūm ĭn fŏvĕām.

Deīnde quūm cōnsēdīssēnt ād sūmēndūm cĭbūm, cōnspēxērŭnt mērcātōrēs quī pĕtēbānt Ægyptūm cūm cămēlīs pōrtāntĭbŭs vărĭă ărōmătă.

Vēnĭt īllīs ĭn mēntēm Jōsēphūm vēndĕrĕ ĭīs mērcātōrĭbŭs.

Quī ēmērūnt Jōsēphūm vīgīntī nūmmīs ārgēntĕīs, ĕūmqŭe dūxērūnt ĭn Ægyptūm.

43. *They send to their Father, Joseph's robe stained with blood.*

Tūnc frātrēs Jōsēphī tīnxērūnt tŏgām ējŭs ĭn sānguĭnĕ hœdī quēm ōccīdĕrānt, ĕt mīsērūnt ĕām ăd pătrēm cūm hīs vērbīs: Invēnĭmŭs hanc tŏgām; vĭdē ăn tŏgă fīlĭī tŭi sĭt.

Quām quūm āgnōvīssĕt pătĕr, ēxclāmāvĭt: Tŏgă fīlĭī mĕī ēst: fĕră pēssīmă dēvŏrāvĭt Jōsēphūm: Deīnde scĭdĭt vēstēm, ĕt īndŭĭt cĭlĭcĭūm.

Omnēs fīlĭī ējŭs cōnvēnērŭnt ŭt lēnīrēnt dŏlōrēm pătrĭs; sĕd Jācōbŭs nōlŭĭt āccĭpĕrĕ cōnsōlātĭōnēm, dīxĭtqŭe: Egŏ dēscēndām mœrēns cūm fīlĭō mĕō ĭn sĕpūlcrūm.

44. *Potiphar purchases Joseph.*

Pŏtĭphār Ægyptĭŭs ēmĭt Jōsēphūm ā mērcātōrĭbŏs.

Dĕŭs aūtēm fāvĭt Pŏtĭphārī caūsā Jōsēphī: ōmnĭă ĕī prōspĕrē sūccēdēbānt.

Quām ŏb rēm Jōsēphŭs bĕnīgnē hăbĭtŭs ēst ăb hĕrō, quī præfēcĭt ĕūm dŏmŭī sūæ.

Jōsēphŭs ērgo ādmĭnīstrābăt rēm fămĭlĭārēm Pŏtĭphārĭs, ōmnĭă fĭēbānt ăd nūtūm ējŭs, nĕc Pŏtĭphăr ūllĭŭs nĕgōtĭī cūrām gĕrēbăt.

45. *Joseph accused by Potiphar's wife, is cast into prison*

Jōsēphŭs ĕrăt īnsīgnī ĕt pūlchrā făcĭē; ūxŏr Pŏtĭphārĭs ĕūm pēllĭcĭēbăt ăd flāgĭtĭūm.

Jōsēphŭs aŭtēm nōlēbăt āssēntīrī īmprŏbæ mŭlĭĕrī.

Quādām dĭē mŭlĭĕr āpprĕhēndĭt ōrām pāllĭī ējŭs, ăt Jōsēphŭs rĕlīquĭt pāllĭūm ĭn mănĭbŭs ējŭs, ĕt fūgĭt.

Mŭlĭĕr īrātă īnclāmāvĭt sērvōs, ĕt Jōsēphūm āccūsāvĭt ăpŭd vĭrūm, quī nĭmĭūm crēdŭlŭs cōnjēcĭt Jōsēphūm ĭn cārcĕrēm.

46. *The Dreams of two of Pharaoh's officers.*

Erānt ĭn ĕōdēm cārcĕrĕ dŭō mĭnīstri Rēgĭs Phărăōnĭs; āltĕr præĕrăt pīncērnīs, āltĕr pīstōrĭbŭs.

Utrīquĕ ōbvēnĭt dīvīnĭtŭs sōmnĭūm ĕādem nōctĕ.

Ad quōs quŭm vēnīssĕt Jōsēphŭs mānĕ, ĕt ănĭmādvērtīssĕt ĕōs trīstĭōrēs sŏlĭtō īntērrŏgāvĭt quænām ēssĕt mœstĭtĭæ caŭsă?

Quī rēspōndērŭnt: Obvēnĭt nōbīs sōmnĭūm, nĕc quīsquām ēst quī īllŭd nōbīs īntērprĕtētŭr.

Nōnnĕ, īnquĭt Jōsēphŭs, Dĕī sōlĭŭs ēst prænōscĕrĕ rēs fŭtūrās? nārrātĕ mĭhĭ sōmnĭă vēstră.

47. *Joseph explains the chief cupbearer's dream.*

Tūm prĭŏr sĭc ēxpŏsŭĭt Jōsēphō sŏmnĭūm sŭūm: Vīdī ĭn quĭētĕ vītēm ĭn quā ĕrānt trēs pālmĭtēs: ĕă paūlātīm prōtŭlĭt gēmmās; deīndĕ

flōrēs ērūpērūnt, ăc dēnĭquĕ ūvæ mātūrēscēbānt.

Egŏ ēxprĭmēbām ūvās ĭn scyphūm Phărăōnĭs, ĕīquĕ pōrrĭgēbām.

Estō bŏnō ānĭmō, īnquĭt Jōsēphŭs; pōst trēs dĭēs Phărăō tē rēstĭtŭĕt ĭn grădūm prīstĭnūm tē rŏgo ŭt mĕmĭnĕrĭs mĕī.

48. *He explains the chief butler's dream.*

Altĕr quŏquĕ nārrāvĭt sōmnĭūm sŭūm Jōsēphō: Gēstābām ĭn căpĭtĕ trĭă cănīstră ĭn quĭbŭs ĕrānt cĭbī quōs pīstōrēs sŏlēnt cōnfĭcĕrĕ.

Eccĕ aūtēm ăvēs cīrcūmvŏlĭtābānt, ĕt cĭbōs īllōs cŏmĕdēbānt. Cuī Jōsēphŭs: Hæc ēst īntērprĕtātĭō īstĭŭs sōmnĭī: trĭă cănīstră sūnt trēs dĭēs, quĭbŭs ēlāpsīs, Phărăō tē fĕrĭĕt sĕcūrī, ĕt āffīgĕt ăd pālūm, ŭbĭ ăvēs pāscēntŭr cārnĕ tŭā.

49. *The accomplishment of the two dreams.*

Dĭē tērtĭō, quī dĭēs nātālĭs Phărăōnĭs ĕrăt, splēndĭdūm cōnvīvĭūm părātŭm fŭĭt.

Tūnc rēx mĕmĭnĭt mĭnīstrōrūm sŭōrūm, quī ĕrānt ĭn cārcĕrĕ.

Rēstĭtŭĭt præfēctō pīncērnārūm mūnŭs sŭūm, āltĕrūm vērō sĕcūrī pērcūssūm sūspēndĭt ăd pālūm. Ită rēs sōmnĭūm cōmprŏbāvĭt.

Tămĕn præfēctŭs pīncērnārūm ōblītŭs ēst Jōsēphī, nĕc īllĭŭs ĭn sē mĕrĭtī rĕcōrdātŭs ēst.

50. *The dreams of king Pharaoh.*

Pōst bĭēnnĭūm rēx īpsĕ hăbŭĭt sōmnĭūm. Vĭdēbātŭr sĭbī ādstārĕ Nīlō flūmĭnī: ĕt ēccĕ ēmērgēbānt dē flūmĭnĕ sēptēm vāccæ pĭnguēs, quæ pāscēbāntŭr ĭn pălūdĕ. Deīndĕ sēptēm ălĭæ văccæ măcĭlēntæ ēxĭērūnt ēx ĕōdēm flūmĭnĕ, quæ dēvŏrāvērūnt prĭōrēs.

Phărăō ēxpērrēctŭs rūrsūm dōrmīvĭt, ĕt āltĕ-

rūm hăbŭĭt sōmnĭūm. Sēptēm spīcæ plēnæ ēnāscēbāntŭr ĭn ūnō cūlmō, ălĭæquĕ tŏtĭdēm ēxīlēs sūccrēscēbānt, ĕt spīcās plēnās cōnsūmēbānt.

51. *The chief cupbearer mentions Joseph to the king.*

Ubĭ īllūxĭt, Phărăō pērtūrbātŭs cōnvŏcāvĭt ōmnēs cōnjēctōrēs Ægyptī, ĕt nārrāvĭt īllīs sōmnĭūm; ăt nēmō pŏtĕrăt īllŭd īntērprĕtārī.

Tūnc præfēctŭs pīncērnārūm dīxĭt Rēgī: Cōnfĭtĕor pēccātūm mĕūm; quūm ĕgŏ ĕt præfēctŭs pīstōrūm ēssēmŭs ĭn cārcĕrĕ, ŭtērquĕ sōmnĭāvĭmŭs ĕādēm nōctĕ.

Erăt ĭbĭ pŭĕr Hēbræŭs, quī nōbīs săpĭēntĕr īntērprĕtātŭs ēst sōmnĭă; rēs ĕnīm īntērprĕtātĭōnēm cōmprŏbāvĭt.

52. *Joseph explains the king's dream.*

Rēx ārcēssīvĭt Jōsēphūm, ĕīquĕ nārrāvĭt ŭtrūmquĕ sōmnĭūm. Tūm Jōsēphŭs Phărăōnī: dŭplēx, īnquĭt, sōmnĭūm ūnām ātquĕ ĕāndēm rēm sīgnĭfĭcāt.

Sēptēm vāccæ pīnguēs ĕt sēptēm spīcæ plēnæ sūnt sēptēm ānnī ūbērtātĭs mōx vēntūræ; sēptēm vērō vāccæ măcĭlēntæ ĕt sēptēm spīcæ ēxīlēs sūnt tŏtĭdēm ānnī fămĭs quæ ūbērtātēm sĕcūtūră ēst.

Ităquĕ, Rēx, præfĭcĕ tōtī Ægyptō vĭrūm săpĭēntēm ĕt īndūstrĭūm, quī pārtēm frūgūm rĕcōndăt ĭn hōrrĕīs pūblĭcīs, sērvĕtquĕ dīlĭgēntĕr ĭn sūbsĭdĭūm fămĭs sĕcūtūræ.

53. *Joseph is made Governor of all Egypt.*

Rēgī plăcŭĭt cōnsĭlĭūm: quārē dīxĭt Jōsēphō: Nūm quĭsquām ēst ĭn Ægyptō tē săpĭēntĭŏr? nēmŏ cērtē fūngētŭr mĕlĭŭs īllō mūnĕrĕ.

Ēn tĭbĭ trādō cūrām rēgnī mĕī.

Tūm dētrāxĭt ē mănū sŭā ānnŭlūm, ĕt Jōsēphī dĭgĭtō īnsĕrŭĭt: īndŭĭt īllūm vēstĕ byssĭnā: cōllō tōrquēm aūrĕūm cīrcūmdĕdĭt, ĕūmquĕ ĭn cūrrū sŭō sĕcūndūm cōllŏcāvit.

Jōsēphŭs ĕrăt trīgīntă ānnōs nātŭs, quūm sūmmām pŏtēstātēm ā Rēgĕ āccēpĭt.

54. *Joseph reserves part of the grain, which he afterwards sells.*

Jōsēphŭs pērlūstrāvĭt ōmnēs Ægyptī rĕgĭōnēs ĕt pĕr sēptēm ānnōs ūbērtātĭs cōngēssĭt māxĭmām frūmēntī cōpĭām.

Sĕcūtă ēst ĭnŏpĭă sēptēm ānnōrūm, ĕt ĭn ōrbĕ ūnĭvērsō fămēs īngrăvēscēbăt.

Tūnc Ægyptĭī, quōs prĕmēbăt ĕgēstās, ădĭērūnt Rēgēm pōstŭlāntēs cĭbūm.

Quōs Phărăō rĕmīttēbăt ăd Jōsēphūm. Hĭc aūtēm ăpĕrŭĭt hōrrĕă, ĕt Egyptĭīs frūmēntă vēndĭdīt.

55. *Jacob sends his sons into Egypt, retaining only Benjamin with him.*

Ēx ălĭīs quŏquĕ rĕgĭōnĭbŭs cōnvĕnĭēbātŭr ĭn Ægyptūm ăd ĕmēndām ānnōnām.

Eādem nĕcēssĭtātĕ cōmpūlsŭs Jācōbŭs, mīsĭt īllūc fīlĭōs sŭōs.

Ităquĕ prŏfēctī sūnt frātrēs Jōsēphī; sĕd pătĕr rĕtĭnŭĭt dŏmī nātū mĭnĭmūm, quī vŏcābātŭr Bēnjāmīnŭs.

Tĭmēbăt ĕnīm nē quĭd mălī ĕī āccĭdĕrĕt ĭn ĭtĭnĕrĕ.

Bēnjāmīnŭs ēx ĕādēm mātrĕ nātŭs ĕrăt quā Jōsēphŭs, ĭdĕōquĕ ĕī lōngē cārĭŏr ĕrăt quām cætĕrī frātrēs.

56. *Joseph pretends to take his brothers for spies.*

Dĕcēm frātrēs, ŭbĭ ĭn cōnspēctūm Jōsēphī vēnērunt, ĕūm prōnī vĕnĕrātī sūnt.

Agnōvĭt ĕōs Jōsēphūs, nĕc īpsĕ ēst cōgnĭtūs ăb ĕīs.

Nōlŭĭt īndĭcārĕ stătīm quĭs ēssĕt; sĕd ĕōs īntĕrrŏgāvĭt tānquām ălĭēnōs; Undĕ vēnīstĭs ĕt quō cōnsĭlĭō?

Quī rēspōndērūnt: Prŏfēctī sŭmŭs ē rĕgĭōnĕ Chānăān, ŭt ĕmāmŭs frūmēntūm.

Nōn ēst ĭtă, īnquĭt Jōsēphŭs; sĕd vēnīstis hūc ănĭmō hōstīlī; vūltĭs ēxplōrārĕ nōstrās ūrbēs, ĕt lŏcă Ægyptī părūm mūnītă.

At īllī: mĭnĭmē, īnquĭūnt: nĭhĭl mălī mĕdĭtāmŭr: dŭōdĕcĭm frātrēs sŭmŭs; mĭnĭmŭs rĕtēntŭs ēst dŏmī ā pătrĕ: ălĭŭs vērō nōn sŭpĕrēst.

57. *Joseph detains Simeon until they bring Benjamin to him.*

Illŭd Jōsēphūm āngēbāt, quōd Bēnjāmīnŭs cūm cætĕrīs nōn ădĕrăt.

Quārē dīxĭt ĕīs: Expĕrĭăr ăn vērūm dīxĕrĭtĭs: mănĕăt ūnŭs ēx vōbīs ōbsēs mē, dūm āddūcātŭr hūc frātĕr vēstĕr mĭnĭmŭs; cætĕrī, ăbītĕ cūm frūmēntō.

Tūnc cœpērūnt īntĕr sē dīcĕrĕ: Mĕrĭtō hæc pătĭmŭr: crūdēlēs fŭĭmŭs ĭn frātrēm nōstrūm; nūnc pœnām hūjŭs scĕlĕrĭs lŭĭmŭs.

Pŭtābānt hæc vērbă nōn īntēllĭgī ā Jōsēphō; quī pĕr īntērprĕtēm cūm ĕīs lŏquēbātŭr.

Ipsĕ aūtēm āvērtĭt sē părūmpĕr, ĕt flēvĭt.

58. *The brothers of Joseph return.*

Jōsēphŭs jŭssĭt frātrūm sāccōs īmplērī trĭtĭcō

ĕt pĕcūnĭām quām āttŭlĕrānt rĕpōnī ĭn ōrĕ sāccōrūm: āddĭdĭt īnsŭpĕr cĭbārĭă ĭn vĭām.

Deīndĕ dīmīsĭt ĕōs, prætĕr Sĭmĕōnēm, quēm rĕtĭnŭĭt ōbsĭdēm.

Ităquĕ prŏfēctī sūnt frātrēs Jōsēphī, ĕt quūm vēnīssēnt ăd pătrēm, nārrāvērūnt ĕī ōmnĭă quæ sĭbĭ āccĭdĕrānt.

Quūm āpĕrŭīssēnt sāccōs, ŭt ēffūndĕrēnt frūmēntă, mīrāntēs rĕpĕrērūnt pĕcūnĭām.

59. *Jacob will not let Benjamin depart.*

Jācōbŭs, ŭt aūdīvĭt Bēnjāmīnūm ārcēssī ā Præfēctō Ægyptī, cūm gĕmĭtū quēstŭs ēst.

Orbūm mē lībĕrīs fēcīstīs; Jōsēphŭs mōrtŭŭs ēst; Sĭmĕōn rĕtēntŭs ēst ĭn Ægyptō; Bēnjāmīnūm vūltĭs ābdūcĕrĕ.

Hæc ōmnĭă mălă ĭn mē rĕcĭdūnt; nōn dīmīttām Bēnjāmīnūm: nām sī quĭd ĕī ādvērsī āccĭdĕrĭt ĭn vĭā, nōn pŏtĕro ĕī sŭpērstĕs vīvĕrĕ, ĕt dŏlōrĕ ōpprēssŭs mŏrĭăr.

60. *His sons press him to consent.*

Pōstquām cōnsūmptī sūnt cĭbī quōs āttŭlĕrānt, Jācōbŭs dīxĭt fīlĭīs sŭīs: Prŏfĭcīscĭmĭnī ĭtĕrūm ĭn Ægyptūm, ŭt ĕmātĭs cĭbōs.

Quī rēspōndērūnt: Nōn pōssŭmŭs ădīrĕ Præfēctūm Ægyptī sĭnĕ Bēnjāmīnō: ĭpsĕ ĕnīm jūssĭt īllūm ăd sē āddūcī.

Cūr, īnquĭt pătĕr, mēntĭōnēm fēcīstĭs dē frātrĕ vēstrō mĭnĭmō?

Ipsĕ, īnquĭūnt, nōs īntērrŏgāvĭt ăn nōstēr pătĕr vīvĕrĕt, ăn ălĭūm frātrēm hăbērēmŭs. Rēspōndĭmŭs ăd ĕă quæ scīscĭtābātŭr: nōn pŏtŭĭmŭs præscīrĕ ĕūm dīctūrūm ēssĕ: āddūcĭtĕ hūc frātrēm vēstrūm.

61. *Jacob at last consents.*

Tūnc Jūdās ūnŭs-ē fīlĭīs Jācōbī, dīxĭt pătrī: cōmmīttĕ mĭhĭ pŭĕrūm: ĕgŏ īllūm rĕcĭpĭŏ ĭn fĭdēm mĕām: ĕgŏ sērvābo, ĕgŏ rĕdūcam īllūm ăd tē; nĭsĭ fēcĕro, hūjŭs rĕī cūlpă ĭn mē rĕsī dēbĭt; sī vŏlŭīssēs ĕūm stătīm dīmīttĕrĕ, jām sĕcūndō hūc rĕdĭīssēmŭs. Tāndēm vīctŭs pătĕr ānnŭĭt: Quŏnĭăm nĕcēssĕ ēst, īnquĭt, prŏfĭcīscātŭr Bēnjāmīnŭs vōbīscūm; dēfērtĕ vĭrō mūnĕră ĕt dŭplūm prĕtĭūm, nē fŏrtĕ ērrōrĕ făctūm sĭt, ŭt vōbīs rēddĕrētŭr prĭŏr pĕcūnĭă.

62. *Joseph prepares a feast for his brethren.*

Nūncĭātūm ēst Jōsēphō ĕōsdem vĭrōs ādvēnīssĕ, ĕt cūm ĕīs pārvŭlūm frātrĕm.

Jūssĭt Jōsēphŭs ĕōs īntrōdūcī dŏmūm, ĕt laūtūm părārī cōnvīvĭūm.

Illī pōrrŏ mĕtŭēbānt nē ārgŭĕrēntŭr dē pĕcūnĭā, quām ĭn sāccīs rĕpĕrĕrānt: quārē pūrgāvērūnt sē ăpŭd dīspēnsātōrēm Jōsēphī.

Jām sĕmĕl, īnquĭūnt, hūc vēnĭmŭs; rĕvērsī dŏmūm īnvēnĭmŭs prĕtĭūm frūmēntī ĭn sāccīs: nēscīmŭs quōnām cāsū ĭd fāctūm fŭĕrĭt; sĕd ĕāndēm pĕcūnĭām rĕpōrtăvĭmŭs.

Quĭbŭs dīspēnsātŏr ăĭt: Bŏnō ănĭmō ēstōtĕ, Deīndĕ āddūxĭt ăd īllōs Sĭmĕōnēm, quī rĕtēntŭs fŭĕrăt.

63. *They are admitted into Joseph's presence.*

Deīndĕ Jōsēphŭs īngrēssŭs ēst īn cōnclāvĕ, ŭbī sŭī ĕūm frātrēs ēxpēctābānt, quī ĕūm vĕnĕrātī sūnt ōffĕrēntēs ĕī mūnĕră.

Jōsēphŭs ĕōs clēmēntĕr sălūtāvĭt, īntĕrrŏgāvītquĕ; Sālvūsnĕ ēst sĕnĕx īllĕ quēm vōs pătrēm hăbētĭs? Vīvītnĕ ădhūc.

Quī rēspōndērūnt: Sālvŭs ēst pătĕr nōstĕr, ădhūc vīvĭt.

Jōsēphŭs aūtēm, cōnjēctīs ĭn Bēnjāmīnūm ŏcŭlīs, dīxit: Īstĕ ēst frātĕr vēstĕr mĭnĭmŭs, quī dŏmī rĕmānsĕrăt āpŭd pătrēm? ĕt rūrsŭs: Dĕŭs sĭt tĭbĭ prōpĭtĭŭs, fīlī mī: ĕt lăcrymæ ērūmpēbānt.

64. *Joseph causes his silver cup to be put into Benjamin's sack.*

Jōsēphŭs lōtā făcĭĕ rĕgrēssŭs, cōntĭnŭĭt sē, ĕt jŭssĭt āppōnī cĭbōs. Tūm dīstrĭbŭĭt ēscām ūnīcuīquĕ frātrūm sŭōrūm; sĕd pārs Bēnjāmīnī ĕrăt quīntŭplō mājŏr quām cætĕrōrūm. Pĕrāctō cōnvīvĭō, Jōsēphŭs dăt nĕgōtĭūm dīspēnsātōrī, ŭt săccōs ĕōrum īmplĕăt frūmēntō, pĕcūnĭām sĭmŭl rĕpōnăt, ĕt īnsŭpĕr scyphūm sŭūm ārgēntĕūm ĭn sāccō Bēnjāmīnī rĕcōndăt.

Illĕ fēcĭt dīlĭgēntĕr quōd jūssŭs fŭĕrăt.

65. *Joseph sends in pursuit of them.*

Frātrēs Jōsēphī sēsē ĭn vĭām dĕdĕrānt, nēcdūm prŏcŭl ăb ūrbĕ ăbĕrānt.

Tūnc Jōsēphŭs vŏcāvĭt dīspēnsātōrēm dŏmūs sŭæ, ĕīquĕ dīxĭt: Pērsĕquĕrĕ vĭrōs, ĕt quūm ĕōs āssĕcūtŭs fŭĕris, īllīs dīcĭto: Quārē īnjūrĭām prō bĕnĕfĭcĭō rĕpēndīstĭs?

Sūbrĭpŭīstĭs scyphūm ārgēntĕūm, quō dŏmĭnŭs mĕŭs ūtĭtŭr: īmprŏbē fēcīstĭs.

Dīspēnsātŏr māndātă Jōsēphī pērfēcĭt; ăd ĕōs cōnfēstīm ādvŏlāvĭt; fūrtūm ēxprŏbāvĭt, rĕī īndīgnĭtātēm ēxpŏsŭĭt.

66. *The cup is found in Benjamin's sack.*

Frātrēs Jōsēphī rēspōndērūnt dīspēnsātōrī; Istŭd scĕlĕrĭs lōngē ā nōbīs ălĭēnūm ēst: nōs,

ŭt tūtē scīs, rĕtŭlĭmŭs bŏnā fĭdĕ pĕcūnĭām rĕpērtām ĭn sāccīs: tāntūm ăbēst ŭt fūrātī sīmŭs scyphūm dŏmĭnī tŭī: ăpŭd quēm fūrtūm dēprēhēnsūm fŭĕrĭt, ĭs mōrtĕ mŭlctētŭr.

Cōntĭnŭō dēpōnūnt sāccōs ĕt ăpĕrĭūnt, quōs īllĕ scrūtātŭs, īnvēnĭt scyphūm ĭn sāccō Bēnjāmĭnī.

67. *They return to the city overpowered with sorrow.*

Tūnc frātrēs Jōsēphī mœrōrĕ ōpprēssī rĕvērtūntŭr ĭn ūrbēm.

Addūctī ăd Jōsēphūm, sēsē ābjēcērūnt ād pĕdēs īllĭŭs. Quĭbŭs īllĕ: Quōmŏdō, īnquĭt, pŏtŭīstĭs hōc scĕlŭs ādmīttĕrĕ?

Jūdās rēspōndĭt: Fătĕŏr; rēs ēst mănĭfēstă; nūllām pōssŭmŭs ēxcūsātĭōnēm āffērrĕ, nĕc aūdēmŭs pĕtĕrĕ vĕnĭām aūt spērārĕ; nōs ōmnēs ĕrĭmŭs sērvī tŭī.

Nēquāquām, ăĭt Jōsēphŭs; sĕd ĭllĕ, ăpŭd quēm īnvēntŭs ēst scyphŭs, ĕrĭt mĭhī sērvŭs: aūtēm ăbītĕ lībĕrī ăd pătrēm vēstrūm.

68. *Judas offers himself into slavery instead of Benjamin.*

Tūnc Jūdās āccēdēns prŏpĭŭs ăd Jōsēphūm: Tē ōro, īnquĭt, Dŏmĭnĕ mī, ŭt bŏnā cūm vĕnĭā mē aūdĭăs: pătĕr ūnĭcē dīlĭgĭt pŭĕrūm: nōlēbăt prīmō ĕūm dīmīttĕrĕ; nōn pŏtŭī ĭd ăb ĕō īmpĕtrārĕ, nĭsĭ pōstquām spŏpōndī ĕūm tūtūm ăb ōmnī pĕrīcŭlō fŏrĕ; sī rĕdĭĕrĭmŭs ăd pătrem sĭnĕ pŭĕrō, īllĕ mœrōrĕ cōnfēctŭs mŏrĭētūr.

Tē ōrŏ ătqŭe ōbsĕcrō, ŭt sĭnās pŭĕrūm ăbīrĕ, mēqŭe prō ĕō āddīcās ĭn sērvĭtŭtēm: ĕgŏ pœnām, quā dīgnŭs ēst, mĭhĭ sūmŏ ĕt ēxsōlvām.

69. *Joseph makes himself known to his brethren.*

Intĕrĕā Jōsēphŭs cōntĭnērĕ sē vīx pŏtĕrăt: quārē jūssĭt Ægyptĭōs ādstāntēs rĕcēdĕrĕ.

Tŭm flēns dīxĭt māgnā vōcĕ: Egŏ sŭm Jōsēphŭs; vīvĭtnĕ ādhūc pătĕr mĕŭs?

Nōn pŏtĕrānt rēspōndērĕ frātrēs ējŭs nĭmĭō tĭmōrĕ pērtūrbātī.

Quĭbŭs īllĕ ămīcē: Accēdĭtĕ, īnquĭt, ăd mē; ĕgŏ sūm Jōsēphŭs frătĕr vēstĕr, quēm vēndĭdīstĭs mērcātōrĭbŭs ĕūntĭbŭs īn Ægyptūm: nōlītĕ tĭmērĕ; Dĕī prōvĭdēntĭā ĭd fāctūm ēst, ŭt ĕgŏ sălūtī vēstræ cōnsŭlĕrēm.

70. *Joseph charges them to bring his father into Egypt.*

Jōsēphŭs hæc lŏcūtŭs, frātrēm sŭūm Bēnjāmīnūm cōmplēxŭs ēst, ĕūmquĕ lăcrymīs cōnspērsĭt.

Deīndĕ cætĕrōs quŏquĕ frātrēs cōllăcrymāns ōscŭlātŭs ēst. Tūm dēmūm īllī cūm ĕō fĭdēntĕr lŏcūtī sūnt.

Quĭbŭs Jōsēphŭs: ītē, īnquĭt, prŏpĕrātĕ ăd pătrēm mĕūm, ĕīquĕ nūncĭātĕ fīlĭūm sŭūm vīvĕre, ĕt ăpŭd Phărăōnēm plūrĭmūm pōssĕ: pērsuādĕtĕ īllī, ŭt ĭn Ægyptūm cūm ōmnī fămĭlĭā cōmmĭgrĕt.

71. *Pharaoh sends presents and chariots to Jacob.*

Fāmă dē ādvēntū frātrūm Jōsēphī ăd aūrēs Rēgĭs pērvēnĭt; quī dĕdĭt ĕīs mūnĕră pērfĕrēndă ăd pătrēm cūm hĭs māndātīs: Addūcĭte hūc pătrēm vēstrūm ĕt ōmnēm fămĭlĭām ējŭs: nĕc mūltūm cūrātĕ sŭpēllēctĭlēm vēstrām, quĭă ōmnĭă, quæ ŏpŭs ĕrūnt vōbīs, præbĭtūrŭs sūm: et ōmnēs ŏpēs Ægyptī vēstræ ĕrūnt.

Mīsĭt quŏquĕ cūrrūs ăd vĕhēndūm sĕnēm ĕt pārvŭlōs, ĕt mŭlĭĕrēs.

72. *Joseph's brethren tell their father that Joseph is living.*

Frātrēs Jōsēphī fēstīnāntēs rĕvērsī sūnt ăd pătrēm sŭūm ĕīquĕ nūncĭāvērūnt Jōsēphūm vīvĕrĕ, ĕt prīncĭpēm ēssĕ tōtĭŭs Ægyptī.

Ad quēm nūncĭūm, Jacōbŭs quăsĭ ē grăvī sōmnō ēxcĭtātŭs ōbstŭpŭĭt, nĕc prīmūm fīlĭīs rēm nārrāntĭbŭs fĭdēm ādhĭbēbăt; sĕd pōstquām vīdĭt plaūstră ĕt dōnă sĭbĭ ā Jōsēphō mīssă, rĕcēpĭt ănĭmūm; ĕt: Mĭhĭ sătĭs ēst, īnquĭt, sī vīvĭt ădhūc Jōsēphŭs mĕŭs, ībŏ ĕt vĭdēbo ĕūm āntĕ quām mŏrĭăr.

73. *Jacob departs with all his family, to go into Egypt, in the year* 1706 *before J. C.*

Jācōbŭs prŏfēctŭs cūm fīlĭīs ĕt nĕpōtĭbŭs pērvēnĭt ĭn Ægyptūm, ĕt præmīsĭt Jūdām ăd Jōsēphūm, ŭt ĕūm facĕrĕt cērtĭōrēm dē ādvēntū sŭō.

Cōnfēstīm Jōsēphŭs prōcēssĭt ōbvĭām pătrī, quēm ŭt vīdĭt, ĭn cōllūm ējŭs īnsĭlĭĭt, ĕt flēns flēntēm cōmplēxŭs ēst:

Tum Jacōbŭs: Sătĭs dĭū vīxī, īnquĭt; nūnc æquō ănĭmō mŏrĭăr, quōnĭām cōnspēctū tŭō frŭī mĭhĭ lĭcŭĭt, ĕt tē mĭhĭ sŭpērstĭtēm rĕlīnquo.

74. *Joseph mentions to the king, the arrival of his father.*

Jōsēphŭs ădĭĭt Phărăōnēm, ĕīquĕ nŭncĭāvĭt pătrēm sŭūm ādvēnīssĕ: cōnstĭtŭĭt ĕtĭām quīnquĕ ē frātrĭbŭs sŭīs cōrām Rēgĕ.

Quī ĕōs ĭntērrŏgāvĭt quīdnām ŏpĕrĭs hăbērēnt; īllī rēspōndērūnt sē ēssĕ pāstōrēs.

Tūm rēx dīxĭt Jōsēphō: Ægyptŭs ĭn pŏtēstātĕ tŭā ēst: cūrā ŭt pătĕr ĕt frātrēs tŭī ĭn ōptĭmō

lŏcō hăbĭtēnt; ĕt sī quī sīnt īntĕr ĕōs gnāvī ĕt īndūstrĭī trādĕ ĕīs cūrām pĕcŏrūm mĕōrūm.

75. *He presents his father to Pharaoh.*

Jōsēphŭs dūxĭt quŏquĕ pătrēm sŭūm ăd Phărăōnēm, quī, sălūtātŭs ā Jācōbō, pērcōntātŭs ēst ăb ĕō quā ēssĕt ætātĕ?

Jacōbŭs rēspōndĭt Rēgī: Vīxī cēntūm ĕt trīgīntă ānnōs, nĕc ădēptŭs sūm sĕnēctūtēm bĕātām ăvōrūm mĕōrūm. Tūm bĕnĕ prĕcātŭs Rēgī, dīscēssĭt ăb ĕō.

Jōsēphŭs aūtēm pătrēm ĕt frātrēs sŭōs cōllŏcāvĭt ĭn ōptĭmā pārtĕ Ægyptī, ĕīsqŭĕ ōmnĭūm rērūm ăbūndāntĭām sūppĕdĭtāvĭt.

76. *Jacob desires to be buried in the sepulchre of his fathers.*

Jācōbŭs vīxĭt dĕcēm ĕt sēptēm ānnōs, pōstquām cōmmĭgrāssĕt ĭn Ægyptūm.

Ubĭ sēnsĭt mōrtēm sĭbĭ īmmĭnērĕ, ārcēssītō Jōsēphō dīxĭt: Sī mē ămās, jūrā tĕ ĭd făctūrūm ēssĕ quŏd ā tē pĕtām, scīlĭcĕt ŭt nē mē sĕpĕlĭās ĭn Ægyptō, sĕd cōrpŭs mĕūm trānsfĕrās ēx hāc rĕgĭōnĕ, ĕt cōndās ĭn sĕpūlcrō mājōrūm mĕōrūm.

Jōsēphŭs aūtēm: făcĭām, īnquĭt, quŏd jŭbēs, pătĕr.

Jūrā ērgō mĭhĭ, aĭt Jācōbŭs, tē cērtō ĭd făctūrūm ēssĕ. Jōsēphŭs jūrāvĭt ĭn vērbă pătrĭs.

77. *Joseph presents his two sons to his father that he may bless them.*

Jōsēphŭs āddūxĭt ăd pătrēm dŭōs fīlĭōs sŭōs, Mānāssēm ĕt Ephrăīmūm: pŏsŭĭt Mānāssēm, quī nātū mājŏr ĕrăt, ăd dēxtrām sĕnĭs, Ephrăīmūm vērō mĭnōrēm ăd sĭnīstrām ējŭs.

At Jācōbŭs, dēcūssāns mănūs, dēxtrām īmpŏsŭĭt Ephrăīmō, sĭnīstrām aūtēm Mānāssī, ĕt ŭtrīquĕ sĭmŭl bĕnĕ prĕcātŭs ēst. Quŏd Jōsĕphūs ănĭmādvērtēns ægrē tŭlĭt, ĕt cōnātŭs ēst mănūs pătrĭs cōmmūtārĕ.

At pătĕr rēstĭtĭt, dīxītquĕ Jōsēphō: Scĭo, fīlī mī, scĭo hūnc ēssĕ mājōrēm nātū, ĕt īllūm mĭnōrēm; ĭd prūdēns fēcī.

Ită Jācōbŭs Ephrăīmūm Mānāssī ăntĕpŏsŭĭt.

78. *Joseph performs the last duties to his father.*

Ut vīdĭt Jōsēphŭs ēxtīnctūm pătrēm, rŭĭt sŭpĕr ĕūm flēns, ĕt ōscŭlātŭs ēst ēūm, lūxītquĕ īllūm dĭū.

Deīndĕ præcēpĭt mĕdĕcīs ŭt cōndīrēnt cōrpŭs, ĕt īpsĕ cūm frātrĭbŭs mūltīsquĕ Ægyptĭīs pătrem dēpōrtāvĭt ĭn rĕgĭōnēm Chānăān.

Ibĭ fūnŭs fēcērūnt cūm māgnō plānctū, ĕt sĕpĕlĭērūnt cōrpŭs ĭn spēlūncā, ŭbĭ jăcēbānt Abrāhāmŭs ĕt Isăăcŭs, rĕvērsīquĕ sūnt ĭn Ægyptūm.

79. *Joseph comforts his brethren.*

Pōst mōrtēm pătrĭs tĭmēbānt frātrēs Jōsēphī nē ūlcīscĕrētŭr īnjūrĭām quām āccēpĕrăt; mīsērūnt ĭgĭtŭr ăd īllūm rŏgāntēs nōmĭnĕ pătrĭs, ŭt ĕām ōblĭvīscĕrētŭr, sĭbĭquĕ cōndōnārĕt.

Quĭbŭs Jōsēphŭs rēspōndĭt: Nōn ēst quŏd tĭmĕātis; vōs quĭdĕm mălō ĭn mē ănĭmō fēcīstĭs; sĕd Dĕŭs cōnvērtĭt īllŭd ĭn bŏnūm; ĕgŏ vōs ălām ĕt fămĭlĭās vēstrās. Cōnsōlātŭs ēst ĕōs plūrĭmīs vērbīs, ĕt lēnĭtĕr cūm īllīs lŏcūtŭs ēst.

80. *The death of Joseph.*

Jōsēphŭs vīxĭt ānnōs cēntūm ĕt dĕcēm; quūmquĕ ēssĕt mōrtī prōxĭmŭs, cōnvŏcāvĭt frā-

trēs sŭōs, ĕt īllōs ādmŏnŭĭt sē brĕvī mŏrĭtūrūm ēssĕ.

Egŏ, īnquĭt, jām mŏrĭŏr : Dĕŭs vōs nōn dēsĕrĕt, sĕd ĕrĭt vōbīs præsĭdĭō, ĕt dēdūcĕt vōs ălĭquāndŏ ēx Ægyptō ĭn rĕgĭōnēm, quām pătrĭbŭs nōstrīs prōmīsĭt; ōrō vōs ātquĕ ōbtēstŏr ŭt īllūc ōssă mĕă dēpōrtētĭs.

Deīndĕ plăcĭdē ŏbĭĭt: cōrpŭs ējŭs cōndĭtūm ēst, ĕt ĭn fĕrētrō pŏsĭtūm.

81. *After Joseph's death, the Israelites are persecuted.*

Intĕrĕā pōstĕrī Jācōbī, seū Hēbræī, nŭmĕrō aūctī sūnt mīrūm ĭn mŏdūm, ĕt eōrūm mūltĭtūdo crēscēns ĭn dĭēs mĕtūm īncŭtĭēbăt Egyptĭīs.

Rēx nŏvŭs sŏlĭō pŏtītŭs ēst, quī Jōsēphūm nōn vīdĕrăt, nĕc mĕrĭtă ējŭs rĕcōrdābātŭr.

Is ĭgĭtŭr, ŭt Hēbræōs ōpprĭmĕrĕt, prīmŭm dūrīs īllōs lābōrĭbŭs cōnfĭcĭēbăt: deīndĕ ēdīxīt ĕtĭăm ŭt pārvŭlī ĕōrūm rĕcēns nātī ĭn flūmĕn prōjĭcĕrēntŭr.

82. *The birth of Moses, in the year* 1571 *before J. C.*

Mŭlĭĕr Hĕbræă pĕpĕrĭt fīlĭūm, quēm quūm vĭdērĕt ĕlĕgāntēm, vŏlŭĭt sērvārĕ.

Quārē ābscōndĭt ĕūm trĭbŭs mēnsĭbŭs: sĕd quūm nōn pōssĕt ĕūm dĭūtĭŭs ōccūltārĕ, sūmpsĭt fīscēllām scīrpĕām, quām lĭnīvĭt bĭtūmĭnĕ ăc pĭcĕ.

Deīndĕ pŏsŭĭt īntŭs īnfāntŭlūm, ĕt ēxpŏsŭĭt ĕūm īntĕr ărūndĭnēs rīpæ flūmĭnĭs.

Hăbēbăt sēcūm ūnām cŏmĭtēm sŏrōrēm pŭĕrī, quām jūssĭt stārĕ prŏcŭl, ŭt ēvēntūm rĕi ēxplōrārĕt.

83. *The daughter of Pharaoh preserves the infant.*

Mōx fīlĭă Phărăōnĭs vēnĭt ăd flūmĕn; ŭt āb-

lŭĕrĕt cōrpŭs. Prōspēxĭt fīscēllām ĭn ărūndĭnĭbŭs hærēntēm, mīsĭtquĕ īllŭc ūnām ē fămŭlābŭs sŭīs.

Apērtā fīscēllā, cērnēns pārvŭlūm văgĭēntēm, mĭsērtă ēst īllĭŭs: Istĕ ēst, īnquĭt, ūnŭs ēx īnfāntĭbŭs Hēbræōrūm.

Tūnc sŏrŏr pŭĕrī āccēdēns: Vīsnĕ, ăĭt, ŭt ārcēssām mŭlĭĕrēm Hēbræām, quæ nūtrĭăt pārvŭlūm? ĕt vŏcāvĭt mātrēm.

Cŭī fīlĭă Phărăōnis pŭĕrŭm ălēndūm dĕdĭt, prōmīssā mērcēdĕ.

Ităquĕ mātĕr nūtrīvĭt pŭĕrūm, ĕt ădūltūm rēddĭdĭt fīlĭæ Phărăōnĭs, quĭă īllūm ădōptāvĭt ĕt nōmĭnāvĭt Mōsēm, ĭd ēst, sērvātūm ăb ăquīs.

84. *Moses undertakes the deliverance of his people.*

Mōsēs jām sĕnēx, jŭbēntĕ Dĕō, ădĭĭt Phărăōnēm, ĕīquĕ præcēpĭt nōmĭnĕ Dĕī, ŭt dīmīttĕrĕt Hēbræōs.

Rēx īmpĭŭs rĕnŭĭt pārērĕ māndātīs Dĕī.

Mōsēs, ŭt Phărăōnĭs pērtĭnācĭām vīncĕrēt, mūltă ĕt stŭpēndă ēdĭdĭt prōdĭgĭă, quæ vŏcāntŭr plāgæ Ægyptī.

Quūm nĭhĭlōmĭnŭs Phărăō īn sēntēntĭā pērstārĕt, Dĕŭs īntērfēcĭt prīmōgĕnĭtūm ējŭs fīlĭūm ĕt omnēs prīmōgĕnĭtōs Ægyptĭōrūm.

Tāndēm mĕtū vīctŭs rēx părŭĭt, dĕdītquĕ Hēbræīs dīscēdēndi făcūltātēm.

85. *The Hebrews go out of Egypt, conducted by a pillar of fire.*

Prŏfēctī sūnt Hēbræī ēx Ægyptō ăd sēxcēntă mīllĭă vĭrōrūm prætĕr pārvŭlōs ĕt prōmīscŭūm vūlgŭs.

Illīs ēgrĕdĭēntĭbŭs præībăt cŏlūmnă nūbĭs īn-

tērdĭū, ĕt cŏlūmnă īgnĭs nōctū, quæ ēssĕt dūx vĭæ; nĕc ūnquām pēr quādrăgīntă ănnōs dēfŭĭt īllă cŏlūmnă.

Pōst paūcōs dĭēs, mūltĭtūdo Hēbræōrūm pērvēnĭt ăd lĭttŭs mărĭs Rŭbrī, ĭbĭquĕ cāstră pŏsŭĭt.

86. *Moses separates the waters of the sea.*

Brĕvī rēgēm pœnĭtŭĭt quŏd tŏt mīllĭă hŏmĭnūm dīmĭsīssĕt, ĕt, cōllēctō īngēntī ēxērcĭtū, ĕōs pērsĕcūtŭs ēst.

Hēbræī, quūm vīdīssēnt ēx ūnā pārtĕ sē mărī īntērclūsōs ēssĕ, ēx ăltĕrā pārtĕ īnstārĕ Phărăōnēm cūm ōmnĭbŭs cōpĭīs, māgnō tĭmōrĕ cōrrēptī sūnt.

Tūnc Dĕŭs Mōsī: Prōtēndĕ, īnquĭt, dēxtĕrām tŭām ĭn mărĕ, ĕt dīvĭdĕ ăquās, ŭt īllæ Hēbræīs grădĭēntĭbŭs ĭtĕr sīccūm præbĕānt.

87. *The Hebrews pass the sea dry shod.*

Fēcĭt Mōsēs quŏd jūssĕrăt Dĕŭs: qŭūm tĕnērĕt mănūm ēxtēnsām sŭpĕr mărĕ, ăquæ dīvīsæ sūnt, ĕt īntŭmēscēntēs hīnc ĕt īndĕ pēndēbānt.

Flāvĭt ĕtĭām vēntŭs vĕhĕmēns, quō ēxsīccātŭs ēst ālvĕŭs.

Tūnc Hēbræī īngrēssī sūnt ĭn mărĕ sīccūm: ĕrăt ĕnīm ăquă tānquām mūrŭs ā dēxtrā ĕōrūm ĕt lævā.

Rēx quŏquĕ Ægyptĭŭs Hēbræōs grădĭēntēs īnsĕcūtŭs nōn dŭbĭtāvĭt mărĕ, quā pătēbăt, īngrĕdī cūm ūnĭvērsō ēxērcĭtū.

88. *The Egyptians are swallowed up by the waves.*

Quūm Ægyptĭī prōgrĕdĕrēntŭr ĭn mĕdĭō mărī, Dŏmĭnŭs sūbvērtĭt ĕōrūm cūrrūs, ĕt dējēcĭt ĕquĭtēs.

Mĕtū pērcūssī Ægyptĭī cœpērūnt fŭgĕrĕ: ăt

Dĕŭs dīxĭt Mōsī: Extēndĕ rūrsŭs dēxtrām ĭn mărĕ, ŭt ăquæ rĕvērtāntŭr ĭn lŏcūm sŭūm.

Pārŭĭt Mōsēs: ĕt stătīm ăquæ rĕflŭēntēs ōbrŭērūnt Ægyptĭōs, ĕt ĕōrūm cūrrūs ĕt ĕquĭtēs.

Dēlētŭs ēst ūnĭvērsŭs ēxērcĭtŭs Phărăōnĭs ĭn mĕdĭīs flūctĭbŭs; nĕc ūnŭs quĭdēm nūncĭŭs tāntæ clādĭs sŭpērfŭĭt.

Sīc Dĕŭs lībĕrāvĭt Hēbræōs ăb īnjūstā sērvĭtūtē Ægyptĭōrūm.

89. *God nourishes his people in the desert.*

Hēbræī, trājēctō mărī rŭbrō, dĭū pĕrăgrāvērūnt vāstām sōlĭtūdĭnēm.

Dĕĕrăt pānĭs: ăt Dĕŭs īpsĕ ĕōs ălŭĭt: ē cælo pĕr ānnōs quădrāgīntă cĕcĭdĭt cĭbŭs, quēm āppēllāvērūnt mānnă.

Inĕrăt huīc cĭbō gūstŭs sĭmĭlæ cūm mēllĕ mīxtæ.

Intērdūm ĕtĭām dēfŭĭt ăquă: ăt, jŭbēntĕ Dĕō, Mōsēs pērcŭtĭēbăt rūpēm vīrgā, ĕt cōntĭnŭō ērūmpēbānt fōntēs ăquæ dūlcĭs.

90. *God publishes his law in the midst of thunders and lightnings, in the year* 1491 *before J. C.*

In mēnsĕ tērtĭō, pōstquām Hēbræī ēgrēssī sūnt ēx Ægyptō, pērvēnērūnt ăd mōntēm Sīnæ.

Ibĭ Dĕŭs dĕdĭt ĕīs lēgēm cūm āppārātū tērrĭfĭcō.

Cœpērūnt ēxaūdīrī tŏnĭtrŭă, mĭcārĕ fūlgŭră nūbēs dēnsă ŏpĕrĭēbăt mōntēm, ĕt clāngŏr būccĭnæ vĕhĕmēntĭŭs pērstrĕpēbăt.

Stābăt pŏpŭlŭs præ mĕtū trĕpĭdŭs ăd rādīcēs mōntĭs fūmāntĭs.

Dĕŭs aūtēm ĭn mōntĕ lŏquēbātŭr ē mĕdĭā nūbĕ īntĕr fūlgŭră ĕt tŏnĭtrŭă.

91. *The principal articles of the law.*

Hæc pōrrŏ sūnt vērbă quæ prōtŭlĭt Dĕŭs: " Egŏ sūm Dŏmĭnŭs, quī ēdūxī vōs ē sērvĭtūtē Ægyptĭōrūm.

" Nōn ĕrūnt vōbīs dĭī ălĭēnī: ĕgŏ ūnŭs Dĕŭs, ĕt nōn ēst ălĭŭs prætĕr mē.

" Nōn ūsūrpābĭtĭs nōmĕn Dĕī vēstrī tĕmĕrē ĕt sĭnĕ caūsā.

" Sābbătō nūllūm ŏpŭs făcĭētĭs: cŏlĭtĕ pătrēm vēstrūm ĕt mātrēm vēstrām: nōn ōccīdētĭs, nōn ădūltĕrābĭtĭs.

" Nōn făcĭētĭs fūrtūm: nōn dīcētis fālsūm tēstĭmōnĭūm ādvērsŭs prōxĭmūm vēstrūm: nōn cōncŭpīscētis rēm āltĕrĭŭs."

92. *Construction of the tabernacle and the ark: Moses' death.*

Mōsēs ā Dĕō mŏnĭtŭs, cōnfĭcī jūssĭt tăbērnācŭlūm ēx pēllĭbŭs ĕt cōrtīnīs prĕtĭōsīssĭmīs, īnsŭpĕr ārcām fœdĕrĭs aūrō pūrō vēstītām, ĭn quā rĕpŏsŭĭt tăbŭlās lēgĭs dīvīnæ.

Quūm jām ĭn cōnspēctū hăbērĕt tērrām ā Dĕō prōmīssām, mōrtŭŭs ēst vĭr săpĭēntĭā ĕt cætĕrīs vīrtūtĭbŭs plānē ādmīrābĭlĭs.

Lūxĭt ĕūm pŏpŭlŭs dĭēbŭs trīgīntă.

Sūccĕssĭt ĭn lŏcūm Mōsĭs Jŏsŭă, quēm īpsĕ prĭŭs dēsīgnāvĕrăt.

93. *The Hebrews under the conduct of Joshua, pass the Jordan dry shod: in the year* 1451 *before J. C.*

Ut Hēbræī ĭn tērrām prōmīssām īntrōdūcĕrēntŭr, Jōrdānĭs ĕrăt trājĭcĭēndŭs; nĕc ĕrăt ĭīs nāvĭūm cōpĭă, nĕc vādūm præbēbăt āmnĭs tūnc plēnō ālvĕō flŭēns.

Dĕŭs vēnĭt ĕīs aūxĭlĭō: Jŏsŭă jūssĭt præfērrī ārcām fœdĕrĭs, ĕt pŏpŭlūm sĕquī.

Appröpīnquāntĕ ārcā, ăquæ, quæ sŭpērnē dēflŭēbānt, stĕtērūnt īnstăr mūrī: quæ aūtēm īnfrā, dēscēndērūnt ĕt ālvĕūm sīccūm rĕlīquērūnt.

94. *Joshua erects a monument.*

Hēbræī īncēdēbānt pĕr ărēntēm ālvĕūm, dōnĕc rīpām ōppŏsĭtām āttīngĕrēnt.

Tūm rĕvērsæ sūnt ăquæ ĭn lŏcūm prīstĭnūm.

Josŭă vērō dŭōdĕcīm lăpĭdēs ē mĕdĭŏ āmnĕ sūblātōs ērēxĭt, ŭt ēssēnt pĕrēnnĕ rĕī mŏnŭmēntūm.

Dīxĭt Hēbræīs: Sī quāndŏ vōs īntērrŏgāvĕrīnt fīlĭī vēstrī quōrsūm spēctăt īstă lăpĭdūm cōngĕrĭēs? rēspōndēbĭtĭs: Sīccō pĕdĕ trājēcĭmŭs Jōrdānēm īstūm: īdcīrcō pŏsĭti sūnt lăpĭdēs ăd sēmpĭtērnam fāctī mĕmŏrĭām, ŭt dīscānt quāntă sĭt Dĕi pŏtēntĭă.

95. *The walls of Jericho fall down of themselves.*

Erăt ĭn hīs lŏcīs ūrbs vălĭdīssĭmīs mūrīs ac tūrrĭbŭs mūnītă, nōmĭnĕ Jērĭchō, quæ nĕc ēxpūgnārī, nĕc ōbsĭdērī făcĭlĕ pŏtĕrăt.

Jŏsŭă dīvīnō aūxĭlĭō frētŭs, nōn ārmīs aūt vīrĭbŭs, ūrbēm ăggrēssŭs ēst.

Arcām cīrcūmfērrī jūssĭt cīrcā mūrōs, săcērdōtēsquĕ āntĕcēdĕrĕ, ĕt tŭbā cănĕrĕ.

Quūm ārcă sēptĭēs cīrcūmlātă fŭīssĕt, mūrī ĕt tūrrēs īllĭcŏ cōrrŭērūnt.

Urbs căptă ĕt dīrēptă ēst.

96. *Joshua stops the sun.*

Rēgēs Chānăān, cōnjūnctīs vīrĭbŭs, prōgrēssī sūnt ādvērsŭs Hēbræōs.

Ăt Dĕŭs dīxĭt Jŏsŭæ: Nē tĭmĕās ĕōs; tŭă ĕrĭt vĭctōrĭă.

Jŏsŭă ĭgĭtŭr māgnō ĭmpĕtū īllōs ădōrtŭs ēst; quī sŭbĭtā fōrmīdĭnĕ cōrrēptī fūgērūnt.

Tūnc ĭn ĕōs cĕcĭdĭt grāndŏ lăpĭdĕă, ĕt mūltōs īntērfēcĭt.

Quūm aūtēm dĭēs ĭn vēspĕrūm īnclīnārĕt, rē nōndūm cōnfēctā, Jŏsŭă jūssĭt sōlēm cōnsīstĕrĕ: ĕt vērō stĕtĭt sōl, ĕt dĭēm prōdūxĭt, dōnĕc dēlētŭs fŭīssĕt hōstĭūm ēxērcĭtŭs.

97. *He establishes the Hebrews in the land of promise, and dies.*

Jŏsŭă, dēvĭctīs ōmnĭbŭs Pălēstīnæ pŏpŭlīs, Hēbræōs ĭn sēdĕ dēstĭnātā cōllŏcāvĭt: ăgrōs ĕt ōppĭdă cāptă sīngŭlīs trĭbŭbŭs dīvīsĭt, ĕt mōrtŭŭs ēst.

Deīndĕ sūmmă pŏtēstas dēlātă ēst ăd jūdĭcēs, īntĕr quōs ēmĭnŭēre Gĭdĕōn, Sāmsōn, ĕt Sămŭēl.

Vărĭă deīncēps fŭĭt Hēbræōrūm fōrtūnă, prō vărĭīs ĕōrūm mōrĭbŭs: ĭī sæpĕ ĭn Dĕūm pēccāvērūnt: tūnc dīvīnō præsĭdĭō dēstĭtūtī, ăb hōstĭbŭs sŭpĕrābāntŭr: quŏtĭēs ăd Dĕūm cōnvērsī, ējŭs aūxĭlĭūm īmplōrāvērūnt, plācātŭs Dĕŭs ĕōs līBĕrāvĭt.

98. *An Angel appears to Gideon, and sends him to deliver his people: in the year* 1249 *before J. C.*

Hēbræī ā Mādĭănītīs vēxātī ŏpēm ā Dĕō pĕtĭērūnt: Dĕŭs īllōrūm prĕcēs aūdīvĭt.

Angĕlŭs ādstĭtĭt Gĭdĕōnī; Dŏmĭnŭs tēcūm, ĭnquĭt, vĭr fōrtīssĭmĕ.

Rēspōndĭt Gĭdĕōn: Sī Dĕŭs nōbīscum ēst, cūr dūrā prĕmĭmŭr sērvĭtūtĕ?

Aĭt Angĕlŭs: Māctĕ ănĭmō: lībĕrābĭs pŏpŭlūm tŭūm ā sērvĭtūtĕ Mādĭănītārūm.

Nōlēbāt prīmō Gĭdĕōn tāntūm ŏnŭs sūscĭpĕrĕ, sĕd dŭplĭcī mīrācŭlō cōnfīrmātŭs, nōn ābnŭĭt.

99. *Gideon raises an army, and marches against the Midianites.*

Gĭdĕōn, cōntrāctō ēxērcĭtū, prŏfēctŭs ēst cūm dŭōbŭs ĕt trīgīntă mīllĭbŭs hŏmĭnūm, ĕt cāstră cāstrīs hōstĭūm cōntŭlĭt.

Erăt pōrrŏ īnfīnītă mūltĭtūdŏ ĭn ēxērcĭtū Mādĭănītārūm; nām cūm ĭīs rēx Amālĕcītārūm sē cōnjūnxĕrăt.

Tămĕn Dĕŭs dĭxĭt Gĭdĕōnī: Nōn ŏpŭs ēst tĭbĭ tŏt mīllĭbŭs hŏmĭnūm: dīmīssīs cætĕrīs, rĕtĭnē tāntūm trĕcēntōs vĭrōs, nē vīctōrĭām sŭæ vīrtūtī trĭbŭānt, nōn pŏtēntĭæ dīvīnæ.

100. *Gideon fights and gains the victory.*

Gĭdĕōn trĕcēntōs vĭrōs ĭn trēs pārtēs dīvīsĭt, dĕdītquĕ īllīs tŭbās ĕt lăgēnās tēstācĕās, ĭn quĭbŭs ĕrānt lāmpădēs āccēnsæ.

Hī mĕdĭā nōctĕ īngrēssī cāstră hōstĭūm, cœpērūnt tŭbīs clāngĕrĕ, ĕt cōllīdĕrĕ īntēr sē lăgēnās.

Mādĭănītæ, aūdītō tŭbārūm sŏnĭtū ĕt vīsīs lāmpădĭbŭs, tūrbātī sūnt, ĕt tūrpī fŭgā, quō quīsquĕ pŏtŭĭt, dīlāpsī sūnt.

Dēnĭquĕ glădĭōs ĭn sē īnvĭcēm cōnvērtērūnt, ĕt mūtŭā cædē sē trŭcīdārūnt.

Gĭdĕōn hōstĭūm rēgēs pērsĕcūtŭs ēst, ĕt cōmprĕhēnsōs nĕcī dĕdĭt.

101. *Birth of Samson; his extraordinary strength.*

Quūm Hēbræī ĭn pŏtēstātĕ ēssēnt Phĭlīstæōrūm, ĕt ăb īllīs āfflīgĕrēntŭr, nātŭs ēst Sāmsōn, fŭtūrŭs ūltŏr hōstĭūm.

Hūjŭs mātĕr dĭū stĕrĭlĭs fŭĕrăt, sĕd ĕī Angĕlŭs Dŏmĭnī āppărŭĭt, prædīxītquĕ ĕām părĭtūrām fīlĭūm, quī cīvēs sŭōs ĭn lībĕrtātēm ălĭquāndŏ vīndĭcārĕt.

Enīxă pŭĕrūm, nōmĕn Sāmsōnĭs ĕī īndĭdĭt.

Pŭĕr crēvĭt; īntōnsām hăbŭĭt cŏmām; nĕc vīnūm, nĕc sĭcĕrām bĭbĭt: īncrēdĭbĭlī fŭĭt cōrpŏrĭs rōbŏrĕ; ōbvĭūm lĕōnēm mănū īntērfēcĭt.

102. *Samson becoming great, molests the Philistines: in the year* 1141 *before J. C.*

Sāmsōn ădūltŭs, Phĭlīstæōs mūltīs āffēcĭt clādĭbŭs: cēpĭt trĕcēntās vūlpēs, quārūm caūdīs āccēnsās lāmpădās āllĭgāvĭt, ĕt īn hōstĭūm ăgrōs īmmīsĭt.

Tūnc fōrtĕ mēssĭs mātūră ĕrăt; ĭtă făcĭlĕ īncēndĭūm fŭĭt.

Omnēs sĕgĕtēs, vīnĕæ ĕt ŏlĕæ ēxūstæ sūnt; nĕc ĭnĭmīcām gēntēm vărĭīs īncōmmŏdīs vēxāre dēstĭtĭt.

Trādĭtŭs Philīstæīs rūpĭt vīncŭlă, quĭbŭs constrīctŭs fŭĕrăt; ĕt ārrēptā māxīllā ăsĭnī, hōc tēlō, quŏd cāsŭs dĕdĕrăt, mīllĕ hōstĭūm prōstrāvĭt.

103. *Samson inclosed in a city, carries off the gates with the posts.*

Quādām dĭē Sāmsōn ūrbēm Phĭlīstæōrūm īngrēssŭs ēst, ĭbĭquĕ pērnōctātūrŭs vĭdĕbātŭr.

Phĭlīstæī ōccāsĭōnēm cāptāntēs pōrtās ōbsĕrārī jŭssērūnt, nē quĭs ēxīrĕt.

Pĕr tōtām nōctēm ēxpēctābānt sĭlēntēs, ŭt Sāmsōnēm mānĕ ēxĕūntēm īntērfĭcĕrēnt.

At Sāmsōn mĕdĭā nōctĕ sŭrrēxĭt, vēnītquĕ ăd portām ŭrbĭs, quām quūm īnvēnĭssĕt claūsām,

hŭmĕrīs sūstŭlĭt cūm pōstĭbŭs ĕt sĕrīs, ātquĕ ĭn vērtĭcēm mōntĭs vīcīnī pōrtāvĭt.

104. *His wife bribed by the Philistines, betrays him.*

Tāndēm Philīstæī, quī Sāmsōnēm cōmprĕhēndĕrĕ nĕquīvĕrānt, īllĭŭs ūxōrēm pĕcūnĭā cōrrūpērūnt ŭt ĕā vĭrūm prōdĕrĕt.

Mŭlĭĕr vĭrō pērsŭāsĭt, ŭt sĭbĭ īndĭcārĕt caūsām tāntæ vīrtūtĭs: ĕt ŭbĭ rēscīvĭt vīrēs ējŭs ĭn căpīllīs sĭtās ēssĕ, căpŭt dōrmĭēntĭs tŏtōndĭt ātquĕ ĭtă ĕūm Phĭlīstæĭs trădĭdĭt.

Illī, ēffōsīs ŏcŭlīs, vīnctūm ĭn cărcĕrēm dējēcērūnt dĭūquĕ lūdĭbrĭō hăbŭērūnt.

Sĕd spătĭō tēmpŏrĭs, crīnĭs āccīsŭs crēscĕrĕ, ĕt cūm crīnĕ vīrtŭs rĕdīrĕ cœpĭt, jāmquĕ Sāmsōn cōnscĭŭs rĕcēpti rōbŏrĭs jŭstæ ūltĭōnĭs tēmpŭs ōppĕrĭēbātŭr.

105. *Samson dies in causing* 3000 *Philistines to perish.*

Erăt Phĭlīstæīs mōs, quūm dĭēs fēstōs ăgĕrēnt, prōdūcĕrĕ Sāmsōnēm quăsĭ ĭn pōmpām pūblĭcām, cāptōquĕ īnsūltārĕ.

Dĭē quādām quūm pūblĭcūm cōnvīvĭūm cĕlĕbrārētŭr, Sāmsōnēm āddūcī jŭbēnt.

Dŏmŭs, ĭn quā ōmnĭs pŏpŭlūs ĕt prīncĭpēs Phĭlīstæōrūm ĕpŭlābāntŭr, sūbnīxă ĕrăt dŭābŭs cŏlūmnīs mīræ māgnĭtūdĭnĭs.

Addūctŭs Sāmsōn īntĕr cŏlūmnās stătŭĭtŭr.

Tūm īllĕ ōccāsĭōnĕ ūtēns, cŏlūmnās cōncūssĭt, ĕt tūrbă ōmnĭs ōbrūtā ēst rŭīnā dŏmūs, sĭmūlquĕ Sāmsōn īpsĕ cūm hōstĭbŭs nōn ĭnūltŭs ōccŭbŭĭt.

106. *Birth of Samuel.*

Quūm Hēlī ēssĕt sūmmŭs săcērdōs, nātŭs ēst Sămŭēl; hūnc āddūxĭt mātĕr ăd săcērdōtēm,

ĕt ōbtŭlĭt Dŏmĭnō, ŭt ĕī ĭn săcrĭfĭcĭīs făcĭēndīs mĭnīstrārĕt.

Pŭĕr crēscēbăt ēgrĕgĭā prædĭtŭs īndŏlĕ, ĕrātquĕ Dĕō ĕt hŏmĭnĭbŭs cārŭs; cuī mātĕr sŭă cērtīs tēmpŏrĭbŭs āffĕrēbăt pārvām tŭnĭcām, quām īpsă confēcĕrăt.

Hēlī vērō hăbēbăt fīlĭōs pērdĭtīs mōrĭbŭs, ădĕō ŭt pŏpŭlūm ā cŏlendō Dĕō ābdūcĕrēnt; nĕc sătĭs grăvĭtĕr ĕōs ūnquām rĕprĕhēndĭt.

Quāmōprēm Dĕŭs ĕrăt ĕt lībĕrīs ĕt pătrī īrātŭs.

107. *God reveals to Samuel the chastisement which he has in reserve for Eli.*

Quādām nōctĕ, quūm jăcērĕt Hēlī ĭn lēctŭlō, Dŏmĭnŭs vŏcāvĭt Sāmŭēlēm, quī rătŭs sē ā săcērdōtĕ ārcēssī, cŭcūrrĭt, dīxītquĕ: En ādsūm, vŏcāstī ĕnīm mē.

At Hēlī: Nōn tē vŏcāvī, īnquĭt, fīlī mī: rĕvērtĕrĕ ĭn lēctŭlūm tŭūm. Idquĕ ĭtĕrūm ĕt tērtĭō făctūm ēst.

Tāndēm præmŏnĭtŭs ā săcērdōtĕ, Sămŭēl rēspōndĭt Dĕō vŏcāntī; Lŏquĕrĕ, Dŏmĭnĕ, aŭdĭt ĕnīm sērvŭs tŭŭs.

Tūm Dĕŭs Sămŭēlī: Egŏ, ăĭt, āffĭcĭām dŏmūm Hēlī ĭīs mălīs, quæ nēmŏ aŭdīrĕ pōssĭt, quīn ĕī āmbæ aūrēs tīnĭānt; prōptĕrĕā quŏd ĭn lībĕrōs sŭōs plūs æquō īndūlgēns fŭĕrĭt, īllōrūmqŭĕ vĭtĭă nĭmĭūm pătĭēntĕr tŭlĕrĭt.

108. *Samuel discloses to Eli what God has said.*

Arctĭŏr deīndĕ sōmnŭs Sămŭēlēm cōmplēxŭs ēst, quī dōrmīvĭt ūsquĕ mānĕ.

Ubī dĭēs īllūxĭt, sūrgēns ē lēctŭlō, ăpĕrŭĭt ōstĭūm tăbērnācŭlī, ŭtī făcĕrĕ cōnsuēvĕrăt:

tīmēbăt aūtēm săcērdōti īndīcārĕ sērmōnēm Dēī.

Hēlī cōmpēllāns ĕūm: Orō tē, īnquĭt, ĕt ōbtēstŏr; īndĭcā mĭhī ĕă quæ dīxĭt tĭbĭ Dĕŭs: căvē nē mē quīdquām cēlēs ĕōrūm quæ aūdīvīstī.

Jŭbēntī părŭĭt Sămŭēl, īllīquĕ ēnārrāvĭt ōmnĭă vērbă Dŏmĭnī: cuī Hēlī: Dŏmĭnŭs ēst, ăĭt; făcĭăt quŏd sĭbĭ lĭbŭĕrĭt.

109. *Misfortunes fall upon Eli, and his children; in the year 1140 before J. C.*

Paūlō pōst bēllūm ēxōrtūm ēst īntĕr Phĭlīstæōs ĕt Hēbræōs.

Hēbræī ārcām fœdĕrĭs īn pūgnām dēfĕrūnt ĕt cūm ĕā fīlĭī săcērdōtĭs prōcēdūnt; sĕd quĭă Dĕŭs īllīs ĕrăt ōffēnsŭs, ārcă dētrīmēntō măgĭs quām ădjūmēntō fŭĭt.

Vīctī sūnt Hēbræī, ōccīsī fīlĭī săcērdōtĭs, arcă īpsă cāptă ēst.

Hēlī, aūdītō tāntæ clādĭs nūncĭō, ē sēllā dēcĭdĭt, ĕt frāctā cērvīcĕ mōrtŭŭs ēst.

110. *Samuel the last judge of the Hebrews. Saul is elected king.*

Sămŭēl fŭĭt pōstrēmŭs Hēbræōrūm jūdēx, ĕōrūmquĕ rēs ĭn sūmmā pācĕ ĕt pērpĕtŭā trānquīllĭtātĕ ādmĭnīstrāvĭt.

At quūm sĕnŭīssĕt, ĕt fīlĭī ējŭs ā mōrĭbŭs pătērnīs dīscēdĕrēnt, pŏpŭlŭs nŏvĭtātĭs ămāns, ăb īllō rēgēm pĕtīĭt.

Sămŭēl prīmō rēm dīssuāsĭt, Hēbræōsquĕ ăb īstō cōnsĭlĭō dīmŏvērĕ cōnātŭs ēst; sĕd īllī ĭn sēntēntĭā pērstĭtērūnt.

Quārē ādmŏnĭtŭs ā Dĕō Sămŭēl ānnŭĭt ĕō-

rūm pōstŭlātĭōnī, ĕt Saūlēm rēgēm cōnsĕcrāvĭt.

Erăt Saūlĭs īngēns stătūră ĕt fōrmă ēxcēllēns, ădĕō ŭt dīgnĭtās cōrpŏrĭs dīgnĭtātī rēgĭæ pūlchrē cōnvĕnīrĕt.

111. *Saul's first disobedience.*

Phĭlīstæī ĭn ăgrūm Hēbræōrūm īrrūptĭōnēm fēcērūnt.

Quāprōptĕr Saūl ādvērsŭs īllōs prōcēssĭt, ĕt ăpŭd Gālgălă ūrbēm īnsīgnēm īstĭŭs rĕgĭōnĭs căstră pŏsŭĭt.

Pōrrŏ Sămŭēl ēdīxĕrăt ŭt sē pĕr sēptēm dĭēs ēxpēctārēnt, nēvĕ mănūm cūm hōstĕ prĭŭs cōnsĕrĕrēnt, quām īpsĕ vĕnĭēns Dĕō săcrĭfĭcĭūm făcĕrĕt.

Dĭē Sēptĭmō, quūm Sămŭēl mŏrārētŭr, ĕt pŭlŭs mŏræ pērtæsŭs dīlābĕrētŭr, Saūl īpsĕ ăcrĭfĭcĭūm fēcĭt lŏcō săcērdōtĭs.

Vīx pĕrāctō săcrĭfĭcĭō, vēnĭt Sămŭēl, rēgēmquĕ grăvĭtĕr rĕprĕhēndĭt, quŏd mūnŭs prŏprĭūm săcērdōtūm sĭbĭ tĕmĕrē ārrŏgāvīssĕt.

112. *Jonathan the son of Saul, routs the Philistines.*

Quūm Hēbræī ā Phĭlīstæīs prĕmĕrēntŭr, Jŏnăthās Saūlĭs fīlĭŭs, aūdāx cōnsĭlĭūm cēpĭt ĕt pērfēcĭt.

Sōlō ārmĭgĕrō cŏmĭtĕ, cāstră hōstĭūm īngrēssŭs ēst, ĕt vīgīntī fĕrĕ Phĭlīstæīs īntērēmptīs, ūnĭvērsūm ēxĕrcĭtūm tērrōrĕ pērcŭlĭt.

Ităquĕ Phĭlīstæī pērtūrbātī cœpĕrūnt nōn jām ōrdĭnēs sērvārĕ, nōn īmpĕrĭă ēxĕquī, sĕd fŭgæ sē cōmmīttĕrĕ.

Quŏd ŭbī Saūl ănĭmādvērtĭt, cōpĭās cāstrīs ēdūxĭt, ĕt fŭgĭēntēs pērsĕcūtŭs, īnsīgnēm vīctōrĭām rĕtŭlĭt.

113. *Saul wishes to put his son Jonathan to death.*

Saūl, dūm pērsĕquĕrētŭr Phĭlīstæōs, ēdīxĕrăt nē quĭs nĭsĭ cōnfēctīs hōstĭbŭs, cĭbūm sūmĕrĕt, mōrtēm cūm jūrămēntō mĭnātŭs īllī quī cōntrā ēdīctūm fēcīssĕt.

Jŏnăthās tūnc ăbĕrăt, nĕc rēgĭs īmpĕrĭūm aūdĭĕrăt.

Accĭdĭt ŭt ēxērcĭtŭs trājĭcĕrĕt sīlvām ĭn quā ēssĕt plūrĭmūm mēllĭs sīlvēstrĭs.

Jŏnăthās ēdīctī pătērnī nēscĭŭs, ēxtēndĭt vīrgām, quām mănū tĕnēbăt, ĕāmquĕ ĭn mĕl īntīnctām ōrī ădmōvĭt.

Id ŭbĭ rēx cōgnōvĭt, fīlĭūm mōrĕ plēctī vŏlŭĭt: sĕd rĕcēns mĕrĭtūm pĕrīcŭlō jŭvĕnēm ēxēmĭt; nĕc pŏpŭlŭs tŭlĭt īnsōntēm ăd sūpplĭcĭūm trăhī.

114. *Saul disobeys a second time; is rejected, and David is consecrated king.*

Saūl pōstĕă, jŭbēntĕ Dĕō, bēllūm Amālĕcītīs īntŭlĭt. Prīmō rēm bĕnĕ gēssĭt. Cæsī sūnt hōstēs, ĕt ĕōrūm rēx căptŭs ēst.

Sĕd deīndĕ Saūl Dĕūm grăvĭtĕr ōffēndĭt, vĕtŭĕrăt Dĕŭs nē quĭd ēx spŏlĭīs hōstĭūm rĕsērvārētŭr; Saūl vērō, Amālĕcītīs cæsīs, pārtēm prædæ sērvāvĭt.

Quām ŏb caūsām rējēctŭs ēst ā Dĕō, ĕt ĭn ējŭs lŏcūm Dāvīd ădhūc jŭvĕnĭs ē trĭbū Jūdæ ēlēctŭs ēst, ĕt ā Sămŭēlĕ ūnctŭs.

115. *Saul is disturbed by a demon; David is sent for to court, to calm him.*

Saūlēm, pōstquām Dĕī māndātă sprēvīssĕt, īnvāsĭt spīrĭtŭs mălŭs, ĭtă ŭt īllĕ īn fŭrōrēm sæpĕ īncĭdĕrĕt.

Tūnc aūlĭcī ĕī suāsērūnt, ŭt ălĭquēm ārcēs-

sĕrĕt, quī cĭthărām scīrĕt pūlsāre, ăd dēlīnīēndūm ægrūm ējŭs ănĭmūm.

Arcēssītŭs ēst Dāvīd hūjūscĕ ārtĭs pĕrītŭs, quī ŏb īllŭd mūnŭs īntĕr mĭnīstrōs rēgĭōs hăbēbātŭr.

Ităquĕ stătīm ăc Saūlēm spīrĭtŭs mălŭs cōrrĭpĭēbăt, Dāvīd cĭthărām pūlsābăt, ĕt rēgĭs fŭrŏr cōnsīdēbăt.

116. *The giant Goliath defies the Hebrews.*

Sĕcūtūm ēst bēllūm cūm Phĭlīstæīs. Quūm dŭæ ăcĭēs ĭn cōnspēctū ēssēnt, Phĭlīstæŭs quīdām, nōmĭnĕ Gŏlĭāthŭs, vĭr mīræ māgnĭtūd: ĭnĭs, prōgrēssŭs ēst āntĕ ōrdĭnēs, ĕt ūnūm ēx Hēbræīs sæpĕ prōvŏcābăt ăd sīngŭlārĕ cērtāmĕn.

Lōrīcā squāmātā īndŭēbātŭr: Ocrĕās ĭn crūrĭbŭs ærĕās hăbēbăt; cāssĭs ærĕă căpūt ējŭs ŏpĕrĭēbăt, ĕt clypĕŭs ærĕŭs tĕgēbăt hŭmĕrōs.

Tūm Saūl māgnă præmĭă, īmŏ ĕt fīlĭæ nūptĭās ĕī prōmīsĭt quī prōvŏcāntis spŏlĭă rĕtŭlīssĕt.

At nēmŏ cōntrā īllūm ēxīrĕ aūdēbăt; ĕt Gŏlĭāthŭs sŭām Hēbræīs īgnāvĭām cūm īrrīsū ăc lūdĭbrĭō ēxprŏbrābăt.

117. *David presents himself to fight with Goliath.*

Dāvīd cōmmōtŭs īgnōmĭnĭā pŏpŭlī sŭī, sē spōntĕ ăd pūgnāndūm ōbtŭlĭt.

Ităquĕ āddūctŭs ēst ăd Saūlēm, quī, cōnsīdĕrātā ējŭs ætātĕ, dīffīdēbăt pūgnæ. Nōn pŏtĕrĭs, īnquĭt, ădŏlēscentŭlŭs cūm vĭrō rōbūstīssĭmō pūgnārĕ.

Rēspōndĭt Dāvīd: Nē tĭmĕās, ō rēx; quum pāscĕrēm ŏvēs pătrĭs mĕī, lĕŏ īnvāsĭt grĕgēm, ŏvēmquĕ cōrrĭpŭĭt; ĕgŏ īllūm pērsĕcūtŭs ōccīdī,

ĕt ŏvēm ē faūcĭbŭs īllĭŭs ērĭpŭī. Ursūm părĭtĕr īntērfēcī. Dĕŭs quī mē dēfēndĭt ā lĕōnĕ ĕt ūrsō, mē quŏquĕ ā Phĭlīstæō īstō dēfēndĕt.

Tūm Saūl: Abī, īnquĭt, cūm īstā fīdūcĭā: Dĕŭs tē ādjŭvĕt.

118. *David takes only a sling, and advances against Goliath.*

Saūl īpsĕ sŭā jŭvĕnī ārmă vŏlŭĭt āccōmmŏdārĕ; gălĕām căpĭtī ējŭs īmpŏsŭĭt; lōrīcā pēctŭs cīrcūmtēxĭt, lătŭs glădĭō āccīnxĭt.

Dāvīd vērō ĭīs īmpĕdītŭs ārmīs, quĭbŭs nōn ĕrăt āssuētŭs, vīx pŏtĕrăt īncēdĕrĕ.

Quārē ŏnŭs īncōmmŏdūm dēpŏsŭĭt, sūmpsĭt aūtēm pĕdūm pāstōrālĕ quō ūtī cōnsuēvĕrăt, ĕt fūndām cūm quīnquĕ lăpĭdĭbŭs ĭn sāccŭlō.

Sīc ārmātŭs ādvĕrsŭs Phĭlīstæūm prōcēssĭt.

119. *David kills Goliath.*

Accēdēbăt ēx ādvērsō Gŏlĭāthŭs, quī, vīsō ădŏlēscēntĕ: Nūm, īnquĭt, mē cănēm ēssĕ pŭtās, quī mē cūm băcŭlō āggrĕdĭārĭs?

Cuī Dāvīd rēspōndĭt: Tū vĕnīs ăd mē cūm glădĭō ĕt hāstā ĕt clypĕō; ĕgŏ aūtēm vĕnĭō ĭn nōmĭnĕ Dŏmĭnī ēxērcĭtŭūm, quēm prŏbrīs aūsŭs ēs lācēssĕrĕ.

Tūnc mīssō fūndā lăpĭdĕ, Phĭlīstæūm ĭn frōntĕ pērcūssĭt, ĕt hŭmī prōstrāvĭt, cūrrēnsquĕ sŭūm jăcēntī glădĭūm dētrāxĭt, quō căpŭt īllī præcīdĭt.

Eā rē pērcūlsī Phĭlīstæī ĭn fŭgām vērsī sūnt, ĕt vīctōrĭām Hēbræīs cōncēssērūnt.

120. *Saul conceives jealousy against David.*

Rĕdĕūntī Dāvĭdī ōbvĭām ĭtūm ēst. Hēbræī grātŭlāntēs vīctōrēm dēdūcūnt ăd ūrbēm: īpsæ

mŭlĭĕrēs dŏmĭbŭs ēgrēssæ cūm tympănīs laūdēs ējŭs cănēbānt.

Tāntŭs pŏpŭli făvŏr īnvĭdĭām Saūlĭs āccēndĭt, quī deīncēps mălĕvŏlo fŭĭt ĭn Dāvĭdēm ănĭmŏ, nĕc jām ĕūm bĕnĭgnīs ŏcŭlīs āspĭcĭēbat.

Lōngē ălĭă fŭĭt mēns fīlĭī ējŭs Jŏnăthæ: vĭrtūtēm Dāvĭdĭs ādmīrāns, īllūm sīngŭlāri ămōre cōmplēxŭs ēst, sŭōquĕ bāltĕō, ārcū ĕt glădĭō dōnāvĭt.

121. *Saul is unwilling to perform the promise which he had made.*

Saūl vīctōrī fīlĭām sŭām spŏpōndĕrăt ūxōrēm; ăt prōmĭsīs nōn stĕtĭt, nŏvāmquĕ cōndĭtĭōnēm prōpŏsŭĭt, sī nēmpĕ Dāvīd cēntūm Phĭlīstæōs īntērfēcīssĕt.

Mălō ănĭmō ĭd făcĭēbăt rēx īnvĭdŭs; spērābăt scīlĭcĕt jŭvĕnēm aūdācēm făcĭlĕ pĕrĭtūrūm, ăt sŭă ĕūm spēs dēlūsĭt.

Nām Dāvīd, ōccīsīs dŭcēntīs Phĭlīstæīs, rĕdĭĭt īllæsŭs; ātquĕ ĭtă rēgĭs fīlĭām ĭn mātrĭmōnĭūm āccēpĭt.

122. *Saul frequently attempts to kill David.*

Crēscēbăt ĭn dĭēs Saūlĭs ŏdĭūm, stĭmŭlāntĕ īnvĭdĭā: quārē nōn jām ōccūltē, sĕd pălām Dăvĭdī nĕcēm părābăt.

Bĭs ĕūm lāncĕā cōnfŏdĕrĕ cōnātŭs ēst, sĕd Dāvīd īctūm lēthālēm dēclīnātĭōnĕ cōrpŏrĭs ēffūgĭt.

Saūl māndātūm dĕdĭt Jŏnăthæ, ŭt Dāvĭdēm ōccīdĕrĕt, sĕd Jŏnăthās nōlŭĭt crūdēlī pătrĭs īmpĕrĭo ōbsĕquī īmō cūm lăcrymīs īllūm ōbtēstātŭs ēst, ŭt tām ĭnīquūm cōnsĭlĭūm dēpōnĕrĕt.

Dēnĭquĕ Saūl mīsĭt sătēllĭtēs, quī Dāvĭdēm

dŏmī īn ŏcŭlīs ūxōrĭs trŭcīdarēnt; hæc vērō mărītūm dēmīsit pĕr fĕnēstrām, ātquĕ ĭtă ērĭpŭĭt pĕrīcŭlō.

123. *David in flight spares Saul, who pursued him.*

Dāvīd, ŭt vīdĭt īmplăcābĭlēm ēssĕ Saūlĭs ĭn sē ănĭmūm, ēxcēssĭt aūlā, ĕt sōlĭtūdĭnēm pĕtĭĭt.

Saūl īllūm pērsĕcūtŭs ēst; ăt, Dĕō făvēntĕ, Dāvīd ĭnĭmīcī mănūs ēffūgĭt, ĕt īpsĕ Saūlĭs vītām nōn sĕmĕl sērvāvĭt.

Erăt ĭn dēsērtō spēlūncă vāstō rēcēssū pătēns: ĭbĭ Dāvīd cūm sŭīs cŏmĭtĭbŭs ĭn īnfĕrĭōrĕ pārtĕ lătēbăt.

Fōrtĕ Saūl sōlŭs ĭn īllām spēlūncām īngrēssŭs ēst, nĕc lătēntēs vīdĭt, ōpprēssūsquĕ sōmnō quĭēvĭt.

Sŭī Dāvĭdēm cŏmĭtēs hōrtābāntŭr ŭt ōppōrtūnām Saūlĭs īntērfĭcĭēndī ōccāsĭōnēm ārrĭpĕrĕt; sĕd Dāvīd nōlŭĭt, quūm īmpūnĕ pōssēt, ĭnĭmīcūm ōccīdĕrĕ.

124. *Saul dies, in the year* 1056 *before J. C.*

Mōtūm ēst rūrsŭs bēllūm cūm Philīstæīs; ādvērsŭs quōs Saūl cūm ēxērcĭtū prōcēssĭt.

Cōmmīssā pūgnā, Hēbræī fŭsī sūnt, trēs fīlĭī rēgĭs ĭn ăcĭē cĕcĭdērūnt: Saūl īpsĕ ēx ĕquō dēlāpsŭs, nē vīvŭs ĭn pŏtēstātēm hōstĭūm vĕnīrĕt, ūnī cŏmĭtūm lătŭs trānsfŏdĭēndūm præbŭĭt.

Rēgĭs mōrtēm ōmnĭūm Hēbræōrūm fŭgă cōnsĕcūtă ēst, ĕt ĕō dĭē vīctōrĭā īnsīgnī pŏtītī sūnt Phĭlīstæī.

125. *David mourns the death of Saul his enemy.*

Dāvīd, āudītā Saūlĭs mōrtĕ, lăcrymās prōfūdĭt: mōntēs Gelboe, ŭbĭ cædēs īllă făctă fŭĕrăt, ēxsĕcrātŭs ēst. Illūm, quī ā sē Saūlēm ōccī-

sūm ēssĕ jăctĭtābăt, ĕt rēgĭă īnsīgnĭă āttŭlĕrăt, pĕrĭmī jūssĭt, ĭn pœnām vĭŏlātæ mājēstātĭs rēgĭæ.

Cīvĭbŭs ūrbĭs Jābēs, quōd Saūlĭs ējūsquĕ fīlĭōrūm cōrpŏră sĕpĕlīvīssēnt, grătĭām rĕtŭlĭt.

Admīrāndūm sānē vēri ăc sīncērī ērgă ĭnĭmīcūm ămōrĭs ēxēmplūm.

126. *David commits two great crimes.*

Dāvīd, pōstquam sŏlĭūm cōnscēndĭt, dŭplēx scĕlŭs, ĕt quĭdēm grăvĭssĭmūm cōmmīsĭt.

Adămāvĭt mŭlĭĕrēm, nōmĭnĕ Bēthsăbēn, ĕāmquĕ ăd flāgĭtĭūm cōmpŭlĭt.

Mŭlĭĕrĭs mărītŭs, nōmĭnĕ Urīās, vĭr fōrtīssĭmŭs, tūm īn cāstrīs ĕrăt, ĕt ēgrĕgĭām pătrĭæ ŏpĕrām nāvābăt.

Hūnc Dāvīd ĭnīquō pūgnæ lŏcō hōstĭbŭs ōbjĭcī jūssĭt, ātquĕ ĭtă nĕcāndūm cūrāvĭt.

At Dĕŭs ăd Dāvĭdēm mīsĭt prŏphētām, quī īllūm ādmŏnērĕt, ĕīquĕ pœnām scĕlĕrĭs dēnūncĭārĕt sŭbĕūndam.

127. *The prophet proposes a parable to the guilty king.*

Sīc Dāvĭdēm āllŏcūtŭs ēst Prŏphētă: Erănt ĭn ĕādēm ūrbē dŭŏ hŏmĭnēs: āltĕr dīvēs mūltōs bŏūm, căprārūm, ātquē ŏvĭūm grĕgēs ălēbăt: āltĕr vēro nĭhĭl hăbēbăt prætĕr ŏvēm ūnām, quām īpsĕ ēmĕrăt, ĕt ăpŭd sē dīlĭgēntĕr nūtrĭēbăt.

Vēnĭt ăd hŏmĭnēm dīvĭtēm hōspēs quīdām; quūmquĕ ĕī părāndūm ēssĕt cōnvīvĭūm, dīvēs īllĕ pĕpĕrcĭt sŭīs ŏvĭbŭs, ĕt ŏvĭcŭlām paŭpĕrĭs vī ērēptām hōspĭti ĕdēndām āppŏsŭĭt.

Tŭūm ēst, ō Rēx, dē hōc fāctō jūdĭcārĕ.

128. *The prophet applies the parable to David.*

Rēx īndīgnāns rēspŏndĭt: Inīquē fēcĭt, quīs-

quĭs īllĕ ēst prō ŏvĕ āblātā quătŭŏr ŏvēs rēddĕt.

Tūm Prŏphētă ăpērtē : Tū, ăĭt, tū ĕs īstĕ vĭr : tē Dĕŭs bŏnīs ōmnĭbŭs cŭmŭlāvĭt, tē rēgēm fēcĭt, tē ăb īrā Saūlis līběrāvĭt, tĭbĭ rēgĭām dŏmūm, rēgĭās ŏpēs trădĭdĭt.

Cūr ērgŏ ūxōrēm Urīæ răpŭīstī ? cūr vĭrūm īnnōxĭūm, vĭrūm tĭbĭ mīlĭtāntēm glădĭō hōstĭūm īntērfēcīstī ?

Hīs Prŏphētæ vērbīs mōtŭs Dāvīd cūlpām āgnōvĭt ĕt cōnfēssŭs ēst.

Cuī prŏphētă ; Tĭbĭ, īnquĭt, Dĕŭs cōndōnăt pēccātŭm tŭūm, āttămĕn fīlĭŭs, quī nātŭs ēst tĭbĭ, mŏrĭētŭr.

129. *David fasts and prays for the life of the infant.*

Paūlō pōst īnfāns ĭn grăvēm mōrbūm īncĭdĭt ; pĕr sēptēm dĭēs Dāvīd ĭn māgnō lūctū fŭĭt, cĭbō ābstĭnēns ĕt ōrāns.

Dĭē sēptĭmō īnfāns mōrtŭŭs ĕst ; nĕc aūsī sūnt fămŭlī ĭd rēgī nūncĭārĕ.

Quōs ŭt vīdĭt Dāvīd mūssĭtāntēs, īntēllēxĭt, ĭd quŏd ĕrăt, mōrtŭūm ēssĕ īnfāntēm.

Tūnc, lūctū dēpŏsĭtō, jūssĭt sĭbĭ āppōnī cĭbōs, mīrāntĭbūsquĕ aūlĭcĭs dīxĭt : Ægrōtāntĕ pŭĕrŭlō, jējūnŭs ōrābām, spērāns, scīlĭcĕt Dĕūm plācārī pōssĕ : nūnc aūtēm quūm mōrtŭŭs ēst, cūr frūstrā lūgĕām ? nūm pŏtēro īllūm ăd vītām rĕvŏcāre ?

130. *Absalom revolts against his father.*

Ad hūnc dŏlōrēm ălĭŭs āccēssĭt dŏlŏr : Absălon, fīlĭŭs Dāvĭdĭs, pătērnūm rĕgnūm āffēctāvĭt : cōncĭtātā mūltĭtūdĭnĕ īmpĕrītā, ādvērsŭs pătrēm rĕbēllāvĭt.

Id ŭbĭ cōgnōvĭt Dāvīd ēxcēssĭt Hĭĕrōsŏlymā, vĕrĭtŭs nē, sĭ ĭbĭ rĕmănērĕt, Absălōn cūm ēxērcĭtū vĕnĭēns ūrbēm rēgĭām ōbsĭdērĕt, ĕāmquĕ fērrō ĕt īgnĕ vāstārĕt.

Quārē ēgrēssŭs cūm sŭīs quī ĭn ōffĭcĭō mănēbānt, cōnscēndĭt mōntēm Olĭvārūm flēns, nūdīs pĕdĭbŭs ĕt ŏpērtō căpĭtĕ.

131. *The admirable patience of David.*

Fŭgĭēntī ōccūrrĭt vĭr quīdām ē gĕnĕrĕ Saūlĭs, nōmĭnĕ Sēmeī, cœpĭt Dāvĭdēm ĕjūsquĕ cŏmĭtēs mălĕdīctīs ĕt lăpĭdĭbŭs āppĕtĕrĕ.

Quŏd īllī īndīgnē fĕrēntēs vŏlēbānt ūlcīscī īnjūrĭām, ĕt mălĕdīcī cōnvīcĭātōrĭs căpŭt āmpŭtārĕ.

At Dāvīd ĕōs cōhĭbŭĭt: Sĭnĭtĕ, īnquĭt, īstūm mĭhĭ mălĕdīcĕrĕ: fōrsĭtăn Dĕŭs hīs quæ pătĭŏr mălīs plācātŭs mĕī mĭsĕrēbĭtŭr, ĕt rēm āfflīctām rēstĭtŭĕt.

Incrēdĭbĭlēm rēgĭs pătĭēntĭām ādmīrātī cŏmĭtēs dīctō ægrē pārŭērūnt.

132. *David assembles an army against Absalom.*

Absălōn, prōfēctō pătrĕ, īngrēssŭs ēst Hĭĕrōsŏlymām, ĭbĭquĕ ălĭquāndĭū mŏrātŭs ēst; quæ rēs sălūtī fŭĭt Dāvĭdī: nām īntĕrīm Dāvīd cōllēgĭt cōpĭās, sēquĕ ăd bēllūm cōmpărāvĭt.

Jām ădĕrăt Absălōn cūm ēxērcĭtū, ĕt prælĭūm mōx ĕrăt cōmmīttēndūm: suāsērūnt rēgī sŭī cŏmĭtēs ŭt nē īntĕrēssĕt cērtāmĭnī.

Quāprōptĕr Dāvīd Jŏābūm sŭīs cōpĭīs præfēcĭt, sēquē ĭn ūrbēm vīcīnām cōntŭlĭt. Abĭēns aŭtēm præcēpĭt Jŏābō cætĕrīsquĕ dŭcĭbŭs, ŭt Absălōni părcĕrēnt, sĭbĭquĕ fīlĭūm īncŏlŭmēm sērvārēnt.

133. *Absalom is vanquished, and remains suspended to a tree by his hair.*

Ācrĭtĕr pūgnātūm ēst ŭtrīnquĕ: sĕd, Dĕō făvēntĕ, vīctōrĭă pĕnĕs Dāvĭdēm fŭĭt. Tērgă vērtērūnt Absălōnĭs mīlĭtēs, ē quĭbŭs vīgīntī dŭō mīllĭă cĕcĭdērūnt.

Absălōn fŭgĭēns mūlō īnsĭdēbăt, ĕrăt aūtēm prōmīssō ĕt dēnsō căpīllō; dūm præcĭpĭtī cūrsū fērtŭr sūbtĕr dēnsām quērcūm, cŏmă ējŭs īmplīcātă ēst rāmīs, ĕt īpsĕ sūspēnsŭs ādhæsĭt, mūlō īntĕrĭm prætĕrĕūntĕ, ĕt cūrsūm pērgēntĕ.

134. *Absalom's death.*

Vīdĭt quīdām pēndēntūm Absălōnēm, nĕc aūsŭs ēst īllī mănūs vĭŏlēntās īnfērrĕ, sĕd nūncĭāvĭt Jŏābō, quī ĕūm īncrĕpāns: Dēbŭĕrās, īnquĭt, jŭvĕnēm īmpĭūm cōnfŏdĕrĕ.

Atquī, rēspōndĭt īllĕ, mē præsēntĕ, rēx præcēpĭt tĭbĭ, ŭt fīlĭō sŭō pārcĕrēs.

Egŏ, vērō nōn pārcām, ăĭt Jŏābŭs; ĕt stătīm sūmpsĭt trēs lāncĕās, quās ĭn pēctŭs Absălōnĭs dēfīxĭt.

Quūm Absălōn ădhūc pālpĭtārĕt hærēns ĭn quērcū, ārmĭgĕrī Jŏābī rĕpĕtītĭs īctĭbŭs cōnfŏssūm īntĕrēmērūnt.

135. *David bewails the death of his rebellious son.*

Stābăt īntĕrĕā Dāvīd ăd pōrtām ūrbĭs, ēxpēctāns ēvēntūm pūgnæ, ĕt māxĭmē dē fīlĭī sălūtĕ sōllĭcĭtŭs.

Quūm īllī nūncĭātūm ēssĕt prōflīgātōs hōstēs ĕt īntērfēctūm ēssĕ Absălōnēm, nōn mŏdō nōn lætātŭs ēst dē vīctōrĭā quām rĕpōrtāvĕrăt, sĕd māxĭmūm quŏquĕ dŏlōrēm cēpĭt ēx mōrtĕ fīlĭī.

Ināmbŭlābăt ĭn cœnācŭlō mœrēns, ĕt ĭn hās

vōcēs ĭdēntĭdēm ērūmpēns: Fīlī mī, Absălōn, Absălōn, fīlī mī; ŭtĭnām prō tē mŏrĭăr, Absălōn, fīlī mī, fīlī mī Absălōn!

136. *David dies.*

Mūltă deīncēps bēllă Dāvīd prōspĕrē gēssĭt cōntrā Philīstæōs, rēbŭsquĕ fŏrĭs ĕt dŏmī cōmpŏsĭtīs, rĕlĭquūm vītæ tēmpŭs ĭn flōrēntī pācĕ ēxēgĭt.

Quūm ēssĕt īn ēxtrēmā sĕnēctūte ĕt īnfīrmā vălētūdĭnĕ, Sălŏmōnēm hærēdēm rēgnī cōnstĭtŭĭt. Is ā sūmmō săcērdōtē ūnctŭs, vīvō ădhūc pătrĕ, rēx āppēllātŭs ēst.

Dāvīd pōstquām fīlĭō dĕdīssĕt præcēptă rēgnō ādmĭnīstrāndō ūtĭlīssĭmă, dĭēm sūprēmūm ŏbĭĭt.

137. *Solomon requests wisdom of God.*

Dīlĭgēbăt Dĕŭs Sălŏmōnēm; ĕt pĕr quĭētēm ādstārĕ vīsŭs ēst; dĕdītquĕ ōptĭōnēm ēlĭgēndī quīdquĭd vēllĕt.

Sălŏmōn nōn ălĭŭd sĭbĭ dărī prŏpōscĭt, quām săpĭēntĭām, rĕlĭquă ōmnĭă pārvī æstĭmāns.

Quæ rēs ĭtă Dĕō plăcŭĭt, ŭt īllī plūs trĭbŭĕrĭt quām rŏgātŭs fŭĕrăt; nām Sălŏmōnī ēxĭmĭām săpĭēntĭām īmpērtīvĭt; ĕt īnsŭpĕr dīvĭtĭās ĕt glōrĭām, quās nōn pĕtĭĕrăt, āddĭdĭt.

138. *A difficult affair is brought to Solomon's tribunal.*

Nōn mūltō pōst Sălŏmōn cōncēssæ sĭbĭ ā Dĕō săpĭēntĭæ spĕcĭmĕn ēdĭdĭt.

Dŭæ mŭlĭĕrēs ĭn ĕādem dŏmō hăbĭtābānt: ŭtrăquĕ ĕōdem tēmpŏrĕ pĕpĕrĭt pŭĕrūm. Unŭs ēx hīs pŭĕrŭlīs pōst dĭēm tērtĭūm nōctĕ mōrtŭŭs ēst: mātĕr sūbrĭpŭĭt pŭĕrūm āltĕrĭŭs mŭlĭĕrĭs dōrmĭēntĭs, ĕt hūjŭs lŏcō fīlĭūm sŭūm mōrtŭūm sŭppŏsŭĭt.

Ortā īntĕr dŭās mŭlĭĕrēs grāvī āltērcātĭōnĕ, rēs ăd Sălŏmōnēm dēlātă ēst.

139. *The judgment of Solomon.*

Dīffīcĭlĭs ĕrăt ātquĕ pĕrōbscūră quæstĭo, cūm nūllŭs ēssĕt tēstĭs.

Rēx aūtēm, ŭt ēxplōrārĕt lătēntēm vērĭtātēm: Dīvĭdātŭr, īnquĭt, pŭĕr dē quō cōntrŏvērsĭă ēst: ĕt pārs ūnă ūnī mŭlĭĕrī, āltĕră āltĕrī dētŭr.

Jūdĭcĭō āssēnsĭt fālsă mātĕr; āltĕră vērō ēxclāmāvĭt: Nē, quæso, nē ōccīdātŭr pŭĕr, ō Rēx! mālo īstă tōtūm hăbĕăt.

Tūm rēx ăĭt; Rēs ēst mănĭfēstă; hæc vērē ēst mātĕr pŭĕrī; ĕt huĭc īllūm ādjūdĭcāvĭt.

Admīrāti sūnt ōmnēs sīngŭlārēm rēgĭs prūdēntĭām.

140. *Solomon builds and consecrates the temple of Jerusalem, in the year* 1004 *before J. C.*

Sălŏmōn tēmplūm īmmēnsī ŏpĕrĭs Hĭĕrōsŏlymæ ædĭfĭcăvĭt: ōmnĭă aūrō ārgēntō gēmmīsquĕ ĭn ĕō fūlgēbānt. In hōc tēmplō ārcā fœdĕrĭs cōllŏcātă ēst.

Vīcīnī rēgēs ŏb tāntām săpĭēntĭæ fāmām cūm Sălŏmōnĕ ămīcĭtĭām jūnxērūnt, fœdūsquĕ fēcērūnt.

Rēgīnă Sābæ ējŭs vīsēndī cŭpĭdă fīnĭbŭs rēgnī sŭī ēxcēssĭt, vēnītquĕ Hĭĕrōsŏlymām.

Rēgnābăt Sălŏmōn ĭn sūmmā pācĕ ŏpĭbŭs ĕt dēlĭcĭĭs āffluēns.

141. *Solomon in his old age gives himself up to disorder and idolatry.*

Pōstĕā Sălŏmōn vŏlūptātī sē dĕdĭt; nĭhĭl pōrrō tām ĭnĭmīcūm ēst vīrtūtī quām vŏlūptās; ĭtăquē ămīsĭt săpĭēntĭām.

Mŭlĭĕrēs ēxtĕræ, quās ădămāvĭt, ĕūm jām sĕnēm ăd rītūs gēntīlēs pērtrāxērūnt.

Quĭbŭs rēbŭs ōffēnsŭs Dĕŭs pœnām īllī dēnūntĭāvĭt, scīlĭcĕt fŏrĕ ŭt rēgnūm mājōrĕ ēx pārtĕ fīlĭō ējŭs ādĭmĕrētŭr ĕt sērvō trădĕrētŭr: ātquĕ ĭtă fāctūm ēst.

142. *Rehoboam, Solomon's son, exasperates the people.*

Sălŏmōnī Rōbŏāmŭs fīlĭŭs sūccēssĭt: ĭs īmpĕrĭŭm cūlpā pătērnā jām nūtāns stūltĭtĭā sŭā ēvērtĭt.

Sălŏmōn pŏpŭlō vēctīgăl grăvīssĭmūm īmpŏsŭĕrăt; quŏd ōnŭs quām pŏpŭlŭs tŏlĕrāre nōn pōssĕt, īllŭd pŏpōscĭt īmmĭnŭī.

Rēgēm mŏnēbānt sĕnēs ŭt pŏpŭlō sătīsfăcĕrĕt, jŭvĕnēs vērō dīssuādēbānt.

Rōbŏāmŭs æquālĭūm cōnsĭlĭō ūsŭs, pŏpŭlō ăcērbē rēspōndĭt; ējūsquĕ pōstŭlātĭōnēm rējĕcĭt.

143. *Ten tribes forsake Rehoboam, and choose for themselves a king; in the year 975 before J. C.*

Exōrtă ēst sēdĭtĭō: dĕcēm trĭbūs ā Rōbŏāmō dēfēcērūnt, rēgēmquĕ sĭbĭ crĕāvērūnt Jĕrŏbŏāmūm ē trĭbū Ephraīmī. Dŭæ tāntūm trĭbūs īn fĭdĕ mānsērūnt, scīlĭcĕt trĭbŭs Jūdæ, ĕt trĭbŭs Bēnjāmīnī.

Sīc dŭō ēx ūnō rēgnă făctă sūnt, āltĕrūm Jūdæ, āltĕrūm Isrăēlĭs.

Jĕrŏbŏāmŭs, ŭt pŏpŭlūm sŭūm ā cōnsuētūdĭnĕ ĕūndi Hĭĕrōsŏlymām ābdūcĕrēt, prŏprĭām rēlĭgĭōnēm ĕīs īnstĭtŭĭt, ĕt fālsōs Dĕōs prōpŏsŭĭt cŏlēndōs.

144. *Short duration of the kingdom of Israel; its end; in the year 721 before J. C.*

Nōn dĭū stĕtĭt rēgnūm Isrăēlītĭcūm, quĭă ōmnēs ăd ūnūm rēgēs fŭērūnt īmpĭī.

Ad ĕōs Dĕŭs sæpĕ mīsĭt Prŏphētās, quī ĕōs ādmŏnērēnt, ĕt ăd vērūm cūltūm rĕvŏcārēnt; sĕd īllī Prŏphētārūm mŏnĭtīs nōn pārŭērŭnt, īmŏ ĕōs cōntŭmēlĭīs, pœnīs, mōrtĕ āffēcērūnt.

Quārē īrātŭs Dĕŭs īllōs ĭn pŏtēstātēm hōstĭūm trādĭdĭt: dēvīctī sūnt ā rēge Assyrĭōrūm, quī dĕcēm trĭbūs cāptīvōs fĕcĭt, ĕt ĭn Assyrĭām, dēpōrtāvĭt.

145. *The history of Tobit.*

Intĕr cāptīvōs quī dēdūctī sūnt ĭn Assyrĭām fŭĭt Tōbīās.

Is ăb ĭnĕūntĕ ætātĕ lēgēm dīvīnām sĕdŭlō ōbsērvābăt.

Quūm ēssĕt pŭĕr, nĭhĭl tămĕn pŭĕrīlĕ gēssĭt.

Dēnĭquĕ dūm īrēnt ōmnēs ăd vĭtŭlōs aūrĕōs, quōs Jĕrŏbŏāmŭs, rēx Isrăēl, fēcĕrăt ĕt pŏpŭlō ădōrāndōs prōpŏsŭĕrăt, hīc sōlūs fŭgĭēbăt sŏcĭētātēm ōmnĭūm; pērgēbăt aūtem ăd tēmplūm Dŏmĭni, ĕt ĭbī ădōrābăt.

146. *Tobit retains his piety in the midst of the Gentiles.*

Tōbīās ădūltŭs ūxōrēm dūxĭt hăbŭĭtquē fīlĭūm quēm ăb īnfāntĭā dŏcŭĭt tĭmērĕ Dĕūm, ĕt ăb ōmnī pēccātō ābstĭnērĕ.

Quūm ĭn cāptīvĭtātēm ābdūctŭs ēssĕt, ĕāmdēm ĭn Dĕūm pĭĕtātēm sēmpĕr rĕtĭnŭĭt: ōmnĭă bŏnă, quæ hăbērĕ pŏtĕrăt, quōtĭdĭē ĕxĭlĭī sŭī cŏmĭtĭbŭs īmpērtĭēbăt, ĕōsquĕ mŏnĭtīs sălūtārĭbŭs ăd cŏlēndūm Dĕūm hōrtābātŭr.

Gābēlō cuīdām ēgēntī dĕcēm tălēntă, quĭbŭs ā rēge dōnātŭs fŭĕrăt, pērhūmānĭtĕr cōmmŏdāvĭt.

147. *Tobit inters the dead at the risk of his life.*

Pōstĕā ēxōrtŭs ēst nŏvŭs Assyrĭōrūm rēx

Isrāēlītīs īnfēnsŭs, quī ĕōs vēxābăt, nĕcābăt, ĕt sĕpĕlīrī vĕtābăt.

In hāc călămĭtātĕ, Tōbīās frātrēs īnvīsēbăt, mĭsĕrōs cōnsōlăns, ĕgēnōs ŏpĭbŭs sŭīs jŭvăns, ĕt mōrtŭōs sĕpĕlĭēns.

Eă rēs nūncĭātă ēst rēgī, quī jūssĭt Tobīām īntērfĭcī, ĕt bŏnīs ōmnĭbŭs spŏlĭārī.

At Tōbīās cūm ūxōre ĕt fīliŏ dĕlĭtŭĭt, sīcquĕ rēgĭs īrām ēffūgĭt.

148. *He perseveres in the practice of this duty against the will of his friends.*

Dĭē quōdām fēstō, quūm dŏmī laūtūm cōnvīvĭūm părāvīssĕt, mīsĭt fīlĭūm ŭt ălĭquŏt ē sŏcĭīs ăd prāndĭūm īnvītārĕt.

Rĕvērsŭs fīlĭŭs nūncĭāvĭt pătrī hŏmĭnēm Isrăēlītām jăcērĕ īn fŏrō mōrtŭūm.

Exsĭlĭēns stătīm Tōbīās, cădāvĕr ōccūltē pōrtāvĭt dŏmūm, ŭt īllŭd nōctĕ sĕpĕlīrĕt.

Sŭī īllūm ămīcī ăb hōc ōffĭcĭō dēhōrtābāntŭr; ăt Tōbīās măgĭs Dĕūm quām rēgēm tĭmēns, ĭd făcĕrĕ nōn dēstĭtŭĭt.

149. *Tobit becomes blind, and suffers this affliction with patience.*

Tōbīās ĭn præstāndō sŏlĭtō ōffĭcĭō dēfătīgātŭs, īncŭbŭĭt părĭĕtī ĕt ōbdōrmīvĭt: fōrtĕ ēx nīdō hĭrūndĭnūm stērcŏră călĭdă īncĭdērūnt ĭn ŏcŭlōs dōrmĭēntĭs ūndĕ cæcŭs făctŭs ēst.

Quām călămĭtātēm ĭdĕō pērmīsit Dĕŭs īllī ēvĕnīrĕ, ŭt ēssĕt īllūstrĕ pătĭēntĭæ ēxēmplūm pōstĕrīs prōpŏsĭtūm ād ĭmĭtāndūm.

Nām Tōbīās ădĕō pătĭēntĕr tŭlĭt cæcĭtātēm, ŭt nĕquĕ īllūm quĕrēntēm quīsquām aūdĭĕrĭt, nĕquĕ īllĕ ĕō mĭnŭs cōnstāntĕr Dĕūm cŏlŭĕrĭt.

150. *Tobit's abhorrence of theft.*

Uxŏr Tōbīæ ĭn tēxēndā tēlā cōmpărābăt ĕā quæ ad vīctūm ĕrānt nĕcēssārĭă. Quāndām dĭē dŏmūm āttŭlĭt hœdūm, quēm prĕtĭō lăbōrĭs quōtĭdĭānī ēmĕrăt.

Hœdūm bālāntēm aūdīvīt Tōbīās; ĕt vĕrĭtŭs nē fūrtō āblātŭs ēssĕt, dīxĭt ūxōrī: Vĭdĕ nē īstĕ clām ălīcuī ērēptŭs sĭt: rēddĕ īllūm dŏmĭnō sŭō: nĕfās ĕnīm ēst nōbīs ēx rāptō vīvĕrĕ. Adĕō vĭr jūstŭs ăb ōmnī īmprŏbĭtātĕ ābhōrrēbăt!

151. *Tobit's advice to his son.*

Tōbīās mōrtēm sĭbī īmmĭnērĕ pŭtāns, vŏcāvĭt fīlĭūm sŭūm: "Aūdī, īnquĭt, fīlī mī, vērbă pătrĭs ămāntīssĭmī: ĕăquĕ pĕnĭtŭs mĕmŏrĭæ tŭæ īnfīxă hærĕānt, ŭt vītām săpĭēntĕr īnstĭtŭās.

"Quōtĭdĭē Dĕūm, cōgĭtā, ĕt căvē nē ūnquām ĭn ĕūm pēccēs, ējūsquĕ præcēptă nēglĭgās.

"Mĭsĕrērĕ paūpĕrūm, ŭt Dĕŭs tŭī mĭsĕrĕātŭr: quāntūm pŏtĕris, ēstō bĕnĕfĭcŭs ĕt lībĕrālĭs; sī tĭbī māgnæ ŏpēs sūppĕtānt, mūltūm trĭbŭĕ; sī pārvæ, părūm, sĕd lĭbēntĕr; quŏnĭām bĕnĕfĭcēntĭă hŏmĭnēm ăb ætērnā mōrtĕ līberăt.

"Sŭpērbĭām fŭgĕ, nĕquĕ ĕām ĭn ănĭmūm aŭt ĭn sērmōnēm sĭnās ōbrēpĕrĕ.

152. *Continuation of his advice.*

"Quŏd tĭbĭ nōlĭs fĭĕrī, ălĭīs nē făcĭto: fīlī mī, sī quĭs tĭbĭ ŏpŭs fēcērĭt, stătīm ĕī mērcēdēm pērsōlvĕ: cōnsĭlĭūm sēmpĕr ā vĭrō săpĭēntĕ ēxquīrĕ: nē sŏcĭĕtātēm cūm īmprŏbīs jūngĭto.

"Quūm ēx hāc vītā dēcēssēro, sĕpĕlī cōrpŭs mĕūm: mātrēm tŭām cŏlĭto, mĕmŏr mălōrūm quæ pāssă ĕst, dūm tē ĭn ŭtĕrō gēstārĕt; ĕt

quūm īpsă sŭprēmūm dĭēm ŏbĭĕrĭt, ĕām pōnĭto mēcūm ĭn ĕōdēm sĕpūlcrō.

153. *Tobit informs his son that he had lent ten talents to Gabael.*

"Hōc ĕtĭām tē mŏnĕo, fīlī mī, mē cōmmŏdāvīssĕ dĕcēm ārgēntī tălēntă Gābēlō, quī nūnc cōmmŏrātŭr Sāgē ĭn ūrbĕ Mēdŏrūm."

Tūnc ădŏlēscēns pătrī: Omnĭă, īnquĭt, ŭt præcĭpĭs mĭhĭ, făcĭām, pătĕr. Quōmŏdō aūtēm īllām pĕcūnĭām ā Gābēlō rĕcĭpĭām īgnōrō; nām nĕquĕ īllĕ mē, nĕquĕ ĕgŏ īllūm nōvī; nĕc quā vĭā ĕātŭr ĭn Mēdĭām scĭo.

Cuī Tōbīās pătĕr: Chīrōgrăphūm Gābēlī hăbĕō, quŏd quūm īllī ēxhĭbŭĕrĭs, stătīm rēddĕt pĕcūnĭām; sĕd quærĕ tĭbĭ hŏmĭnēm fĭdēlēm, quī tĭbī sĭt dūx vĭæ.

154. *The angel Raphael offers to accompany Tobias.*

Egrēssŭs Tōbīās īnvēnĭt jŭvĕnēm stāntēm ĕt āccīnctūm ăd ĭtĕr făcĭēndūm; quēm īgnōrāns Angĕlūm Dĕī ēssĕ, sălūtāvĭt.

Undĕ ĕs, ō bŏnĕ jŭvĕnĭs? Sūm, īnquĭt īllĕ, ūnŭs ēx Isrăēlītīs:

Nōstī-nĕ, ăĭt Tobīas, vĭām quæ dūcĭt ĭn Mēdĭām? Nōvī, īnquĭt, ĕt sæpĕ ūsŭs sūm hōspĭtĭō Gābēlī, quī ĭbĭ hăbĭtăt.

Tōbīās ĕă lætŭs rĕnūncĭăt pătrī, quī ārcēssītūm jŭvĕnēm īntērrŏgāvĭt, ăn vēllĕt ēssĕ fīlīī cŏmĕs ĕt ĭtĭnĕrĭs sŏcĭŭs, prōmīssā mērcēdĕ? Id sē vēllĕ rēspōndĭt jŭvĕnĭs.

Ităquĕ Tōbīās vălĕdīxĭt părēntĭbŭs sĭmūlquĕ āmbō dĕdērūnt sē ĭn vĭām, ĕt cănĭs sĕcūtŭs ēst ĕōs.

155. *The tears of Tobias' mother.*

Prŏfēctō Tōbĭā, cœpĭt mātĕr ējŭs flērĕ, ĕt ăcērbē quĕrī quŏd vĭr sŭŭs dīmīsīssĕt fīlĭūm.

Cūr nōs ōrbāstī sōlātĭō sĕnĕctūtĭs nōstræ? mĕlĭŭs fŭĭt cărērĕ īstā pĕcūnĭā ăd quām rĕcūpĕrāndām fīlĭŭs mīssŭs ēst: sătĭs ĕrăt nōbīs quŏd fīlĭī cōnspēctū frŭī lĭcērĕt.

Cuī mărītŭs: Nōlī flērĕ, īnquĭt; īncŏlŭmĭs fīlĭŭs pērvĕnĭĕt ĭn Mēdĭām; īncŏlŭmĭs ăd nōs rĕdībĭt: Dĕŭs mīttĕt Angĕlūm, quī ĕī prōspĕrūm ĭtĕr præstĕt.

Qŭĭbus vērbīs sēdātă mŭlĭĕr tăcŭĭt.

156. *Tobias delivered from a monstrous fish.*

Intĕrĕā Tōbīās ĕt Angĕlŭs pērvēnērĕ ăd flūmĕn Tīgrĭm; ĕt quūm ădŏlēscēns āccēssīssĕt ăd āblŭēndōs pĕdēs, ēccĕ pīscĭs īngēns ēxsĭlĭĭt, quăsĭ īllūm dēvŏrātūrŭs.

Ad cūjŭs āspēctūm Tōbīās pērtērrĭtŭs ēxclāmāvĭt: Dŏmĭnĕ, īnvādĭt mē. Cuī Angĕlŭs; Aprĕhēndĕ īllūm, ĕt trăhĕ ăd tē.

Pīscĭs āttrāctŭs ĭn rīpām ălĭquāndĭū pālpĭtāvĭt, ĕt ēxpīrāvĭt.

Tūnc jūssĭt Angĕlŭs fĕl pīscĭs sēpōnī, ūtpŏtĕ mĕdĭcāmēntūm sălūtārĕ: deīndĕ pārtēm cārnĭs cōxērūnt cŏmĕdēndām ĭn vĭā.

157. *He arrives at the city of Ecbatana.*

Ut āpprŏpīnquāvērūnt ūrbī, quæ vŏcābātŭr Ecbătănă, dīxĭt Tōbīās Angĕlō: Apŭd quēm vīs ŭt dīvērsēmŭr ĭn hāc ūrbĕ?

Cuī Angĕlŭs: Est hīc, īnquĭt, vĭr quĭdām cōgnātŭs tŭŭs, nōmĭnĕ Rāgŭēl, ĭs nōs ēxcĭpĭĕt: hăbĕt fīlĭām ūnĭcām, quām tē ŏpōrtĕt ūxōrēm dūcĕrĕ: pĕtĕ ĕām ā pătrĕ; nĕc dŭbĭto quīn

pōstŭlātĭōnī tŭæ lĭbēntĕr ānnŭăt. Dĕŭs ĕnīm hās tĭbī dēstĭnăt nūptĭās; ĕt ōmnēs Rāgŭēlĭs făcūltātēs jūrĕ hærēdĭtārĭō ăd tē pērvĕnĭēnt.

158. *Tobias is received at the house of Raguel his relation.*

Eōs lætŭs ēxcēpĭt Rāgŭēl, quī cōnspĭcātŭs Tōbīām, dīxĭt ūxōrī sŭæ: Quām sĭmĭlĭs ēst hīc ădŏlēscēns cōgnātō mĕō!

Tūm ăd hōspĭtēs cōnvērsŭs: Undĕ ēstĭs, bŏnī jŭvĕnēs? Quī rēspōndērūnt: Sŭmŭs ēx Isrăēlĭtīs ūrbĭs Nīnĭvēs.—Nōstĭsnĕ Tōbīām? Nōvĭmŭs.

Tŭnc Rāgŭēl cœpĭt Tōbīām laŭdĭbŭs ēffērrĕ: quēm īntērpēllāns Angĕlŭs: Tōbīās īnquĭt, dē quō lŏquĕrĭs, pătĕr īstĭŭs ēst. Rāgŭēl cōmplēxŭs ădŏlēscēntēm, ăĭt: Tĭbĭ grātŭlŏr, fīlī mī, quĭă bŏnī ĕt ōptĭmī vĭrī fīlĭŭs ĕs. Uxŏr Rāgŭēlĭs ĕt fīlĭă cōllăcrymāvērūnt.

159. *Tobias' marriage.*

Deīndĕ Rāgŭēl jŭssĭt āppārārī cōnvīvĭŭm; quūmquĕ hōspĭtēs hōrtārētŭr ŭt dĭscŭmbĕrēnt: Nĕquĕ ĕgŏ cŏmĕdām, īnquĭt Tōbīās, nĕquĕ bĭbām, nĭsī prĭŭs fīlĭām tŭām mĭhĭ dēspōndĕrĭs.

Cuī Rāgŭēl: Dĕŭs prōfēctō mĕās prĕcēs aŭdīvĭt, vōsquĕ hūc āddūxĭt, ŭt īstă cōgnātō sŭō nūbĕrĕt: quāprōptĕr nōlī dŭbĭtārĕ quīn tĭbĭ hŏdĭē dătūrŭs sīm ūxōrēm.

Accēptā chārtā, fēcērūnt cōnscrīptĭōnēm cōnjŭgĭī, ĕt laŭdāntēs Dĕūm, mēnsæ āccŭbŭērūnt.

160. *Gabael comes to the wedding.*

Rāgŭēl Tōbīām ōbtēstātŭs ēst ŭt ăpŭd sē quīndĕcīm dĭēs mōrārētŭr: cūjŭs vŏlūntātī ōbtēmpĕrāns Tōbīās, rŏgāvĭt Angĕlŭm ŭt sōlŭs

ădīrĕt Gābēlūm, pătērnāmquĕ pĕcūnĭām ăb īllō rĕcĭpĕrĕt.

Ităquĕ Angĕlŭs, sūmptīs cămēlīs, prŏpĕrāvĭt Rāgēm, sŭūm Gābēlō chīrōgrăphūm rēddĭdĭt, pĕcūnĭām īllī crēdĭtām rĕcēpĭt, ĕūm nūptĭās Tōbīæ āddūxĭt.

161. *The unhappiness of Tobit and his wife.*

Intĕrĕā Tōbīās pătĕr ĕrăt ănĭmō ānxĭō ĕt sōllĭcĭtō, quŏd sŭŭs fīlĭŭs ĭn rĕdĕūndō tārdĭŏr ēssĕt. Quārē tāmdĭū mŏrātŭs fīlĭŭs: Inquĭēbăt mœrēns: Fōrsĭtān Gābēlŭs mōrtŭŭs ēst, ĕt nēmŏ ēst quī īllī rēddăt īstām pĕcūnĭām: īllūm ăbēssĕ ā nōbīs vĕhĕmēntĕr dŏlĕō: cœpērūntquĕ īpsĕ ĕt ūxŏr ējŭs flērĕ.

Præsērtīm lūctŭs mātrĭs nūllō sōlātĭō lĕvār īpŏtĕrăt: hæc quōtĭdĭē dŏmō ēgrēssă cīrcŭībăt vĭās ōmnēs, quā fīlĭūm sŭūm rĕdĭtūrūm ēssĕ spērābăt, ŭt prŏcŭl vĭdērĕt ĕūm, sī fĭĕrī pōssĕt, vĕnĭēntēm.

162. *Tobias returns to his father.*

Cōnsūmptīs quīndĕcīm dĭēbŭs Rāgŭēl vŏlŭĭt Tōbīām rĕtĭnērĕ; sĕd Tōbīās: Orō tē, ăĭt, dīmīttĕ mē quāmprīmūm: scīs ĕnīm părēntēs mĕōs nūnc ănĭmō āngī mĕā caūsā.

Tāndēm ā sŏcĕrō dīmīssŭs cūm ūxōrĕ ăd pătrēm rĕdībăt.

In ĭtĭnĕrĕ dīxĭt īllī Angĕlŭs: Stătīm ŭt dŏmūm īngrēssŭs fŭĕrĭs, Dĕūm ădōrā; ĕt cōmplēxŭs pătrēm līnī ŏcŭlōs ējŭs fēllĕ pīscĭs, quŏd sērvāstī; tūnc sānābūntŭr ŏcŭlī ējŭs, tēquĕ ĕt cœlūm pătĕr lætŭs cōnspĭcĭĕt.

163. *Arrival of Tobias.*

Dūm Tōbīās ūrbī āpprŏpīnquārĕt, mātĕr ējŭs,

ŭt sŏlēbăt, ĭn vērtĭcĕ mōntĭs sĕdēbăt, ūndĕ prōspĭcĕrĕ ĭn lōngīnquūm pōssĕt; vīdĭt īllūm prŏcŭl vĕnĭēntēm, cūrrēnsquĕ nūncĭāvĭt vĭrō sŭō.

Tūnc cănĭs, quī sĭmŭl fŭĕrăt ĭn vĭā, præcŭcūrrĭt ĕt quăsī nūncĭŭs ādvĕnĭēns caūdā sŭā hĕrō ădūlābātŭr.

Cōnfēstīm pătĕr cōnsūrgēns cœpĭt ōffēndēns pĕdĭbŭs cūrrĕrĕ, ĕt dătā mănū sērvō, prōcēssĭt ōbvĭām fīlĭō. Oscŭlātŭs ĕst ĕūm, cœpērūntquĕ āmbō præ gaūdĭō lăcrymās fūndĕrĕ.

164. *The father recovers his sight.*

Quūm āmbō Dĕūm ădōrāvīssēnt, ĕīquĕ grătĭās ēgīssēnt, cōnsēdērūnt. Deīndĕ Tōbīās ŏcŭlōs pătrĭs lĭnīvĭt fēllĕ pīscĭs: ĕt pōst dīmĭdĭām fērmē hōrām cœpĭt ālbūgō, quăsī mēmbrānă ōvī, ēx ŏcŭlīs ējŭs ĕgrĕdī, quām āpprĕhēnsām fīlĭŭs ēxtrāxĭt: ătquĕ īllĕ stătīm vīsūm rĕcēpĭt.

Tūnc lætī ōmnēs cōllaūdābānt Dĕūm; prŏpīnquī quŏquĕ Tōbīæ cōnvēnērūnt, grătŭlāntēs ĕī ōmnĭă bŏnă quæ Dĕŭs īllī īmpērtĭĕrăt.

165. *The angel Raphael discovers himself to Tobit.*

Deīndĕ Tōbīās nărrāvĭt părēntĭbŭs bĕnĕfĭcĭă quæ āccēpĕrăt ăb ĕō ĭtĭnĕrĭs dŭcĕ, quēm hŏmĭnēm ēssĕ pŭtābăt: quārē ōbtŭlērūnt īllī dīmĭdĭām pārtēm pĕcūnĭæ quām āttŭlĕrānt.

Tūnc īllĕ dīxĭt ĕīs: Egŏ sūm Răphăēl Angĕlŭs, ūnŭs ē sēptēm quī ādstāmŭs āntĕ Dĕūm: mīsĭt mē Dŏmĭnŭs ŭt sānārēm tē: nūnc tēmpŭs ēst ŭt ăd ĕūm rĕvērtăr ā quō mīssŭs sūm. Vōs aūtēm dēbĭtās Dĕō grātēs rĕpēndĭtĕ.

Hæc lŏcūtŭs, ăb īllōrūm cōnspēctū āblātŭs ēst, nĕc ūltrā cōmpărŭĭt.

166. *The happy death of Tobit; his posterity.*

Tōbīās, pōstquām vīsūm rĕcēpĭssĕt, vīxĭt ānnīs dŭōbŭs ĕt quādrāgīntă. Instāntĕ autēm mōrtĕ, vŏcātŭm fīlĭūm mŏnŭĭt ŭt sēmpĕr ĭn tĭmōrĕ Dŏmĭnī pērsĕvĕrārĕt. Tūm plācĭdā mōrtĕ quĭēvĭt.

Mŏrtŭō pătrĕ, Tōbiās fīlĭŭs pērrēxĭt ăd sŏcĕrūm sŭūm Răgŭēlēm, īllūmquĕ ōmnī ōffĭcĭō cŏlŭĭt.

Dēnĭquĕ cūm āttĭgĭssĕt nŏvēm ĕt nōnāgīntā ānnōs, īpsĕ vītā ēxcēssĭt. Omnēs aŭtēm līberī ējŭs ĕt nĕpōtēs dŏmēstĭcām vīrtūtēm sūnt ĭmĭtātī; Dĕōquĕ părĭtĕr ĕt hŏmĭnĭbŭs grātī ĕt āccēptī fŭērūnt.

167. *Abias and Asa kings of Judah.*

Hāctĕnŭs ĕă quæ ăd rēgnūm Isrăēlītĭcūm spēctābānt brĕvĭtĕr āttĭgī: nūnc rĕvērtŏr ăd rēgēs Jūdæ ā quĭbŭs dīgrēssŭs sūm.

Rōbŏāmō pătrī sūccēssĭt Abīās, quī trēs tāntūm ānnōs rēgnāvĭt, sŏlĭūmquĕ rĕlīquĭt Asæ fīlĭō.

Asă Dĕō grātŭs ŏb pĭĕtātēm fŭĭt, quīppĕ ārās fālsōrūm nūmĭnūm ēvērtĭt, ĕt īmpĭōs rēgnō sŭō ēxpŭlĭt.

Quām ŏb caūsām Dĕŭs īllī pācēm sătĭs dĭūtūrnām cōncēssĭt. Pōstĕā tāmēn Asă bēllūm gēssĭt cūm Isrăēlītīs dē quĭbŭs vīctīs āmplām prædām rĕtŭlĭt.

168. *Jehoshaphat, king of Judah, in the year 919 before Jesus Christ.*

Mōrtŭō pătrĕ, Jōsăphātŭs rēgnārĕ cœpĭt, fŭītquĕ rĕlĭgĭōsŭs Dĕī cūltŏr; quāprōptĕr Dĕŭs īllūm glōrĭā ĕt dīvĭtĭīs aŭxĭt.

Jōsăphātŭs tămĕn cūm Achābō Isrăēlītārūm rēgĕ īmpĭō ămīcĭtĭām jūnxĭt; quæ rēs īllī māgnō dāmnō fŭĭt: nām cōnjūnctīs cōpĭīs pūgnārūnt ādvērsŭs rēgēm Syrĭæ. In prælĭō Achābŭs īntērfēctŭs ēst; părūmquĕ ābfŭĭt quīn pĕrīrĕt ĕt īpsĕ Jōsăphātŭs, nĕc sĭnĕ aūxĭlĭō dīvīnō īncŏlŭmĭs ēvāsĭt. Indĕ dŏcŭmēntūm căpĕrĕ dēbēmŭs quām pĕrīcŭlōsă sĭt īmprŏbōrūm sŏcĭĕtās.

169. *Joram and Ochozias kings of Judah.*

Jōsăphātō pătrī sūccēssĭt Jōrāmŭs, quī ā pătērnā pĭĕtātĕ dēgĕnĕrāvĭt, nāmquĕ Athălĭām īmpĭī Achābī fīlĭām dūxĭt ūxōrēm, fŭĭtquĕ sŏcĕrō quām pătrī sĭmĭlĭŏr. Grăvī mōrbō, quēm Dĕŭs īmmīsĕrăt, cōnsūmptŭs ēst.

Pōst hūnc Ochōsīās fīlĭŭs rēgnūm ădēptŭs ēst, nĕc dĭū tĕnŭĭt; nām pēssĭmæ mātrĭs ēxēmplō ăd vĭtĭă īmpŭlsŭs mĭsĕrē īntĕrĭĭt.

170. *Death of Athalia; reign of Joash, in the year* 883 *before J. C.*

Mōrtŭō Ochōsīā, mātĕr ējŭs stīrpēm rēgĭām īntĕrēmĭt, ĕt rēgnūm ōccŭpāvĭt. Unŭs tāntūm Ochōsīæ fīlĭŭs nōmĭnĕ Jōās prōmīscŭæ cædī ērēptŭs fŭĭt, ĕt ĭn tēmplō cūm nūtrīcĕ ōccŭltātŭs.

Hūnc Jŏĭădās Pōntĭfēx ĭn tēmplō clāncŭlūm ălŭĭt, ātquĕ ĕdŭcāvĭt. Pōst ānnōs fĕrĕ ōctō pŭĕrūm rēgĭūm cēntūrĭōnĭbŭs ĕt plēbī cōrām prōdūxĭt, ōccīsāquĕ Athălīā ĭn rēgnūm rēstĭtŭĭt.

171. *The change of Joash, his crimes, and his death.*

Jōās, quāmdĭū cōnsĭlĭīs Jŏĭădæ ūsŭs ēst, ōbsērvāntīssĭmŭs fŭĭt dīvīnī cūltūs, māgnīs sūmptĭbŭs tēmplūm ēxōrnāvĭt.

Sĕd Jŏĭădā mōrtŭō, aūlĭcōrūm ădūlātĭōnĕ

cōrrūptŭs ăd vĭtĭă dēflēxĭt, vērāmquĕ rĕlĭgĭōnēm dēsĕrŭĭt.

Immĕmŏr bĕnĕfĭcĭī ā Jŏĭādā āccēptī, fīlĭūm īllĭŭs săpĭēntĕr ādmŏnēntēm lăpĭdĭbŭs ōbrŭī jūssĭt.

Ipsĕ paūlō pōst ā sŭīs ĭn lēctŭlō nĕcātŭs, sĕpūltūrā rēgĭā cărŭĭt.

172. *Amasias, king of Judah.*

Jōæ mōrtĕ rēgnūm ăd Amāsĭām fīlĭūm dēvēnĭt; ĭs Idūmæām ădōrtŭs ēst cūm īngēntĭbŭs cōpĭīs, quās māgnō sūmptū cōllēgĕrăt: sĕd ā Prŏphētā ādmŏnĭtŭs ēst ŭt măgĭs dīvīnō aūxĭlĭō quām mīlĭtūm mūltĭtŭdĭnī cōnfīdĕrĕt.

Ităquĕ dīmīssā mīlĭtūm pārtĕ, pārvā mănū cūm hōstĕ cōnflīxĭt, ĕt īnsīgnēm vīctōrĭām ēpōrtāvĭt.

Deīndĕ, ēlātŭs vīctōrĭā, Dĕūm dēsĕrŭĭt; ĕt ā rēgĕ Sămărĭæ quēm tĕmĕrē lăcēssīvĕrăt, āmĭssō ēxērcĭtū, cāptŭs ēst.

173. *Osias and Joatham, kings of Judah.*

Osias Amāsĭæ fīlĭŭs ĕt sŭccēssŏr fŭĭt. Phĭlīstæōs, Dĕō făvēntĕ, dŏmŭĭt, Arăbēs dēvīcĭt.

Pōstĕā ănĭmūm ējŭs īnvāsĭt sŭpērbĭă; mūnŭs săcērdōtūm sĭbĭ ārrŏgāvĭt: thūs Dĕō aūsŭs ēst ōffērrĕ, quŏd sōlĭs săcērdōtĭbŭs fās ĕrăt; quūmquĕ ā Pōntĭfĭcĕ ādmŏnĭtŭs, nōn părŭīssĕt, tūrpī mōrbō, quēm lĕprām vŏcānt, cōrrēptŭs ēst.

Quārē prōcūrātĭōnēm rēgnī cŏāctŭs ēst rĕlīnquĕrĕ Jŏāthæ fīlĭō, quī rēctē īmpĕrĭūm ādmĭnīstrāvĭt.

174. *Achas, king of Judah.*

Achās Jŏāthæ fīlĭŭs ĭn Dĕūm īmpĭŭs fŭĭt,

nūmĭnă gēntĭūm cŏlŭĭt. Rēgĭs ēxēmplūm brĕvī sĕcūtă ēst īpsă cīvĭtās.

Quām ōb caūsām Dĕō īnvīsŭs, māgnām clādēm ăb Sămărĭæ ĕt Syrĭæ rēgĭbūs āccēpĭt; nĕc īllūm călămĭtās ăd mĕlĭōrēm mēntēm rĕvŏcāvĭt.

Non ĕūm pŭdŭĭt ăb Assyrĭīs aūxĭlĭūm pĕtĕrĕ, aūrūmquĕ ĕt ārgēntŭm ā tēmplō āblātūm īllōrūm rēgī dōnō mīttĕrĕ: vēnĭt rĕx Assyrĭōrūm, ĕt prīmūm quĭdēm hōstēs ējŭs quī sē ādvŏcāvĕrăt prōflīgăvĭt, sĕd deīndĕ īpsĭŭs ĕtĭām rēgnūm vāstāvĭt.

175. *Reign of Ezekias, his piety.*

Ezēchīās sīngŭlārī pĭĕtātĕ flōrŭĭt: stătīm ŭt rēgnō pŏtītŭs ēst, pŏpŭlūm ĕt săcērdōtēs cōhŏrtātūs, ūrbēm ā pătērnīs sŭpērstĭtĭōnĭbŭs ēxpĭāvĭt, tēmplūm ōrnāvĭt; cĕrĕmōnĭās, quæ jāmprīdēm ōmīssæ fŭĕrānt, rēstĭtŭĭt.

Nec mĭnŏr ĕī fuĭt ĭn bēllō gĕrēndō vīrtŭs quām ĭn rĕlĭgĭōnĕ tŭēndā pĭĕtās: Phĭlīstæōs mŭltīs prælĭīs cōntūdĭt. Jūdæōsquĕ ā trĭbūtīs, quæ pēndēbānt Assyrĭīs, lībĕrāvĭt.

176. *His disorder and remarkable cure*

Iīsdēm tēmpŏrĭbŭs Ezēchīās ĭn grăvēm mōrbūm ĭncĭdĭt: Quūmquĕ Isaīās Prŏphētă īllī dēnūncĭāssĕt vītæ fīnēm ădēssĕ, Dĕūm rēx cūm lăcrymīs ōrāvĭt nē sĭbĭ vītām ădĭmĕrĕt.

Prĕcĭbŭs ējŭs ĕt lăcrymīs mŏtŭs Dĕŭs, quīndĕcīm ānnōrūm ūsūrām īllī cōncēssĭt; ātquĕ ăd făcĭēndām fĭdēm, sōlĭs ūmbră, rēgĕ ĭtă pōstŭlāntĕ, pĕr dĕcēm lĭnĕās rēgrēssă ēst ĭn ējŭs hōrōlŏgĭō.

Tērtĭō pōst dĭĕ, Ezēchīās sānātŭs tēmplūm ădĭĭt.

177. *The king of Assyria besieges Jerusalem, which God delivers by a miracle, in the year 710 before J. C.*

Rēx Assyrĭōrūm bēllūm Ezēchīæ īntŭlĭt: Hĭĕrōsŏlymām ōbsĭdĭōnĕ cīnxĭt, mĭnĭtāns ūrbĭs ēxcĭdĭūm, nĭsĭ cīvēs mātūrā dēdĭtĭōnĕ sĭbĭ cōnsŭlĕrēnt.

In hōc stătū rērūm Ezēchīām cōnfīrmāvĭt Isaīās, pōllĭcĭtŭs dīvīnūm aūxĭlĭūm nōn dēfŭtūrūm, brĕvīquĕ ōbsĭdĭōnēm sŏlūtūm īrī.

Et vērō nōctĕ sĕquēntī Angĕlŭs Dĕī cēntūm ōctōgīntă quīnquĕ hōstĭūm mīllĭă lēthō dĕdĭt. Rēx Assyrĭōrūm trĕpĭdŭs ĭn pătrĭām fūgĭt, ĭbĭquĕ paūlō pōst ā fīlĭīs ōccīsŭs ēst.

178. *Death of king Ezechias.*

Ezēchīās, tāntō pĕrīcŭlō lībĕrātŭs, ĭn sūmmā păcē rĕlĭquūm vītæ tēmpŭs ēgĭt: ōmnĭă īllī fēlīcĭtĕr cēdēbānt, quĭă īllī Dĕŭs făvēbăt; īpsĕ tŏt bĕnĕfīcĭīs dīvīnīs ōblīgātŭs ĭn ĕādēm cōnstāntĕr pĭĕtātĕ mānsĭt: ōmnēm sŭām spēm ĭn Dĕī aūxĭlĭō pŏsŭĭt: ĭīs rēbŭs quæ Dĕō plăcēbānt ănĭmūm sēmpĕr īntēndĭt.

Rēgnāvĭt ānnōs nŏvēm ĕt vīgīntī, quĭbŭs ēxāctīs, plăcĭdā mōrtĕ dēcēssĭt. Pŏpŭlŭs ĕūm lūxĭt, ĕt cōrpŭs ējŭs īntĕr sĕpūlcră ăvōrūm rēgūm lŏcō ēdĭtĭōrĕ cōllŏcātūm ĕst.

179. *The crimes of Manasses, his imprisonment, and penitence.*

Ezēchīæ sūccēssĭt Mănāssēs, pătrĭs rĕlĭgĭōsī fīlĭŭs īmpĭŭs. Is, rĕlīctō vērī Dĕī cūltū, fālsă nūmĭnă ădōrāvĭt.

Ad īmpĭĕtātēm āccēssĭt crūdēlĭtās; quūm ĕnīm Isaīās prŏphētă īrām dīvīnām īllī dēnūn-

cĭāssĕt, rēx fŭrōrĕ pērcĭtŭs prŏphētām sērra līgnĕā sĕcārī jūssĭt.

Nĕcēm sērvī sŭī brĕvī ūltŭs ēst Dĕŭs: Mănāssēs ăb Assyrĭīs vīctŭs cāptŭsquĕ ēst, ĕt ĭn vīncŭlă cōnjēctŭs.

Ibĭ călămĭtātĕ ēdōctŭs, scĕlĕrūm vĕnĭām sūpplĭcĭtĕr ā Dĕō pĕtĭĭt ĕt īmpĕtrāvĭt: ĭn rēgnūm rēstĭtūtŭs, Dĕūm pĭē cŏlŭĭt.

180. *King Amon; his speedy death; the piety of his son Josias.*

Amōn, Mănāssĭs fīlĭŭs, pătērnām ĭmpĭĕtātēm ĭmĭtātŭs ēst, nōn vērō pœnĭtēntĭām.

Nōn ūltrā bĭēnnĭūm rēgnāvĭt, ĕt ā sŭīs dŏmī īntērfēctŭs ēst.

Cŭī sūccēssĭt Jōsīās, vĭr sānctŭs ĕt rĕlĭgĭōsŭs: ĭs ā pŭĕrō vīrtūtī dēdĭtŭs, pŏpŭlūm ăd lēgĭtĭmūm cūltūm rĕvŏcāvĭt.

At īllūm deĭndĕ īncōnsīdĕrātā fīdūcĭā pērdĭdĭt; nām cōntrā Egyptĭōs ēxērcĭtūm dūxĭt, ādmŏnĭtūsquĕ ā Dĕō ŭt prælĭō ābstĭnērĕt, nĭhĭlō mĭnŭs ăcĭē dīmĭcāvĭt. Itāquĕ, rē mălĕ gēstā, vūlnŭs āccēpĭt, ĕt paŭcīs pōst dĭēbŭs mōrtŭŭs ēst.

181. *The captivity of Babylon in the year* 606 *before J. C.*

Jōsīās mŏrĭēns trēs rĕlīquĭt fīlĭōs: ēx hīs Jŏāchās trēs dūntāxăt mēnsēs rēgnāvĭt; bēllō cāptŭs ēst ăb Assyrĭōrūm rēgĕ.

In Jŏāchæ lŏcūm sūffēctŭs ēst Jēchŏnīās, quē rēgnāntĕ, Năbūchŏdŏnōsŏr, Bābylōnĭōrūm rēx, Hĭĕrōsŏlymām ēxpūgnāvĭt; cīvēs Bābylōnēm trānstŭlĭt rĕlīctā vīlī plĕbĕcŭlā, cŭī præfēcĭt Sēdēcĭām, pōstrēmūm rēgēm.

Quum Sēdēcĭās rĕbēllāssĕt, Năbūchŏdŏnōsŏr

rĕvērsŭs ūrbēm dīrŭĭt, tēmplūm īncēndĭt, Sēdēcĭām, ēffōssīs prĭŭs ŏcŭlīs, ĭn cārcĕrēm mīsĭt.

182. *Daniel and his companions raised in the palace of Nebuchodonosor.*

Intĕr cāptīvōs, quī Bābylōnēm ābdūctī fŭĕrānt, dēlēctī sūnt pŭĕrī ēxĭmĭā fōrmā. Dănĭēl, Anănīās, Mīsăēl, ĕt Azărīās: hī cūm ălĭīs mūltīs ĭn īpsā rēgĭā ēdūcābāntŭr, ŭt pōstĕā ăd mēnsām rēgĭs cōnsīstĕrēnt, ĕīquĕ āccūmbēntī mīnĭstrārēnt.

Năbūchŏdŏnōsŏr jūssĕrăt ĕōs, quō mĕlĭōrĕ vūltū ēssēnt, ĭīsdēm cĭbīs ălī, quĭbŭs īpsĕ vēscēbātŭr; ăt gĕnĕrōsī īllī pŭĕrī, cĭbīs prŏfānīs, quĭă ĭd lēx vĕtēbăt, ūtī nōlŭērūnt, sĕd sōlĭs lēgūmĭnĭbŭs: āttămĕn rōbūstĭōrēs ăc nĭtēntĭōrēs fāctī sūnt cætĕrĭs pŭĕrīs, quĭbūscūm nūtrĭēbāntŭr.

183. *The three young men in the furnace.*

Năbūchŏdŏnōsŏr sĭbĭ pŏsŭĭt stătŭām aūrĕām quām ăb ōmnĭbūs jŭssĭt ădōrārī, prōpŏsĭtā mōrtĭs pœnā ĭīs quī părērĕ nōllēnt.

Anănīās, Mīsăēl, ĕt Azărīās mŏrī mălŭērūnt quām hŏnōrēm sōlī Dĕō dēbĭtūm stătŭæ dēfērrĕ.

Irātŭs rēx ĕōs vēstītōs ĕt cātēnīs vīnctōs cōnjēcĭt ĭn fōrnācēm ārdēntēm: sĕd flāmmă nĭhil īllīs nŏcŭĭt: nĕc cōrpŭs ădūssĭt īgnĭs, nĕc vēstēs quĭdēm mūtāvĭt; āc sōlvĭt tāntūmmŏdō vīncŭlă quĭbŭs cōnstrīngēbāntŭr, ĭtă ŭt īllæsī ĭn mĕdĭā fōrnācĕ āmbŭlārēnt.

184. *Daniel in the lions' den.*

Dănĭēl ăpŭd rēgēm grătĭā plūrĭmūm vălēbăt ŏb sīngŭlārēm prūdēntĭām: quāprōptĕr īnvīsŭs ĕrăt aūlĭcīs quī ĕī īnsĭdĭās părābānt. Suāsērūnt

rēgī ŭt ēdīctō vĕtārĕt quēmquām cŏlī, nĭsĭ sē, pĕr dĭēs trīgīntă.

Nōn părŭĭt Dănĭēl ēdīctō īmpĭō; sĕd quōtĭdĭē Dĕūm prĕcābātŭr, ŭtĭ făcĕrĕ āntĕ cōnsŭēvĕrăt.

Explōrāntēs ĕūm aŭlĭcī āccūsāvērūnt, rēxquĕ cŏāctūs ēst hŏmĭnĕm sĭbĭ cārūm ōbjīcĕrĕ lĕōnĭbŭs: nām ĭtă lēx fĕrēbăt.

Sēd fĕræ Dănĭēlī pĕpērcērūnt; rēxquĕ mīrācŭlō cōmmōtŭs īpsōs āccūsātōrēs lĕōnĭbŭs dĕvŏrāndōs trădĭdĭt.

185. *History of Esther, wife of king Assuerus.*

Mārdōchæŭs, ūnŭs ēx cāptīvīs, Jūdæōs ē māgnō pĕrīcŭlō lībĕrāvĭt. Fīlĭām frātrĭs sŭī ŭtrōquĕ părēntĕ ōrbām, nōmĭnĕ Esthĕrēm ēdŭcāvĕrăt.

Hānc rēx Assŭērŭs dūxĕrăt ūxōrēm, ĕt vāldĕ dīlĭgēbăt.

Ērăt tūnc aŭlĭcŭs quīdām ăpŭd rēgēm grătĭōsŭs, nōmĭnĕ Amān, quī făvōrĕ rēgĭō sŭpērbĭēns, ădōrārī sē vŏlēbāt; quŏd făcĕrĕ rĕnŭēns, Mārdōchæŭs, grăvĕ ĭn sĕ ŏdĭūm Amānĭs āccēndĕrăt.

Amān, ŭlcīscēndī ĭnĭmīcī caūsā, ūnĭvērsām Jūdæōrūm gēntēm pērdĕrĕ stătŭĭt, ēdīctūmquē ĕā dĕ rĕ ăb Assŭērō īmpĕtrāvĭt.

186. *Mardocheus makes known to Esther the danger of her people.*

Ubĭ ăd aūrēs Mārdōchæī crūdēlĕ ēdīctūm pērvēnĭt, stătīm cōnscīssīs vēstĭbŭs, sāccūm īndŭĭt, cōnspērsūsquĕ cĭnĕrĕ pērrēxĭt ăd rēgĭām, ĕt īllām īmplēvĭt quēstĭbŭs.

Esthĕr, lămēntāntĭs vōcĕ aūdītā, quæsīvĭt quĭd īstŭd rĕī ēssĕt: ŭt cōgnōvĭt Mārdochæūm, Jūdæōsquĕ ōmnēs ēssĕ nĕcī dēstĭnātōs, īnvŏ-

cātō Dĕō, ădĭīt rēgēm, sŭæ gēntĭs ruīnām dēprĕcātūră. Nōn tămĕn cōntĭnŭō rēm ăpĕrŭĭt rēgī, sĕd ĕūm ăd cōnvīvĭūm īnvītāvĭt.

187. *Aman's disgrace, his shameful death, in the year 460 before Jesus Christ.*

Assŭērŭs ăd cōnvīvĭūm cūm Amānĕ vēnĭt; ĕt quūm hĭlārī ĕssĕt ănĭmō, Esthĕr ăd īllĭŭs pĕdēs sē ābjēcĭt sūpplēx.

Cuī rēx prōmīsĭt nĭhĭl ĕī sē nĕgātūrūm, ĕtĭāmsī dīmĭdĭām rēgnī sŭī pārtēm pĕtĕrĕt.

Tūm Esthĕr: Mĕām, ō rēx, mĕæquĕ gēntĭs sălūtēm prĕcŏr: nām crūdēlĭs īstĕ Amān nōs dēvōvĭt nĕcī.

Quā rē pērmōtŭs ēst Assŭērŭs; aūdĭēnsquĕ crūcēm ăb ĕō părātām ēssĕ Mārdŏchæō, Amānēm īpsūm ĕīdēm crūcī jūssĭt āffīgī.

188. *Cyrus, king of Persia, makes himself master of Babylon, and grants the Jews liberty, in the year 536 before Jesus Christ.*

Cāptīvĭtās Băbylōnĭcă pĕr sēptŭāgīntă ānnōs dūrāvĭt, īdquĕ prædīxĕrăt Dĕŭs. Pōstquām īllŭd tēmpŭs ēfflūxĭt, Cyrŭs, Pērsārūm rēx, dēvīctō Băbylōnĭōrūm rēgĕ, Jūdæīs fēcĭt pŏtēstātēm ĭn pătrĭām rĕmĭgrāndī tēmplūmquĕ rēstĭtŭēndī; săcră ĕtĭām văsă, quæ Năbūchŏdŏnōsŏr ābstŭlĕrăt, rēddī jūssĭt.

Ităquĕ Jūdæī, dŭcĕ Zōrōbābbēlĕ, Hĭĕrōsŏlymām rĕgrēssi sūnt, ĕt prīmă nŏvī tēmplī fūndămēntā jēcērūnt; sĕd ædĭfĭcātĭō dĭū īntērmīssă fĭĭt, quĭă īllām īmpĕdĭēbānt vĭcīnæ gēntēs.

189. *The state of the Jews after their return from captivity.*

Rĕvērsī ĭn pătrĭām Jūdæī, cōmpŏsĭtō ūrbĭs

stătū, nōn jām rēgēs hăbŭērĕ, sĕd īmpĕrĭūm pĕnĕs pōntĭfĭcēs fŭĭt: trĭbūtă tămĕn pēnsĭtārūnt prīmūm Pērsīs, deīndĕ Græcīs, pōst dēvīctūm ăb Alēxāndrō Dărīūm.

Nēc deīncēps āb ăvītā rĕlĭgĭōnĕ ūnquām dēscĭvērūnt, quāmvĭs ĕā dē caūsā ā plūrĭbŭs rēgĭbŭs vēxātī fuĕrīnt, ăc præsērtīn, ăb Antĭŏchō, rēgē Syrĭæ: quæ pārs hīstōrĭæ Jūdăĭcæ nūnc nārrāndă vēnĭt.

190. *The persecution of Antiochus: in the year* 170 *before Jesus Christ.*

Antĭŏchŭs, Syrĭæ rēx, săcrām Jūdæōrūm lēgēm ēvērtĕrĕ āggrēssŭs ēst: ēdĭdĭt ŭt ōmnēs, rĕlīctīs măjōrūm sŭōrūm īnstĭtūtīs, gēntīlĭūm rītū vīvĕrēnt: ărās fālsīs Dĭīs pĕr ūnĭvērsām Jūdæām ēxtrūxĭt: lĭbrōs săcrōs jūssĭt cōmbūrī: rĕlūctāntēs ĭnaūdītīs sūpplĭcĭīs āffēcit: ūrbēm ınnŭmĕrā cædĕ vāstāvĭt: ăc, nē Jūdæī tōt mālĭs ōpprēssī rĕbēllārēnt, præsĭdĭūm ĭn ārcĕ cōllŏcāvĭt.

191. *The constancy of Eleazar.*

Ex Jūdæĭs mūltī pătrĭām dēsĕrŭērūnt, dēclīnāndī pĕrīcŭlī caūsā: mūltī mōrtēm ōppĕtĭērūnt, pŏtĭŭs quām ā lēgĕ dīvīnā dīscēdĕrēnt.

Insīgnĭs fŭĭt Elĕāzărī sĕnĭs cōnstāntĭă: ĭs, ăpĕrtō ōrĕ, cōmpēllābātŭr cārnēm sŭīllām cŏmĕdĕrĕ, quā Jūdæīs lēx īntērdīcēbăt.

At vĭr fōrtīssīmŭs cĭbūm vĕtĭtūm rēspŭēbăt īndīgnāns: quāmŏbrēm quūm ăd sūpplĭcĭūm dūcĕrētŭr, sŭī ĕūm ămīcī hōrtābāntŭr ŭt ălĭām cărnēm, quām āttŭlĕrānt, cŏmĕdēndō, sĭmŭlārĕt sē rēgī părŭīssĕ, sīcquĕ mōrtēm vītārĕt.

192. *Death of Eleazar.*

Elĕāzărŭs rēm pārvām suādēntĭbŭs nōlŭĭt āssēntīrī: Ætātī nōstræ, īnquĭt, nōn cōnvēnĭt īstă sĭmŭlātĭŏ; nōn cōmmĭttām ŭt pērnĭcĭōsūm ēxēmplūm ădŏlēscēntĭbŭs rĕlīnquām: mūltō sătĭŭs ēst pĕrīrĕ, quām, prōptĕr brĕvēm vītæ ūsūrām, tūrpĭtūdĭnĭs nōtām mĕō nōmĭnī īnūrĕrĕ. Sī vēstrō ōbsĕquăr cōnsĭlĭō, hŏmĭnūm quĭdēm sūpplĭcĭīs ērĭpĭăr; sĕd īrām dīvīnām nōn ēffŭgĭām.

Hīs dīctīs, mōrtēm fōrtĭtĕr sŭbĭĭt, ætērnāmquĕ glōrĭām ēst cōnsĕcūtŭs.

193. *The martyrdom of a mother and her seven children.*

Præclārūm Elĕāzărī ēxēmplūm sĕcūtă ēst mŭlĭĕr quædām cūm sēptēm fīlĭīs.

Hī ōmnēs sĭmŭl cōmprĕhēnsī sūnt ĕt vīrgīs cæsī ŭt ăd pēccāndūm ădĭgĕrēntŭr; sĕd ĕōs nūllă vīs pŏtŭĭt ā lēgĕ dīvīnā ābdūcĕrĕ. Illōrūm nātū māxĭmŭs dēclārāvĭt sē sŭōsquĕ frātrēs părātōs ēssĕ mŏrī, măgĭs quām cūlpām cōmmĭttĕrĕ.

Irātŭs rēx ōllās ænĕās sūccēndī jūssĭt; tūm ĕī, quī lŏcūtŭs fŭĕrăt, līnguām āmpŭtārī, cŭtēm căpĭtĭs dētrāhī, sūmmās mănūs āc pĕdēs præcīdī, ĕt trūncūm cōrpŭs ĭn ōllā tōrrērī.

Adĕrānt trīstī spēctācŭlō cætĕrī frātrēs cūm mātrĕ, sēquĕ īnvĭcēm hōrtābāntŭr ăd mōrtēm fōrtĭtĕr tŏlĕrāndām.

Tūm cōmprĕhēnsŭs ēst sĕcūndŭs, ĕt pōst dētrāctām căpĭtĭs cŭtēm cūm căpīllīs, īntĕrrŏgātŭs nūm vēllĕt cārnēm ōblātām ĕdĕrĕ, nĕgāvĭt sē ĭd fāctūrūm: quāprōptĕr, præcīsīs mēmbrīs, ĭn ōllām ārdēntēm mīssŭs ēst.

Quūm ēxtrēmūm spīrĭtūm ăgĕrĕt, ăd rēgēm

cōnvērsŭs: Tū quĭdēm, ăĭt hānc vītām nōbīs ērĭpĭs; sĕd āmīssām nōbīs rēddĕt Dĕŭs, prō cūjŭs lēgĕ ĕām prŏfūndĭmŭs.

Pōst hūnc tērtĭŭs sĭmĭlĭtĕr crŭcĭātŭs ēst: līnguām pōstŭlāntī prōtŭlĭt āmpŭtāndām: mănūsquĕ prōtēndēns, dīxĭt: Hæc mēmbră ā Dĕō āccēptă nūnc prŏptĕr Dĕūm cōntēmnŏ, quĭă spērŏ fŏrĕ ŭt ĕă rĕcūpĕrēm.

Rēx ĕt ălĭī cĭrcūmstāntēs ādmīrābāntŭr ănĭmūm ădŏlēscēntĭs, quī ăcērbīssĭmūm dŏlōrēm prō nĭhĭlō dūcēbăt.

Hōc ēxtīnctō, quārtŭs ĕōdēm sūpplĭcĭō nĕcātŭs ēst; quūm jām mōrtī ēssĕt prōxĭmŭs, dīxĭt: Nōbīs ōptābĭlĕ ēst lēthō dărī, quŏnĭām mōrtēm prō dīvīnā lēgĕ ōppĕtītām īmmōrtălĭtās cōnsĕquētŭr.

Quūm quīntŭs ā cărnĭfĭcĭbŭs tōrquĕrētŭr, sĭc lŏcŭtŭs ēst: Abūtĕrĭs, ō rēx, pŏtēstātĕ tŭā: scīlĭcĕt pŭtās nōs ōmnīnō dērĕlĭctōs ēssĕ ā Dĕō, ĕt ōmnī ŏpĕ dēstĭtūtōs, ātquĕ īdcīrcō īnnŭmĕrīs mălīs nōs ōpprĭmĭs; sĕd mōx īpsĕ dīvīnæ pŏtēntĭæ vīm ēxpērtūrŭs ĕs.

Părī cōnstāntĭā sēxtŭs vērbĕră ĕt tōrmēntă pērtŭlĭt: quĭbŭs pēnĕ cōnfēctŭs rēgēm sĭc cōmpēllāvĭt; Nōlī ērrārĕ, ĕt mălīs nōstrīs glōrĭārī: nōs prŏptĕr pĕccātă nōstră hæc pătĭmŭr, ăt brĕvī cūm Dĕō ĭn grătĭām rĕdībĭmŭs: tū vērō sŭpērbĭæ ĕt crūdēlĭtātĭs īstĭŭs pœnās dăbĭs grăvīssĭmās.

Ex sēptēm frātrĭbŭs ūnŭs tāntūm sŭpĕrĕrăt, nātū mĭnĭmŭs. Quēm Antĭŏchŭs cœpĭt īllĭcĕrĕ ŭt lēgēm dēsĕrĕrēt, āffīrmāns ĕūm dīvĭtēm fŏrĕ ĕt bĕātūm; sĕd ădŏlēscēns nĕc mĭnīs mŏvĕbătŭr, nēc prōmīssīs.

Quārē mātrēm rēx hōrtātŭs ēst, ŭt fīlīō suādērēt īmpĕrātă făcĕrĕ. Illă īrrīdēns crūdēlēm tyrānnūm, sīc fīlĭūm āllŏcūtă ēst: Mĭsĕrērĕ, fīlī mī, mātrĭs tŭæ; mĭsērērĕ mĕī quæ tē ŭtĕrō gēstāvī, quæ tē nātūm lāctĕ ălŭī: nōlī ā frātērnā vīrtūtĕ dēgĕnĕrārĕ: nōlī tĭmērĕ cārnĭfĭcēm īstūm. Dĕūm ūnūm tĭmĕ, Dĕūm īntŭērĕ, ā quō mērcēdēm rĕcĭpĭēs.

Hīs vērbīs cōnfīrmātŭs ădŏlēscēns ēxclāmāvĭt: Nōn rēgī ōbsĕquŏr, sĕd lēgī: Tūm cōnvērsŭs ăd Antĭŏchūm: Tū quĭdēm, ō scĕlēstĕ, Dĕī ōmnĭpŏtēntĭs īrām nōn ēffŭgĭēs: ĕrĭt tēmpŭs quūm ăb ĕō pērcūssŭs ĕt dŏlōrĕ vīctŭs, tē hŏmĭnēm ēssĕ cōnfĭtēbĕrĭs. Nĭsĭ gēns nōstră ĭn Dĕūm pēccāvīssĕt, nūnquām ĭn hās mĭsĕrĭās īncĭdīssĕmŭs; sĕd mōx Dĕŭs mĕō frātrūmquĕ mĕōrūm sānguĭnĕ plācātŭs, gēntī nōstræ rĕcōncĭlĭābĭtŭr, ĕt nōs pōst mōrtēm pătĭēntĕr tŏlĕrātām ætērnā vītā dōnābĭt.

Tūm Antĭŏchŭs īndĭgnē fĕrēns sē dērīsūm ēssĕ, ĭn ădŏlēscēntŭlūm crūdēlĭŭs ĕtĭām quām ĭn cætĕrōs dēsævĭĭt, ĕt īllūm ēxquīsītō sūpplĭcĭō nĕcāvĭt.

Dēnĭquĕ sēptēm fīlĭōrūm cædēm mātrĭs nĕcĕ cŭmŭlāvĭt. Hæc mŭlĭĕr plānē ādmīrābĭlĭs ĕt sēmpĭtērnā mĕmŏrĭā dīgnă, pōstquām fīlĭōs cērtāntēs ĕt āspēctū ĕt vērbīs ādjŭvĕrăt, pōstquām mŏrĭēntēs māgnō ănĭmō cōnspēxĕrăt, īpsă dīrām mōrtēm sŭbĭĭt, sŭūmquĕ sānguĭnēm cūm fīlĭōrūm sānguĭnĕ cōmmīscŭĭt.

194. *The zeal of Matathias and his children.*

Erāt tūnc Hĭĕrōsŏlymæ săcērdōs, nōmĭnĕ Măthăthīās cūm quīnquĕ fīlĭīs, Jūdā, Jŏnătha,

Sīmōnĕ, Elĕāzārō ĕt Jŏānnĕ. Hī, rĕlīctā ūrbĕ, nē vĭdērēnt mălă quĭbŭs ĕă cōnflīctābātŭr, sēcēssērūnt ĭn sōlĭtūdĭnēm.

Eō cōnflūxĭt mūltĭtūdŏ hŏmĭnūm, quĭbŭs cōrdī ĕrānt lēgēs dīvīnæ, brĕvīquĕ ăd spĕcĭēm jūstī ēxērcĭtūs crēvĭt.

Tūnc, dŭcē Măthăthīā, stătŭērūnt pătrĭām ārmīs līběrārĕ, ĕt rĕlĭgĭōnēm tŭērī: ĭtăquĕ ārās pāssīm fālsīs nūmĭnĭbūs ērēctās ēvērtērūnt, nēglēctūmquĕ vērī Dĕī cūltūm rēstĭtŭērūnt.

195. *Mathathias dies. The first actions of Judas Machabeus.*

Intĕrĕā Măthăthīās mōrtŭŭs ēst, mŏrĭēnsquĕ ēxērcĭtŭī præfēcĭt Jūdām fīlĭūm, quī dīctŭs ēst Māchăbæŭs.

Is bēllūm ā pătrĕ sūscēptūm strĕnŭē pērsĕcūtŭs ēst. Omnĭă ōptĭmī dŭcĭs mūnĭă ēgrēgĭē īmplēvĭt: dīvīnō, quŏd īnvŏcāvĕrăt, aūxĭlĭō frētŭs, cāstēllă ēxpūgnāvĭt, ūrbēs præsĭdĭīs mūnīvĭt, Apōllōnĭūm ūnūm ēx præfēctīs Antĭŏchī vīcĭt, ĕt īpsĕ sŭā mănū ĭn ăcĭē īntērfēcĭt, ējūsquĕ glădĭō, quēm īllī dētrāxĕrăt, ĭn prælĭīs deīncēps ūsŭs ēst.

196. *The victory of Judas Machabeus over Nicanor.*

Antĭŏchŭs, ŭbĭ aūdīvĭt vīctūm fŭīssĕ Apōllōnĭūm, īrā ēxārsĭt: māndātūm dĕdĭt Lysĭæ ŭt Jūdæām vāstārĕt, gēntēmquĕ ūnĭvērsām dēlērĕt.

Lysĭās ādvērsŭs Jūdæōs mīsĭt Nīcānōrēm ĕt Gōrgĭām, quĭbŭs dĕdĭt quādrăgīntă pĕdĭtūm ĕt sēptēm ĕquĭtūm mīllĭă: hī cāstră pŏsŭērūnt nōn lōngē ăb ūrbĕ Hĭĕrōsŏlymā.

Jūdās, cūjŭs spēs ōmnĭs ĭn Dĕō pŏsĭtă ĕrăt, nōn dŭbĭtāvĭt cūm trĭbŭs hŏmĭnūm mīllĭbŭs præ-

līūm cōmmīttěrě. Tām ēxīgŭā mănū cōpīās rēgīās prōstrāvīt, ĕt īngēntī prædā pŏtītŭs ēst.

197. *Lysias vanquished by Judas.*

Hæc clādēs nūncīātă ēst Lysīæ, quī ēxīstīmāns ĭd cūlpā īmpĕrātōrūm āccĭdīssĕ, stătŭīt īpsĕ ēxērcītūm dūcĕrĕ. Vēnīt ĭgĭtŭr ĭn Jūdæām cūm sēxāgīntā quīnquĕ hŏmĭnūm mīllĭbŭs.

Hăbēbăt Jūdās dĕcēm tāntūm mīllĭă hŏmĭnūm; tămĕn ādvērsŭs Lysīām prōcēssĭt, ĕt, īnvŏcātō prĭŭs dīvīnō aūxĭlĭō, cūm hōstĕ cōnflīxĭt.

Quīnquĕ hŏmĭnūm mīllĭă dē ēxērcĭtū Lycīæ cĕcīdĭt, rĕlĭquōs ădĕō pērtērrŭĭt, ŭt ĭn fŭgām vērsī sīnt.

198. *Judas purifies the temple, which had been defiled by the infidels.*

Pūlsīs hōstĭbŭs, Jūdās rēstĭtŭēndō cŭltŭī dīvīnō ănĭmūm īntēndĭt: rĕdĭĭt vīctŏr ĭn ūrbēm Hĭĕrōsŏlymām, quæ fœdām sŭī spĕcĭēm præbēbăt.

Pōrtæ tēmplī ēxūstæ ĕrānt, āltārĕ pōllūtūm, vīrgūltă ĭn ātrĭīs, quăsī sāltū, ēnātă.

Jūdās ōmnĭă pūrgāvĭt, pōrtās rĕfēcĭt, nŏvūm āltārĕ ērēxĭt, cūjŭs dēdĭcātĭō māgnā tōtĭŭs pŏpŭlī frĕquēntĭā, clāngēntĭbŭs tŭbīs fāctă ēst; dēcrētūmquĕ, ăd mĕmŏrĭām rĕī sēmpĭtērnām, quŏtānnīs dĭēm sōlēmnēm cĕlĕbrātūm īrī.

199. *Evident marks of God's protecting Judas Machabeus.*

Cōncĭtātæ ŏb rēstĭtūtūm tēmplūm gēntēs vīcīnæ bēllūm Jūdæīs īntŭlērūnt: cōntrā īllās Jūdās Māchăbæŭs dīmĭcāvĭt. Eō ĭn prælĭō Dĕŭs mănĭfēstūm sē præbŭĭt Jūdæ ādjūtōrēm; nām īntĕr pūgnāndūm āppărŭērūnt quīnquĕ vĭrī ĕquīs ĕt vīrtūtĕ īnsīgnēs, quōrūm dŭŏ Jūdām mĕdĭūm

hăbēntēs īncŏlŭmēm sērvābānt, ĭn hōstēs vērō tēlă ēt fūlmĭnă jăcĭēbānt; ūndĕ īllī, ŏcŭlīs ēt mēntĕ tūrbātī, ăd vīgīntī quīnquĕ mīllĭă īntērfēctī sūnt.

200. *Antiochus is smitten of God.*

Antĭŏchŭs, ŭt cōgnōvĭt sŭōs dŭcēs ā Jūdā Māchăbæō fŭīssĕ dēvīctōs, āmēns fŭrōrĕ, ĭn Jūdæām cĭtātō cūrsū cōntēndĭt, ēxcĭdĭō gēntĭs ēt ūrbĭs āccēptām clādēm ūltūrŭs.

At īllūm sŭbĭtŭs vīscĕrūm dŏlŏr cōrrĭpŭĭt ā Dĕō īmmīssŭs: quūmquĕ nĭhĭlōmĭnŭs cūrsūm āccĕlĕrārĕt, ē cūrrū grăvĭtĕr dēcĭdĭt: cāsŭs grăvĭs ægrūm jām cōrpŭs vāldē āfflīxĭt; ūndĕ fāctūm ēst ŭt mēmbră cōrrūptă scātērēnt vĕrmĭbŭs, ĕt fœtōrēm lātē ēmīttĕrēnt, ēxērcĭtŭī ēt ægrō īpsī īntŏlĕrābĭlēm.

201. *Death of Antiochus.*

Antĭŏchŭs dŏlōrĭs ăcērbĭtātĕ vīctŭs tāndēm ăd sānām mēntēm rĕdĭĭt: sē mōrtālēm ēssĕ āgnōvĭt, ĕt rĕcōrdātŭs mălōrūm, quĭbŭs Jūdæōs āffēcĕrāt, ăpērtē cōnfēssŭs ēst sē sŭōrūm scĕlĕrūm pœnās lŭĕrĕ: prōmīsĭt sē Jūdæōs flōrēntēs bĕātōsquĕ fāctūrūm.

Sĕd quĭă ĕă ōmnĭă mĕtŭs mōrtĭs īpsī ēxtōrquēbăt, nōn vēră pœnĭtēntĭă, dīvīnām mĭsĕrĭcōrdĭām nōn f[illegible]xĭt rēx īmpĭŭs ĕt hŏmĭcīdă, ĕt, mōrbō ĭn hōrās īngrăvēscēntĕ, mĭsĕrē īntĕrĭĭt.

202. *Lysias is vanquished a second time by Judas Machabeus.*

Antĭŏchō sūccēsĭt fīlĭŭs, cŭī nōmēn Eupătŏr fŭĭt. Hīc pătērnī ĭn Jūdæōs ŏdĭī hærēs, cōntrā ĕōs mīsĭt Lysĭām, quī jām sĕmĕl vīctŭs ā Jūdā, hānc măcŭlām cŭpĭēbăt ēlŭĕrĕ.

Jūdās ăd ŏpēm dīvīnām cōnfŭgĭt, ŭtī făcĕrĕ sŏlēbăt, ōrāvītquĕ Dŏmĭnūm ŭt Angĕlūm mīttĕrĕt sŭī pŏpŭlī ādjūtōrēm.

Deīndĕ sūmptīs ārmīs, ōbvĭām hōstī cūm sŭīs cōngrēssŭs ēst. Tūnc āntĕ ăcĭēm Jūdæōrūm vīsūs ēst ĕquēs, vēstĕ cāndĭdā, ārmīs aŭrĕīs īndūtŭs, hāstām vĭbrāns.

Quō prōdĭgĭō cōnfīrmātī Jūdæī, lĕōnūm mōrĕ, ĭn hōstēs īrrŭērūnt, ēt ūndĕcēm mīllĭā pĕdĭtūm, ĕquĭtēs mīllĕ ĕt sēxcēntōs, prōstrāvērūnt.

203. *King Eupator himself comes into Judea with a formidable army.*

Rēx īpsĕ Eŭpātŏr, ăd ōpprĭmēndūm Jūdām Māchăbæūm, ōmnēs, rēgnī sŭī vīrēs cōllēgĭt: ĭtăquĕ cūm cēntūm mīllĭbŭs pĕdĭtūm ĕt vīgīntī mīllĭbŭs ĕquĭtūm ĭn Jūdæām īngrēssŭs ēst.

Præībānt ĕlĕphāntī, vāstā cōrpŏrĭs mōlĕ ĕt hōrrēndō strīdōrĕ tērrĭbĭlēs: sīngŭlīs bēllŭīs īmpŏsĭtæ ĕrānt līgnĕæ tūrrēs, ēx quĭbŭs pūgnābānt mīlĭtēs ārmātī.

Sĕd Jūdās, quī pŏtēntĭæ dīvīnæ măgĭs quām nŭmĕrō mīlĭtūm cōnfīdēbăt, īstō tērrĭfĭcō bēllī āppărātū nōn fŭĭt cōmmōtŭs: ĭn ĕām cāstrōrūm hōstīlĭūm pārtēm īrrŭĭt, ŭbĭ ĕrăt tăbērnācŭlūm rēgĭs; ĕt ōccīsīs quătŭŏr hŏmĭnūm mīllĭbŭs, tāntās ŏpēs dīssĭpāvĭt.

204. *The courage of Eleazar, the brother of Judas Machabeus.*

Mĕmŏrābĭlĭs fŭĭt hæc pūgnă fōrtĭtūdĭnĕ ĕt mōrtĕ Elĕāzărī. Is vīdĕrăt bēllŭām ūnām cætĕrīs măjōrēm, āc phălĕrīs rēgĭīs cīrcūmtēctām: ēxīstĭmāns īllā rēgēm vĕhī, sē prō cōmmūnī sălūtĕ dēvōvĭt: pĕr mĕdĭōs hōstēs ăd bēllŭām

prŏpĕrāvĭt, sŭb īllĭŭs vēntrĕm sŭbĭĭt, rĕpĕtītīs īctĭbŭs cōnfōssām ōccīdĭt, ĕt bēllŭæ lăbēntĭs pōndĕrĕ ōpprēssŭs īpsĕ ōccŭbŭĭt.

205. *The impiety of Nicanor; his defeat, and death.*

Dēmĕtrĭŭs, ōccŭpătō Syrĭæ rēgnō, ādvērsŭs Jūdæōs Nīcānōrēm mīsĭt. Hīc īmpĭŭs, ēxtēnsā ĭn tēmplūm dēxtĕrā, aūsŭs ēst mĭnārī sē Dĕī ædēm sōlō æquātūrūm.

Jūdās ĕt mīlĭtēs ējŭs, quāmquām paūcī ĕrānt, cūm īllō cōnflīxērūnt, mănū quĭdēm pūgnāntĕs, sĕd Dŏmĭnūm ănĭmō ōrāntēs.

Rēgĭūm ēxērcĭtūm ăd īntērnĕcĭōnēm cĕcīdērūnt. Nīcānŏr īpsĕ īntĕr hōstĭūm cădāvĕră rĕpērtŭs ēst, cūjŭs căpŭt āvūlsūm Jūdās Hĭĕrōsŏlymām fērrī jūssĭt, mănūmquĕ nĕfārĭām tēmplō āffīxām sūspēndī.

206. *Death of Judas Machabeus.*

Mōx sĕcūtūm ēst āltĕrūm prælĭūm cūm Bācchĭdĕ ūnō ēst Dēmĕtrĭī præfēctīs: quŏd quĭdēm prælĭūm fŭĭt Jūdæīs fūnēstūm: nām īllī, āmīssā quām ĭn Dĕūm hăbŭĕrānt fīdūcĭā, ănĭmō cōncīdērūnt, ĕt ălĭī ălĭō dīlāpsī sūnt.

Jūdās cūm ōctīngēntīs tāntūm hŏmĭnĭbŭs īmpĕtūm hōstĭūm sūstĭnŭĭt; īmŏ ōppŏsĭtām sĭbĭ ăcĭēī pārtēm fūdĭt; sĕd mūltĭtūdĭdĕ hōstĭūm cīrcūmvēntŭs īllōrūm tēlīs cōnfōssŭs ēst. Quām cārŭs pŏpŭlō fŭĕrĭt, mœrōrĕ fūnĕrĭs īndĭcātūm ēst: sŭī ĕūm cīvēs dĭū lūxērūnt.

207. *Jonathan succeeds Judas Machabeus; his death.*

In lŏcūm Jūdæ sūffēctŭs ēst Jŏnăthās. Is, frātērnæ vīrtūtĭs æmŭlŭs, Bācchĭdēm plūrĭbŭs prælĭīs vīcĭt, īllūmquĕ ăd pĕtēndām pācēm ădēgĭt.

Intĕrĕā Dēmĕtrĭūm rēgēm īntērfēcĭt Alĕxān-

dĕr, quī sē Antĭŏchī fīlĭūm dīctĭtābăt. Is fœdŭs cūm Jŏnăthā fēcĭt ĕūm vēstĕ pūrpŭrĕā dōnāvĭt, sēmpērquĕ ĭn dătā fĭdē mānsĭt. Ită quāmdĭū Alēxāndĕr rēgnō pŏtītŭs ēst, rēs Jūdæōrūm trānquīllæ fŭērūnt: sĕd paūlō pōst, Jŏnăthās ā Trīphōnĕ quōdām pĕr īnsĭdĭās nĕcātŭs ēst.

208. *Simon succeeds Jonathan; his death; his successor.*

Sūmmă rērūm ăd Sīmōnēm Jŏnăthæ frātrēm dēlātă ēst. Is fūnŭs frātrĭs māgnĭfĭcē cūrāvīt: nĕc dĭū rēgnāvĭt; nām ĕt īpsĕ gĕnĕrī sŭī fraūdĕ pĕrĭĭt.

Sīmōnī pătrī sūccēssĭt Jŏānnēs nōmĭnĕ Hīrcānŭs quī pōst ānnūm mōrtŭŭs hærēdēm rĕlĭquĭt fīlĭūm Arīstŏbūlūm. Hīc, prīmŭs ōmnĭūm pōst căptĭvĭtātēm, rēgĭūm nōmēn sūmpsĭt, căpĭtīquĕ dĭădēmă īmpŏsŭĭt.

209. *Judea becomes tributary to the Romans; King Herod; the Messiah is born in the year of the world* 4004.

Mōrtŭō Arīstŏbūlō, Alēxāndĕr ējŭs fīlĭŭs rēgnāvĭt: ĭs, nūllā rē mĕmŏrābĭlī gēstā, dēcēssĭt: dŭōs rĕlīquĭt fīlĭōs, quī ăcrĭtĕr dē rēgnō īntĕr sē dēcērtārūnt.

Hūjŭs dīssĭdĭī ōccāsĭōnĕ, Pōmpeĭŭs pŏpŭlī Rōmānī dūx ĭn Jūdæām vēnĭt, spĕcĭē quĭdēm rēstĭtŭēndæ īntĕr frātrēs cōncōrdĭæ, rēvērā ŭt īstām prōvĭncĭām Rōmānō ādjūngĕrĕt īmpĕrĭō: Jūdæām stīpēndĭārĭām pŏpŭlī Rōmānī fēcĭt.

Paūlō pōst, rēgnūm Jūdææ īnvāsĭt Hērōdēs ălĭēnĭgĕnă; hūnc prīmūm Jūdæī hăbŭērūnt rēgēm ēx ălĭā gēntĕ ōrtūm; ĕōquĕ rēgnāntĕ, nātŭs ēst Christus, ŭtĭ prædīxĕrānt Prŏphētæ.

Dictionary.



EXPLANATIONS OF THE MARKS AND ABBREVIATIONS.

This mark (¯) over a syllable denotes it to be long. This mark (˘) over a syllable denotes it to be short. *Masc.* masculine; *fem.* feminine; *neut.* neuter; *com. gen.* common gender; *sing.* singular; *plur.* plural; *indecl.* indeclinable; *subs.* substantive; *adj.* adjective; *pron.* pronoun; *act.* active; *pass.* passive; *neut. pass.* neuter passive; *perf.* perfect; *pres.* present; *part.* participle; *indic.* indicative; *imper.* imperative; *adv.* adverb; *præp.* preposition: *interj.* interjection; *conj.* conjunction; and the numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, denote the declension of a noun, or the conjugation of a verb



A. or ăb, *præp. governs ablat.* m, by

Abdūco, ābdūcĕrĕ, ābdūxī, ābdūctūm, *verb act.* 3. to lead away, to withdraw; from ăb and dūco

Abēl, ēlĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. a man's name, Abel

Abĕo, abīre, ăbīvī or ābĭī, ăbĭtūm, *verb irreg.* to go away; of ăb and ĕo

Abhōrrĕo, ābhōrrērĕ, ābhōrrŭī, caret sup. *verb neut.* 2. to dislike, to abhor, to differ; of ab and horreo

Abĭās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. a man's name, Abias

Abjĭcĭō, ābjĭcĕrĕ, ābjēci, ābjēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to throw away, to to neglect; of ab and jacio

Ablātūs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of aufero, taken away

Ablŭo, āblŭĕrĕ, āblŭī, āblūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to wash clean, to wash away, to purify; from ab and lavo

Abnŭo, ābnŭĕrĕ, ābnŭī, ābnūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to deny, to refuse; of ab and nuo

Abrăhāmŭs, i. *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Abraham

Absālōn, ōnĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. a man's name, Absalom

Abscōndo, ābscōndĕrĕ, ābscōndĭ and ābscōndĭdī, ābscōndĭtūm and ăbscōnsūm, *verb act.* 3. to hide; from abs and condo

Abstĭnĕo, ābstĭnērĕ, ābstĭnŭī, ābstēntūm, *verb act.* 2. to abstain, to keep from; of abs and teneo

Absūm, ăbēssĕ, ābfŭī, *verb irreg.* to be absent; from ab and sum

Absūmō, ābsūmĕrĕ, ābsūmpsī, ābsūmptūm, *verb act.* 3. to consume, to destroy; of ab and sumo

Abūndāntĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. abundance, plenty; from abundo
Abūtŏr, ăbūtī, ăbūsŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to abuse; of ab and utor
Ac, *conj.* and, and indeed, as
Accēdo, āccēdĕrĕ, āccēssī, āccēssūm, *verb neut.* 3. to draw near, to approach, to be added; of ad and cedo
Accĕlĕro, āccĕlĕrārĕ, āccĕlĕrāvī, āccĕlĕrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to hasten, to despatch; of ad and cĕlĕro
Accēndo, āccēndĕrĕ, āccēndī, āccēnsūm, *verb act.* 3. to set on fire, to light up; of ab and candeo
Accēnsŭs, a, um, *perf. part.* of accendo, lighted up, set on fire
Accĭdo, āccĭdĕrĕ, āccĭdī, car. sup. *verb neut.* 3. to happen to fall out; of ad and cado
Accīdo, āccīdĕre, āccīdi, accīsūm, *verb act.* 3. to weaken, to afflict, to cut off; of ad and cædo
Accīngo, āccīngĕrĕ, āccīnxī, āccīnctūm, *verb act.* 3. to gird on, to prepare; of ad and cingo
Accĭpĭŏ, āccĭpĕrĕ, āccēpī, āccēptūm, *verb act.* 3. to receive, to take, to accept; of ad and capio
Accīsŭs, a, um, *perf. part.* of accīdo, cut or clipped short
Accōmmŏdo, āccōmmŏdārĕ, āccōmmŏdăvī, āccōmmŏdātūm, *verb act.* 1. to fit, to put on, to apply; of ad and commodo
Accūmbo, āccūmbĕrĕ, āccŭbŭī, āccŭbĭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to lie down, to sit down at meal; of ad and cubo
Accūsātŏr, ōris, *subs. masc.* 3. an accuser, a plaintiff; from
Accūso, āccūsārĕ, āccūsāvī, āccūsātūm, *verb act.* 1. to accuse, to impeach, to blame; of ad and causor
Acērbē, *adv.* sharply, severely, bitterly; of acerbus
Acērbĭtās, ātis, *subs. fem.* 3. sourness, bitterness, grief; from acerbus
Acērbŭs, a, um, *adj.* sour, bitter, sharp, severe
Achābŭs, i, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Ahab
Achās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. a man's name, Ahaz
Acĭēs, ēi, *subs. fem.* 5. a sharp edge, an army, a battle
Acrĭtĕr, comp. ācrĭŭs, sup. ācērrĭmē, *adv.* stoutly, vigorously, sharply; from acer
Ad, *præp. gov. accus.* to, at, towards
Adămō, ădămārĕ, ădămāvi, ădămātūm, *verb act.* 1. to love greatly; of ad and amo
Adāmŭs, i, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Adam
Adăquo, ădăquārĕ, ădăquāvī, ădăquātūm, *verb act.* 1. to water; of ad and aquor
Addīco, āddīcĕrĕ, āddīxī, āddīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to approve, to ratify, to set to sale, to give over to bondage; of ad and dico
Addo, āddĕrĕ, āddĭdī, āddĭtum, *verb act.* 3. to add, to give, to give over and above; of ad and do
Addūco, āddūcĕrĕ, āddūxī, āddūctūm, *verb act.* 3. to lead to, induce, to bring, compounded of ad and duco
Addūctŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of adduco, led to, induced
Adēō, *adv.* so, insomuch that
Adĕō, ădīrĕ, ădĭvī, or adĭī, ădĭtūm, *verb neut. irreg.* to go to, to come to, to approach; of ad and eo
Adēptŭs, a, um, *perf. part.* of adipiscor, having obtained
Adhærĕo, ādhærērĕ, ādæsi, ādhæsūm, *verb neut.* 2. to stick to, to adhere; of ad and hæreo
Adhĭbĕo, ădhĭbērĕ, ădhĭbŭī, ădhĭbitūm, *verb act.* 2. to send for, to admit, to use; of ad and habeo
Adhūc, *adv.* hitherto, as yet
Adĭgo, ădĭgĕre, ădēgī, ădāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to drive, to bring to, to force; of ad and ago
Adĭmo, ădimĕrĕ, ădēmī, ădēmptūm, *verb act.* 3. to free from; of ad and emo
Adĭpīscŏr, adĭpīscī, ădēptŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 2. to get, to arrive at
Adĭtŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. an en

trance, access, approach; of ad and adeo

Adjūdĭco, ādjūdĭcārĕ, ādjūdĭcāvī, ādjūdĭcāvī, ādjūdĭcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to adjudge, to attribute, to award, to resolve; of ad and judico

Adjūmēntūm, i, *subs. neut.* 2. help, aid, assistance; of adjuvo

Adjūngo, ādjūngĕrĕ, ādjūnxī, ādjūnctūm, *verb act.* 3. to join to, to associate; of ad and jungo

Adjūtŏr, ōris, *subs. masc.* 3. an assistant, a helper; from adjuvo

Adjūvo, ādjŭvārĕ, ādjūvī, ādjūtūm, *verb act.* 1. to assist, to favour; of ad and juvo

Admĭnīstro, ădmĭnīstrārĕ, ādmĭnīstrāvī, ādmĭnistrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to administer, to manage, to govern; of ad and ministro

Admīrābĭlĭs, is, e, *adj.* wonderful, admirable; from admiror

Admīrŏr, ādmīrārī, ādmīrātŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to wonder at, to admire, to esteem; of ad and miror

Admītto, ādmīttĕrĕ, ādmīsī, ădmīssum, *verb act.* 3. to admit, to allow; of ad and mitto

Admŏnĕo, ādmŏnērĕ, ādmŏnuī, admŏnĭtūm, *verb act.* 2. to put in mind, to admonish; of ad and moneo

Admŏnĭtŭs, a, um, *perf. part.* of ad and moneo

Admŏvĕo, ādmŏvērĕ, ādmōvī, ādmōtūm, *verb act.* 2. to move or bring to, to apply; of ad and moveo

Adŏlēsco, adŏlēscĕrĕ, ădŏlēvī, ādūltūm, *verb neut. inceptive* 3. to grow up, to increase, to burn, from adŏleo; from ad and oleo

Adŏlēscēns, ēntĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. a young man or woman; from adŏlesco

Adŏlēscēntŭlŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. a youth; from adŏlesco

Adōpto, ădōptārĕ, ădōtāvī, ădōptātūm, *verb act.* 1. to adopt, to assume; from ad and opto

Adŏrĭor, adŏrīrī, ădŏrtus sūm, *verb dep.* to assault, to attack; from ad and ŏrior

Adōro, ădōrārĕ, ădōrāvī, ădōrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to adore, to worship, to pray to; from ād oro

Adsto, ādstārĕ, ādstĭtī, ādstĭtūm, *verb neut.* 1. to stand, to stand by, to be present; from ad and sto

Adsūm, ădēssĕ, ādfŭī, *verb neut. irreg.* to be present, to be at hand, to come; from ad and sum

Advĕniŏ, ādvĕnīrĕ, ādvēnī, ādvēntūm, *verb neut.* 4. to come to, to come up; from ad and venio

Advēntŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. an arrival, a coming; from ādvĕnĭo

Advērsŭs, or ādvērsūm, *præp. gov. acc.* against, towards, to, opposite; from ad and versus

Advērsŭs, a, ūm, *adj.* opposite, unfortunate, adverse, evil; from ad and verto

Adūlātĭo, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. fawning, flattery, adulation; from adulor

Adūlor, ădūlārī, ădūlātŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to fawn, to flatter

Adūltĕror, ădūltĕrārī, ădūltĕrātŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to commit adultery, to debauch; from adulter

Adūltŭs, a, um, *perf. part.* of adolesco; grown up

Adūro, ădūrĕrĕ, ădūssī, ădūstūm, *verb act.* 3. to burn, to scorch, to burn with love; from ad and uro

Advŏco, advŏcārĕ, advŏcāvī, advŏcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to call for, to assist, to summon; from ad and voco

Advŏlo, advŏlārĕ, advŏlāvī, advŏlātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to fly to, to go quickly; from ad and volo

Ædēs, ĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a temple; *in plur.* ædes ium, a house

Ædĭfĭcātiŏ, ōnis, *subs. fem.* 3. the act of building, a building; from Ædifico

Ædĭfĭco, ædĭfĭcare, ædĭfĭcāvi, ædĭfĭcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to build; from ædes and facio

Ægĕr, ægrā, ægrūm, *adj.* sick, pensive, disordered, doubtful

Ægrē, *adv.* ill, sickly; from æger
Ægrē ferre, to take amiss

Ægrōto, ægrōtārĕ, ægrōtāvī, ægrōtātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to be sick, to be indisposed; from æger
Ægyptĭūs, ē, ūm, *adj.* belonging to Egypt, Egyptian; from
Ægyptŭs, i, *proper subs. fem.* 2. Egypt
Æmŭlŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* emulous, vying with, a rival
Ænēŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* brazen, made of brass; from ahenus
Æquālĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* equal; from Æquus
Æquō, Æquārĕ, æquāvī, æquātūm, *verb act.* 1. to equal; from æquus
Æqŭūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* equal, level, just, contented
Ærēŭs, a, ūm, *adj.* made of brass, brazen; from æs
Aer, Aeris, *subs. masc.* 3. the air, in the *accusat.* aëra
Æs, æris, *subs. neut.* 3. copper or brass, money
Æstĭmo, æstĭmārĕ, æstĭmāvī, æstĭmātūm, *verb act.* 1. to value, to esteem; from æs
Ætās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. age, time, season
Æternŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* eternal, perpetual; from ætas
Affĕcto, āffĕctārĕ, āffĕctāvī, āffĕctātūm, *verb act.* 1. to affect, to desire, to aim at; from afficio
Affĕro, āffĕrrĕ, āttŭli, āllātūm, *verb act. irreg.* to bring to, to report; from ad and fero
Affĭcĭo, āffĭcĕrĕ, āffĕcī, affĕctum, *verb act.* 3. to affect, to influence, to move; from ad and facio
Affīgo, āffīgĕrĕ, affīxī, affīxūm, *verb act.* 3. to fasten to, to affix, to fix upon; from ad and figo
Affīrmo, āffīrmārĕ, āffīrmāvī, āffīrmātūm, *verb act.* 1. to affirm, to assert, to maintain; from ad and firmo
Afflīgŏ, āfflīgĕrĕ, āfflīxi, āfflīctum, *verb act.* 3. to afflict, to trouble, to vex; from ad and fligo
Afflŭo, āfflŭĕrĕ, āfflūxī, āfflūxūm, *verb neut.* 3. to flow upon, to flow in; from ad and fluo
Afrĭcă, æ, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. Africa, a quarter of the world
Agĕ, and ăgĭte, come on, come well; from ago
Agĕr, ăgrī, *subs. masc.* 2. a field, land
Aggrĕdĭŏr, āggrĕdī, āggrĕssŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to go to, to attack, to assault; from ad and gradior
Aggrĕssŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of aggredior, having attacked
Agnōsco, āgnōscĕrĕ, āgnōvī, āgnĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to know, to find out, to acknowledge; from ad and nosco
Agŏ, ăgĕrĕ, ēgī, āctūm, *verb act.* 3. to do, to drive, to give
Agrēstĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* wild, rural; from ager
Agrĭcŏlă, æ, *subs. com. gen.* 1. a husbandman, one who tills the ground; from ager and colo
Aīo, aīs, aīt, aiūnt, *verb defective,* I say
Albūgo, gĭnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a white spot, or pearl, in the eye; from albus
Alēxāndĕr, drī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Alexander
Alĭēnĭgĕnă, æ, *subs. com. gen.* 1 a stranger, a foreigner, an alien; from alienus, and genus
Alĭēnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* another man's, of another country, foreign, alien; from alius
Alĭō, *adv.* to another place, otherwise; from alius
Alĭquāndĭū, *adv.* a good while, sometime, a little while; from aliquis and diu
Alĭquāndo, *adv.* some times, at length, formerly, hereafter; from alius, and quando
Alĭquĭs, ălĭquă, ălĭquŏd vel ălĭquĭd, *comp. pron.* some; from alius and quis
Alĭquŏt, *plur. indeclin.* some, a few; from alius and quot
Alĭŭs, ă, ŭd, *adj. gen.* alīus, *dat.* alii, some, other, another
Allĭgo, āllĭgārĕ, āllĭgāvī, āllĭgātūm, *verb act.* 1. to bind, to tie; from ad and ligo
Allŏquŏr, allŏquī, āllŏcūtŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to, to address; from ad and loquor

Alo, ălĕre, ălŭī, ălĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to nourish, to feed, to maintain, to bring up
Altārĕ, is, *subs. neut.* 3. an altar
Altĕr, ăltĕră, ăltĕrūm, *adj. gen.* ăltĕrĭŭs, *dat.* altĕri, one of two, the other
Altĕrcātĭo, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a bickering, chiding, strife, contention
Altūm, i, *subs. neut.* 2. the deep; from altus
Altŭs, ă, ūm, *adj. comp.* altior, *superl.* altissimus, high, tall, deep
Alvĕŭs, ĕī, *subs. masc.* 2. the channel of a river, or sea, the belly
Amālēcītæ, ārūm, *prop. subs. plur. masc.* the Amalekites, the name of a people
Amān, is, *prop. subs. masc.* a man's name, Haman
Amāns, ntĭs, *præs. part.* of amo, loving
Amăsīas, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. a man's name, Amaziah
Ambŏ, æ, ŏ, *numer. adj.* both
Ambŭlō, āmbŭlārĕ, āmbŭlāvī, āmbŭlātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to walk; from ambio
Amēns, ntĭs, *adj.* foolish, silly, beside himself; from a and mens
Amīcē, *adv.* friendly; from amicus
Amīcĭtĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. friendship, allianco, favour; from amicus
Amīcŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* friendly, loving, *subs.* a friend
Amītto, āmĭttĕrĕ, āmīsī, āmīssūm, *verb act.* 3. to send away, to lose; from a and mitto
Amnĭs, ĭs, *subs. masc.* and sometimes *fem.* 3. a river
Amo, ămārĕ, ămāvī, ămātūm, *verb. act.* 1. to love
Amœnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* pleasant, delicate, sweet
Amōn, *prop. subs. indecl. masc.* a man's name, Hamon
Amŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. love, regard; from amo
Amŏvĕo, āmŏvērĕ, āmŏvī, āmōtūm, *verb act.* 2. to remove, to move from; from a and moveo
Amplēxor, āmplēxārī, āmplēxātŭs sum, *verb dep.* 1. to embrace heartily; from amplector
Amplŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* large, great, spacious
Ampŭto, āmpŭtārĕ, āmpŭtāvī, āmpŭtātūm, *verb act.* 1. to cut off, to amputate, to lop off; from am and puto
An, *con.* whether or not, if
Anānīās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. a man's name, Ananias
Angĕlŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. an angel, a messenger
Ango, āngĕrĕ, ānxī, car. sup. *verb act.* 3. to strangle, to choke, to vex
Anĭmă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. the life, the soul, the air, breath
Anĭmādvĕrto, ănĭmadvērtĕrĕ, ănĭmādvērtī, ănĭmādvērsūm, *verb act.* 3. to observe, to perceive, to regard; from animus and adverto
Anĭmāns, ntĭs, *subs. fem.* or *neut.* and sometimes *masc.* 3. an animal, a living creature; from anima
Anĭmŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. the mind, the spirit, the soul
Annŭlŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. a ring; from annus
Annōnă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. corn, provisions; from annus
Annŭo, annuĕrĕ, ānnŭī, caret supin. *verb act.* and *neut.* 3. to nod, to affirm, to assent, to agree; from ad and nuo
Annŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. a year
Antĕ, *præp. gov. accus.* before
Antĕcēdo, antĕcēdĕrĕ, antĕcēssī, antĕcēssūm, *verb neut.* 3. to go before; from ante and cedo
Antĕpōno, antĕpōnĕrĕ, antĕpŏsŭī, antĕpŏsĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to place before, to prefer, to esteem more; from ante and pono
Antĕquām, *adv.* before; from ante and quam
Antĭŏchŭs, i, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Antiochus
Anxĭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* thoughtful, perplexed, anxious; from ango
Apĕrĭŏ, ăpĕrīrĕ, ăpĕrŭī, ăpērtūm, *verb act.* 4. to open to disclose

Apērtē, *adv.* openly; from aperio

Apōllōnĭŭs, ii, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Apollonius

Appărātŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. a preparing, splendour, magnificence; from apparo

Appārĕō, āppārērĕ, appārŭī, appārĭtūm, *verb neut.* 2. to appear; from ad and pareo

Appăro, āppărārĕ, āppărāvī, āppărātūm, *verb act.* 1. to prepare; from ad and paro

Appēllō, āppēllārĕ, āppēllāvī, āppēllātūm, *verb act.* 1. to call, to name; from ad and the obselete verb pello

Appĕto, āppĕtĕrĕ, āppĕtāvī, or āppĕtĭī, āppĕtītūm, *verb act.* 3. to desire earnestly, to catch at, to approach; from ad and peto

Appōno, āppōnĕrĕ, āppŏsŭī, āppŏsĭtum, *verb act.* 3. to put to, to lay nigh, to serve up; from ad and pono

Apprĕcor, āpprĕcārī, āpprĕcātŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to pray to; from ad and precor

Apprĕhēndo, āpprĕhēndĕrĕ, āpprĕhēndĭ, āpprĕhēnsum, *verb act.* 3. to apprehend, to lay hold of, to understand; from ad and prehendo

Apprŏpīnquāns, ntis, *pres. part.* of apprŏpinquo, drawing nigh

Apprōpīnquo, āpprŏpīnquārĕ, āpprŏpīnquāvī, āpprŏpīnquātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to draw nigh, to approach; from ad and propinquo

Apto, āptārĕ, āptāvī, āptātum, *verb act.* 1. to fit, to accommodate, to join

Apŭd, *præp. gov. accus.* at, with

Aquă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. water

Ară, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. an altar

Arăbs, arăbis, *prop. subs. com. gen.* 3. an Arabian

Arbŏs, or ărbŏr, ŏrīs, *subs. fem.* 3. a tree

Arcă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. an ark, a chest

Arcēsso, ārcēssĕrĕ, ārcēssīvī, ārcēssītūm, *verb act.* 3. to send for, to call, to fetch

Arctŭs, a, um, *adj.* close, fast, strait; from arceo

Arcŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. a bow, an arch

Ardĕo, ārdērĕ, ārsī, ārsūm, *verb neut.* 2. to burn, to desire passionately, to be in earnest to do a thing

Arēns, ntis, *pres. part.* of areo, dry, thirsty

Arĕo, ārēre, ārui, *verb neut.* 2. to be dry, to be dried up, to be athirst

Argēntĕŭs, ā, ūm, *adj.* of silver, made of silver; from argentum

Argēntūm, i, *subs. neut.* 2. silver

Argŭo, ārgŭĕre, ārgŭī, ārgūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to show, to prove, to argue, to accuse

Arĭēs, ārĭĕtĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a ram, a battering ram, one of the twelve signs of the Zodiac

Arīstŏbūlŭs, 1, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Aristobulus

Ármă, ōrūm, *subs. plur. neut.* 2. arms, armour

Armātŭs, ā, ūm, *perf. part.* of arms, armed

Armĭgĕr, gĕri, *subs. masc.* 2. an armour-bearer; from arma and gero

Armīllă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a bracelet; from armus

Armo, ārmāre, ārmāvi, ārmātum, *verb act.* 1. to arm

Arōmă, ătis, *subs. neut.* 3. all sweet spices; in *plur.* oftener, aromata

Arrēptŭs, a, um, *perf. part.* of arripio, seized, laid hold of

Arrĭpĭo, ārrĭpĕrĕ, ārrĭpŭī, ārrēptum, *verb act.* 3. to seize, to take by force; from ad and rapio

Arrŏgo, ārrŏgāre, ārrŏgāvi, ārrŏgātum, *verb act.* 1. to ascribe, to arrogate, to claim; from ad and rogo

Ars, ārtĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. art, science, skill, trade

Arūndo, ĭnis, *subs. fem.* 3. a reed, a cane, an arrow

Arx, ārcis, *subs. fem.* 3. the top of any thing, a tower, a citadel

Asă, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. the name of a man, Asa

Asărĭăs, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. the name of a man, Azariah
Ascēndo, āscēndĕrĕ, āscēndi, ascensum, *verb act.* 3. to ascend, to climb up, to advance; from ad and scando
Asĭă, æ, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. Asia, a quarter of the world
Asĭnŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. an ass, a blockhead
Aspēctŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. sight; from aspicio
Aspĭcio, āspĭcĕrĕ, āspēxī, āspēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to look to, to behold; from ad and specio
Assēntio, āssēntīrĕ, āssēnsī, āssēnsum, *verb act.* 4. to assent, to agree to, to comply; from ad and sentio
Assēntĭor, āssēntīrī, āssēnsŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 4. to agree, to comply; from ad and sentio
Assĕquŏr, āssĕquī, āssĕcūtŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to come up with, to overtake; from ad and sequor
Assuērŭs, i, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Ahasuerus
Assuēsco, āssŭēscĕre, āssŭēvi, āssŭētūm, *verb neut. incept.* 3. to accustom one's self, to be accustomed; from ad and suesco
Assuētŭs, a, um, *perf. part.* of assuesco, accustomed to
Assyrĭă, æ, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. the name of a country, Assyria
Assyrĭŭs, ii, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. or assyrius, a, um, *adj.* Assyrian
At, *conj.* but, and yet
Athālīă, æ, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. the name of a woman, Athalia
Atquĕ, *conj.* and, as, than
Atquī, *conj.* but
Atrĭūm, ii, *subs. neut.* 2. a court yard, a hall
Attămēn, *adv.* yet, nevertheless; from at and tamen
Attīngo, āttīngĕre, āttĭgi, āttăctum, *verb act.* 3. to touch lightly, to arrive at, to reach; from ad and tango
Attrăho, āttrăhĕrĕ, āttrāxī, āttrāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to draw to, to attract, to entice; from ad and traho

Attrēcto, āttrēctārĕ, āttrēctāvī, āttrēctātūm, *verb act.* 1. to touch, to handle; from ad and tracto
Attŭli, *indic. perf.* of āffĕro, I have brought
Aūdāx, ācis, *adj.* bold, valiant, daring; from audeo
Aūdĕo, aūdērĕ, aūsŭs, sūm, *verb neut. pass.* 2. to dare, to presume
Aūdĭo, aūdīrĕ, aūdīvī, aūdītūm, *verb neut.* 4. to hear, to obey
Aūdītŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of audio, heard, being heard
Avēllo, āvēllĕrĕ, āvēlli, et āvūlsī, āvūlsūm, *verb act.* 3. to drag away, to separate; from a and vello
Avērto, āvērtĕrĕ, āvērtī, āvērsūm, *verb act.* 3. to turn away, to leave off, to pervert; from a and verto
Aūfĕro, aūfĕrrĕ, ābstŭlī, āblātūm, *verb act. irreg.* to take away, to carry off; from abs and fero
Aūgĕo, aūgērĕ, aūxī, aūctūm, *verb act.* 2. to make, to increase, to augment
Aūlă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a court, a hall, a king's palace
Aūlĭcŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. a courtier, from aula
Aūrĕŭs, ā, ūm, *adj.* golden, made of gold; from aurum
Aūrĭs, īs, *subs. fem.* 3. the ear, hearing
Aūrūm, i, *subs. neut.* 2. gold
Aūsīm, *verb defect.* I dare
Aūsŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of audeo, having dared
Aūt, *conj.* either, or
Aūtēm, *conj.* but, notwithstanding, yes, no, and also
Aūxī, *indic. perf.* of aūgĕo, I have increased
Aūxĭlĭūm, ii, *subs. neut.* 2. assistance, aid; from augeo
Avĭs, is, *subs. fem.* 3. a bird, a fowl
Avītŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* left by a man's ancestors, ancient; from avus
Avūncŭlŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. a mother's brother, an uncle; from avus
Avŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. a grandfather, an ancestor

B

Bābylōn, ōnis, *prop. subs. fem.* 3. the name of a city, Babylon
Bābylōnĭcŭs, a, um, *adj.* of or belonging to Babylon, Babylonish
Bābylōnĭŭs, a, um, *adj.* same as above
Băcchĭs, ĭdis, *prop. subs. mas.* 3. a man's name, Bacchis
Băcŭlūm, i, *subs. neut.* 2. a cudgel
Bālo, bālārĕ, bālāvī, bālātum, *verb neut.* 1. to bleat
Bāltĕŭs, ĕī, *sub. mas.* 2. a belt, a girdle
Băthŭēl, ēlĭs, *prop. sub. mas.* 3. a man's name, Bethuel
Bĕātŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* happy, blessed; from beo
Bēllŭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a beast, a great beast
Bēllūm, i, *sub. neut.* 2. war
Bĕnĕ, *adv.* well; from bonus
Bĕnĕfĭcēntĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. beneficence, bounty; from benefacio
Bĕnĕfĭcĭūm, ii, *subs. neut.* 2. benefit, favour, bounty, kindness; from benefacio
Bĕnĕvŏlēntĭă, *sub. fem.* 1. benevolence, kindness, good will; from from bene and volo
Bēnjāmīnŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Benjamin
Bĕnīgnē, *adv.* kindly, bountifully; from benignus
Bĕnīgnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* kind, benevolent, liberal
Betsăbe, ēs, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. a woman's name, Bath-shĕba
Bĭbo, bĭbĕre, bĭbī, bĭbĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to drink
Bĭēnnĭūm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. the space of two years; from bis and annus
Bĭs, *adv.* of *number.* twice
Bĭtūmen, ĭnĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. bitumen, pitch
Bŏnūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a good thing, *plur.* Bona, goods, effects; from bonus
Bŏnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj. comp.* mĕlior, *superl.* ŏptĭmŭs, good, happy
Bōs, bovis, *sub. com. gen.* 3. an ox or cow
Brĕvī, *adv.* in a short time, shortly; from brevis
Brĕvĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* short
Brĕvĭtĕr, *adv.* briefly, in short; from brevis
Būccĭnă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a trumpet; from bucca
Byssĭnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* made of lawn or cambrick; from byssus

C

Cădāvĕr, ĕrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. a carcass, a dead body; from cado
Cădo, cădĕrĕ, cĕcĭdĭ, cāsūm, *verb neut.* 3. to fall, to slip down
Cæcĭtās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. blindness; from cæcŭs
Cæcŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* blind, obscure, dark, secret
Cædēs, ĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. slaughter, murder
Cædō, cædĕrĕ, cĕcīdī, cæsūm, *verb act.* 3. to cut, to kill
Cærĕmōnĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. ceremony, religion, holiness, pomp
Cætĕr, et cætĕrŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* the other, the rest
Căīnŭs, ī, *prop. sub. masc.* 2. a man's name, Cain
Calămĭtās, ātĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. trouble, misfortune, calamity
Călĭdus, ă, ūm, *adj.* hot, warm, rash; from caleo
Căllĭdŭs, ā, ūm, *adj.* wise, crafty, cunning; from calleo
Cămēlŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a camel
Căndĭdŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* bright, lucky, sincere, candid; from cando
Cănĭs, ĭs, *sub. gen. com.* 3. a dog or bitch
Cănīstrūm, trī, *subs. neut.* 2. a basket, a bread basket
Cănō, cănĕrĕ, cĕcĭnī, cāntūm, *verb neut.* 3. to sing, to play upon an instrument
Căpīllŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. hair
Căpĭo, căpĕrĕ, cēpī, captum, *verb act.* 3. to take, to seize
Căpră, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a she goat
Căptīvĭtās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. cap

tivity, imprisonment; from capio

Căptīvŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a prisoner, a captive; from capio

Căptŭs, ă, ŭm, *perf. part.* of capio, seized, taken

Căpŭt, ĭtĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. the head, a chapter

Cărcĕr, ĕrĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a prison, a gaol

Cārdŭus, ŭī, *sub. masc.* 2. a thistle

Cărĕō, cărērĕ, cărŭī, cărĭtūm, a *verb neut.* 2. to want, to be without

Cărnĭfĕx, ıcĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a hangman, a rogue; from caro and facio

Căro, cărnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. flesh

Cārŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* dear, costly

Cassĭs, ĭdĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a helmet, a headpiece

Căssŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* vain, frivolous, empty, ignorant

Căstēllūm, i, *sub. neut.* 2. a castle, a fort

Căstră, căstrōrūm, *plur. sub. neut.* 2. a camp; *sing.* castrum, a castle

Căsŭs, căsūs, *sub. masc.* 4. a fall, a chance, an event; from cado

Cătēnă, æ, *sub.* fem. 1. a chain

Caūdă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a tail

Căvĕō, căvērĕ, cāvī, caūtūm, *verb act.* and *neut.* 2. to take care

Caūsă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a cause, a reason

Cĕcĭdī, *indic. perf.* of cado, I have fallen

Cēdo, cēdĕre, cessi, cessum, *verb neut.* 3. to depart, to yield, to retreat, to go

Cĕlĕbrō, cĕlĕbrāre, cĕlebrāvī, celĕbrātum, *verb act.* 1. to celebrate, to solemnize, to frequent; from celeber

Cēlo, cēlārĕ, cēlāvī, cēlātum, *verb act.* 1. to hide, to conceal

Cēntŭm, numer. *adj. indecl.* a hundred

Cēntŭriŏ, ōnis, *subs. masc.* 3. a centurion, a captain of a hundred

Cērnŏ, cernĕre, crēvi, crētum, *verb act.* 3. to see, to perceive, to determine

Certāmen, ĭnis, *subs. neut.* 3. a combat, a contest, a battle; from certo

Certè, *adv.* certainly, surely, at least; from certus

Certò, *adv.* certainly, surely; from certus

Certus, ă, um, *adj.* certain, sure, firm, trusty, paticular

Cervix, īcĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. the neck

Chamus, i, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Ham

Chănăan, *prop. subs. indecl.* the name of a country, Canaan

Chartă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. paper

Chīrōgrăphum, i, *subs. neut.* 2. a hand writing, a bill or bond

Chrīstus, i, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. Christ

Cĭbāria, íōrŭm, *subs. plur. neut.* 2. food, victuals; from cibus

Cĭbŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. food, meat

Cĭlĭcĭŭm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. a hair cloth, sackcloth

Cīngo, cīngĕrĕ, cīnxī, cīnctūm, *verb act.* 3. to gird, to surround, to tie about

Cĭnĭs, ĕrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. ashes

Cīrca, *præp. gov. accus.* around, about

Cīrcŭĕō, or cīrcŭmĕo, cīrcŭīrĕ, cīrcŭīvī, cīrcŭĭtūm, to go about, or around; from cīrcŭm and ĕo

Cīrcŭmdŏ, cīrcŭmdărĕ, cīrcŭmdĕdī, cīrcŭmdătūm, *verb act.* 1. to compass about, to enclose, to surround; from cīrcūm and do

Cīrcŭmfĕrŏ, cīrcŭmfĕrrĕ, cīrcŭmtŭlī, cīrcŭmlātūm, *verb act. irreg.* to bring, or carry around; from cīrcŭm and fĕro

Cīrcŭmlātŭs, ă, ŭm, *perf. part.* of cīrcŭmfĕro, carried around

Cīrcŭmsto, cīrcŭmstārĕ, cīrcŭmstĕtī, *caret. sup. verb act.* 1. to stand about; from circum and sto

Cīrcŭmtĕgo, cīrcŭmtĕgĕrĕ, cīrcŭmtēxi, cīrcŭmtēctŭm, *verb act.* 3. to cover about, or all over; from circum and tego

Cīrcŭmvĕnĭŏ, cīrcŭmvĕnīrĕ, cīrcŭmvēnī, cīrcŭmvĕntŭm, *verb neut.* 4. to come about, to surround, to deceive; from circum and venio

Cīrcūmvŏlĭtŏ, cĭrcūmvŏlĭtārĕ, cīrcūmvŏlĭtāvī, cīrcūmvŏlĭtātūm, *verb frequent.* 1. to fly about; from cīrcūm and vŏlĭto

Cĭthără, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a harp

Cĭtŏ, *adv.* soon, quickly

Cĭtŏ, cĭtārĕ, cĭtāvī, cĭtātūm, *verb act. freq.* 1. to summon, to cite, to name, to excite; from cĭēo

Cīvĭs, ĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. a citizen

Cīvĭtās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a city, a state; from civis

Clādēs, īs, *subs. fem.* 3. an overthrow, a defeat

Clām, *adv.* secretly, privately, by surprise

Clāmŏ, clāmārĕ, clāmāvī, clāmātūm, *verb act.* 1. to call upon, to speak aloud

Clāmŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a cry, a shout, a clamour, a noise; from clamo

Clāncŭlūm, *adv.* secretly, privately; from clam

Clāngo, clāngĕrĕ, clānxī, car. sup. *verb act.* 3. to sound a trumpet, to sound

Clāngŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. the sound of a trumpet, a loud shrill noise; from clango

Claūdŏ, claūdĕrĕ, claūsī, claūsum, *verb act.* 3. to shut, to stop, to conclude

Clēmēns, ntĭs, *adj.* quiet, mild, courteous, merciful

Clēmēntĕr, *adv.* quietly, gently, kindly; from clēmēns

Clypĕūs, ĕī, *subs. masc.* 2. a shield, a buckler

Cŏāctŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of cogo, collected, forced

Cŏēgī, *indic. perf.* of cōgo, I have collected or forced

Cœlūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. heaven, the sky, the weather; *plur.* cæli, ōrūm

Cœnācŭlūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a parlour, an upper chamber; from cœna

Cœpī, *verb praeteritive defect.* I begin, or have begun

Cōgĭto, cōgĭtārĕ, cōgĭtāvī, cōgĭtātum, *verb act.* 1. to think, to intend

Cōgnātŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* akin, allied; from con and nascor

Cōgnōsco, cōgnōscĕrĕ, cŏgnĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to know, to understand; from cōn and nōscŏ

Cōgŏ, cōgĕrĕ, cŏēgī, coāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to gather together, to collect, to force; from con and ago

Cŏhĭbĕŏ, cŏhĭbērĕ, cŏhĭbūi, cŏhĭbĭtūm, *verb act.* 2. to restrain, to confine; from con and habeo

Cŏhŏrtor, cŏhortārī, cŏhōrtātŭs sum, *verb dep.* 1. to exhort, to encourage; from con and hortor

Cōllăchrymo, cōllăchrymarĕ, cōllăchrymāvī, cōllăchrymās, *verb act.* 1. to weep with one; from con and lachrymo

Cōllaŭdo, cōllaŭdāre, cōllaŭdāvi, cōllaŭdātūm, *verb act.* 1. to praise with others, to extol; from con and laudo

Cōllīdo, cōllīdĕrĕ, cōllīsī, cōllīsūm, *verb act.* 3. to beat together, to dash against one another; from con and lædo

Cōllĭgŏ, cōllĭgĕrĕ, cōllēgī, cōllēctum, *verb act.* 3. to gather together, to collect, to pluck from the stalk; from con and lego

Cōllŏco, cōllŏcārĕ, cōllŏcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to place together, to place; from con and loco

Cōllūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. the neck

Cŏlo, cŏlĕrĕ, cŏlŭī, cūltūm, *verb act.* 1. to till, to cultivate, to worship, to practise

Cŏlŏr, cŏlōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. colour, complexion

Cŏlūmbă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a dove, a pigeon

Cŏlūmnă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a column, a pillar

Cŏmă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. hair, a head of hair

Cōmbŭrŏ, cōmbŭrĕrĕ, cōmbūssī, cōmbūstūm, *verb act.* 3. to burn with fire, to scorch; from con and aro

Cŏmĕdo, cŏmēdĕrĕ ĕt cŏmēssĕ, cŏmēdī, cŏmēsūm ĕt cŏmēstūm, *verb act.* 3. and *irreg.* to eat, to eat up; from con and edo

Cŏmes, ĭtĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. a

companion, an attendant; from comeo

Cōmmĭgro, cōmmĭgrārĕ, cōmmĭgrāvi, cōmmĭgrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to go from one place to another, to remove; from con and migro

Cōmmīscĕo, commīscērĕ, commīscŭī cōmmīstūm, ĕt commīxtūm, *verb act.* 2. to mix together; from con and misceo

Cōmmītto, committerĕ, cōmmīsi, cōmmīssūm, *verb act.* 3. to entrust, to join, to engage; from con and mitto

Cōmmŏdo, cōmmŏdārĕ, commŏdāvi, cōmmŏdātūm, *verb act.* 1. to profit, to lend; from commodus

Cōmmŏror, commŏrārī, commŏrātūs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to abide, to stay, to sojourn, to continue; from con and moror

Commōvĕo, cōmmŏvēre, commōvī, cōmmōtum, *verb act.* 2. to move, to stir, to trouble, to agitate; from con and mŏveŏ

Cōmmunis, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* 3. common, general

Cōmmūto, cōmmūtārĕ, cōmmūtāvī, cōmmūtātūm, *verb act.* 1. to change, exchange; from con and muto

Cōmpāro, cōmpārērĕ, cōmpārŭī, cōmpārĭtūm, *verb neut.* 2. to appear; from con and pareo

Cōmpăro, cōmpărārĕ, cōmpărāvī, cōmpărātūm, *verb act.* 1. to prepare, to provide, to compare; from con and pro

Cōmpēllo, cōmpēllārĕ, cōmpēllāvī, cōmpēllātūm, *verb act.* 1. to speak to, to address; from con and pello

Cōmpello, cōmpēllĕrĕ, cōmpŭli, cōmpūlsūm, *verb act.* 3. to embrace; from con and plector

Cōmplĕxūs, a, ūm, *perf. part.* of complector, having embraced

Cōmpōno, cōmpōnĕrĕ, cōmpōsŭī cōmpósĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to lay together, to appease, to settle; from con and pono

Cōmprĕhēndo, cōmprĕhendĕrĕ, cōmprĕhēndī, cōmprēssūm, *verb act.* 3. to seize, to lay hold of; from and prehendo

Cōmbróbo, cōmprŏbārĕ, cōmprŏbăvī, cōmpróbatūm, *verb act.* 1. to approve, to verify, to make good; from con and probo

Cōncēdo, cōncēdĕrĕ, cōncēssī, cōncēssūm, *verb act.* 3. to fall down, to die, to be killed; from con and cado

Cōncĭto, cōncĭtārĕ, cōncĭtāvī cōncĭtātūm, *verb act. freq.* 1. to stir up, to excite to, agitate, to trouble; from con and cito

Cōnclāvĕ, ĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. an inner parlour, a private room; from con and clavis

Cōncōrdĭa, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. agreement, peace, concord; from concors

Cōncŭpīsco, cōncŭpīscĕrĕ, cōncŭpīvī, cōncŭpĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to covet, to desire; from con and cupio

Cōncŭtĭo, cōncŭtĕrĕ, cōncūssī, cōncūssūm, *verb act.* 3. to shake, to stir; from con and quatio

Cōndĭo, cōndīrĕ, cōndīvī, cōndītūm, *verb act.* 4. to season meat, to preserve, to embalm

Cōndĭtĭo, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a condition, a law; from condo

Cōndo, cōndĕrĕ, cōndĭdī, cōndĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to lay up, to hide, to bury; from con and do

Cōndōno, cōndōnāre, cōndōnăvi, condōnatum, *verb act.* 1. to pardon, to forgive, to give willingly; from con and dono

Cōnfēctūs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of conficio, despatched, finished, spent, worn out

Cōnfĕro, cōnfĕrrĕ, cōntŭli, cōllătum, *verb act. irreg.* to bring together, to contribute, to betake one's self; from con and fero

Cōnfēssūs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of confiteor, having confessed

Cōnfēstim, *adv.* immediately, continually

Cōnfĭcĭo, confĭcĕrĕ, cōnfēcī, cōnfēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to make, to finish, to kill, to perform; from con and facio

Cōnfīdo, cōnfīdĕrĕ, cōnfīdī, and cōnfīsŭs sūm, *verb neut. pass.* 3. to trust, to confide, to depend upon, to put confidence in; from con and fido

Cōnfīrmo, cōnfīrmārĕ, cōnfīrmāvī, confirmātum, *verb act.* 1. to confirm, to strengthen, to encourage; from con and firmo

Cōnfĭtĕor, cōnfĭtēri, cōnfĕssŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 2. to acknowledge, to confess; from con and fateor

Cōnflīcto, cōnflīctārĕ, cōnflīctāvī, cōnflīctātūm, *verb freq. act.* 1. to struggle, to encounter, to contend; from con and fligo

Cōnflŭo, cōnflŭĕrĕ, cōnflūxī, cōnflūxūm, *verb neut.* 3. to flow together, to resort or flock together; from con and fluo

Cōnfŏdĭo, cōnfŏdĕrĕ, cōnfōdi, cōnfossum, *verb act.* 3. to dig, to stab; from con and fodio

Cōnfŭgĭo, cōnfŭgerĕ, cōnfūgī, confŭgĭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to fly for succour, to betake one's self for shelter; from con and fugio

Cōngĕrĭēs, iĕi, *subs. fem.* 5. a heap, a pile, a mass; from congero

Cōngĕro, congĕrĕrĕ, congēssi, congēstum, *verb act.* 3. to heap up, to accumulate; from con and gero

Cōnjēctor, ōris, *subs. masc.* 3. an interpreter of dreams, a soothsayer; from conjicio

Cōnjĭcĭo, cōnjĭcĕrĕ, cōnjēcī, cōnjēctum, *verb act.* 3. to throw together, to throw; from con and jacio

Cōnjŭgĭūm, ii, *subs. neut.* 2. marriage, wedlock; from conjux

Cōnjūngo, cōnjūngĕrĕ, cōnjunxi, conjunctum, *verb act.* 3. to join together, to ally; from con and jungo

Cōnjūx, jŭgis, *subs. con. gen.* a spouse, husband, or wife; from con and jungo

Cōnŏr, cōnāri, cōnātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to endeavour, to attempt

Cōnscēndo, cōnscēndĕrĕ, cōnscēndi, cōnscēnsum, *verb act.* 3. to climb up, to ascend, to embark; from con and scando

Cōnscīndo, cōnscīndĕre, cōnscĭdī, cōnscĭssum, *verb act.* 3. to cut in pieces, to tear; from con and scindo

Cōnscĭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* conscious, knowing; from con and scio

Cōnscrīptĭō, ōnis, *subs. fem.* 3. a writing, an enrolling, a registering; from conscribo

Cōnsĕcro, cōnsĕcrārĕ, cōnsĕcrāvī, cōnsĕcrātum, *verb act.* 1. to consecrate, to devote; from con and sacro

Cōnsĕquŏr, cōnsĕquī, cōnsĕcūtŭs sum, *verb dep.* 3. to ensue, to overtake, to obtain; from con and sequor

Cōnsĕro, cōnsĕrĕrĕ, cōnsēvi, cōnsĭtum, or consĕrŭi, consertum, *verb act.* 3. to sow, to plant, to engage; from con and sero

Cōnsīdĕro, consīdĕrārĕ, cōnsīdĕrāvi, cōnsīdĕrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to consider, to think, to regard, to view heedfully

Cōnsīdo, cōnsīdĕrĕ, cōnsīdī, cōnsēssūm, *verb neut.* 3. to sit down, to cease, to dwell; from con and sedeo

Cōnsĭlĭūm, ii, *subs. neut.* 2. advice, counsel, design; from con and silio

Cōnsīsto, cōnsīstĕrĕ, cōnstĭtī, cōnstĭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to stand, to stop, to stay; from con and sisto

Cōnsōlātĭo, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. consolation, comfort; from consolor

Cōnsōlor, cōnsōlārī, cōnsōlātus sum, *verb dep.* 1. to console, to comfort; from con and solor

Cōnspēctŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. a sight, a view; from conspicio

Cōnspērgo, cōnspērgĕre, cōnspērsi, conspērsum, *verb act.* 3. to besprinkle; from con and spargo

Cōnspĭcĭo, cōnspĭcĕrĕ, cōnspēxi, cōnspēctum, *verb act.* 3. to see, to behold, to take a view of, to discover; from con and specio

Cōnspĭcor, cōnspĭcāri, cōnspĭcātŭs sum, *verb dep.* 1. to behold, to perceive; from con and specio

Cōnstāntĕr *adj.* deliberately, con-

stantly, stoutly, always; from constans

Cōnstāntĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. steadfastness, constancy; from constans

Cōnstĭtŭo, cōnstĭtŭĕrĕ, cōnstĭtŭi, constĭtūtum, *verb act.* 3. to establish, to appoint, to determine; from con and statuo

Cōnstrĭngo, cōnstrĭngĕrĕ, cōnstrīnxī, cōnstrīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to bind together, to fasten; from con and stringo

Cōncŭēsco, cōncŭēscérĕ, cōnsŭēvī, cōnsŭētūm, and cōnsŭētŭs sum, *verb neut.* 3. to be accustomed, to be wont, to use; from con and suesco

Cōnsŭētūdo, tūdĭnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. custom, use, company; from consuesco

Cōnsŭlo, cōnsŭlĕrĕ, cōnsŭlŭī, cōnsūltūm, *verb act.* 3. to consult for, to give advice, to provide for; from con and salio. Consulo te, I ask your advice; Consulo tibi, I consult for your safety

Cōnsūmo, cōnsūmĕrĕ, cōnsūmpsī, cōnsūmptūm, *verb act.* 3. to consume, to devour, to waste; from con and sumo

Cōnsūrgo, cōnsūrgĕrĕ, cōnsūrrĕxī, consurrectum, *verb act.* and *neut.* 3. to rise up, to arise; from con and surgo

Cōntāmĭno, cōntāmĭnārĕ, cōntāmĭnāvi, cōntāmĭnātūm, *verb act.* 1. to contaminate, to pollute, to defile, to disgrace

Cōntēmno, cōntēmnĕrĕ, cōntēmpsī, cōntēmptūm, *verb act.* 3. to undervalue, to despise, to disregard; from con and temno

Cōntĕro, cōntĕrĕrĕ, cōntrīvī, cōntrītūm, *verb act.* 3. to break small, to waste, to consume, to spend; from con and tero

Cōntĭnĕo, cōntĭnērĕ, cōntinŭī, cōntēntūm, *verb act.* 2. to hold together, to hold, to restrain, to keep within bounds; from con and tineo

Cōntīngo, cōntĭngĕre, cōntĭgī, cōntāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to befal, to happen to; from con and tango

Cōntĭnŭò, *adv.* forthwith, immediately; from contineo

Cōntrà, *præp. gov. accus.* against, opposite, contrary to

Cōntrāctūs, a, um, *perf. part.* of contraho, having drawn together

Cōntrăho, cōntrăhĕrĕ, cōntrāxī, contrāctum, *verb act.* 3. to draw together, to collect, to shorten, to contract; from con and traho

Cōntrōvērsĭa, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a controversy, a dispute, a quarrel; from controverto

Cōntŭlī, *indic. perf.* of cōnfĕro, I have collected or conferred

Cōntŭmēlĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a haughty speech, a bitter taunt, railing, an affront; from contumeo

Cōntūndo, cōntūndĕrĕ, cōntŭdī, cōntūsūm, *verb act.* 3. to beat, to bruise, to thump; from con and tundo

Cōnvĕnĭo, cōnvĕnīrĕ, cōnvēnī, cōnvēntūm, *verb neut.* 4. to come together, to assemble, to meet; from con ond venio

Cōnvĕnĭt, *verb impers.* 4. it is meet, it is agreed upon; from convenio

Cōnvērto, cōnvērtĕrĕ, cōnvērtī, cōnvērsūm, *verb act.* 3. to turn about, to convert, to change; from con and verto

Cōnvĭcĭātŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a railer, a reproacher; from convicium

Cōnvīvĭūm, iī, *subs.* neut. 2. a feast, an entertainment; from con and vivo

Cōnvŏco, cōnvŏcārĕ, cōnvŏcāvī, cōnvŏcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to call together, to convene, to assemble; from con and voco

Cōpĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. plenty, abundance, wealth; plural copiæ, ārum, forces, victuals

Cŏquo, cŏquĕrĕ, cōxī, cōctūm, *verb act.* 3. to boil, to bake, to digest

Cŏr, cŏrdĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. the heart

Cōrām, *præp. gov. abl.* before, in the presence of

Cōrnū, *subs. neut. indecl. plur.* cornua, uum, ibus, 4. a horn
Cōrpŭs, pŏrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. the body
Cōrrĭpĭō, cōrrĭpĕrĕ, cōrrĭpŭī, cōrrēptūm, *verb act.* 3. to snatch, to seize on, to hasten, to shorten; from con and rapio
Cōrrūmpŏ, cōrrūmpĕrĕ, cōrrūpi, cōrrūptūm, *verb act.* 3. to spoil, to destroy, to corrupt, to bribe; from con and rumpo
Cōrrŭo, cōrrŭĕre, cōrrŭī, car. sup. *verb neut.* 3. to fall down, to fall to pieces; from con and ruo
Cōrtīnă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a tripod, or table, an oracle, a curtain
Cōrvŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a crow, a raven
Cōstă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a rib
Cōxī, *indic. perf.* I have boiled or baked
Crĕatŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a creator, a maker, a founder; from creo
Crēdo, crēdĕrĕ, crēdĭdī, crēdĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to believe, to trust
Crēdŭlŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* credulous, silly, simple, easy; from credo
Crĕo, crĕāre, crĕāvī, crĕātūm, *verb act.* 1. to create, to make
Crēsco, crēscĕrĕ, crēvī, crētūm, *verb neut.* 3. to increase, to grow
Crīnĭs, īs, *subs. masc.* 3. the hair of the head
Crŭcĭō, crŭcĭārĕ, crŭcĭavī, crŭcĭātūm, *verb act.* 1. to torture, to torment; from crux
Crūdēlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* cruel, ill-natured, barbarous; from crudus
Crūdēlĭtās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. cruelty; from crudelis
Crūdēlĭtĕr, *adv.* cruelty; from crudelis
Crŭs, crūrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. a leg
Crūx, crūcĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a cross, a gallows
Cŭbĭtŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. an elbow, a cubit, a foot and a half
Cŭbo, cŭbārĕ, cŭbŭi, cŭbĭtūm, *verb neut.* 1. to lie, to lie down
Cŭcūrrī, *indic. perf.* I have run
Cūlmŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a stalk of corn
Cūlpă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a fault, a blame
Cūltŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a husbandman, a vinedresser, a cultivator; from colo
Cŭltŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. tillage, culture, apparel, dress; from colo
Cŭm, *præp. gov. ablat.* with, along with
Cŭmŭlo, cŭmŭlārĕ, cŭmŭlāvī, cŭmŭlātūm, *verb act.* 1. to heap up, to increase; from cumulus
Cŭpĭdŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* desirous, covetous, eager, fond; from cupio
Cŭpĭō, cŭpĕrĕ, cŭpīvī, et cŭpĭī, cŭpĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to desire, to covet
Cŭr, *adv.* why, wherefore
Cūră, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. care, concern, study, diligence, charge
Cūro, cūrārĕ, cūrāvī, cūrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to take care of, to regard, to cause; from cura
Cūrro, cūrrĕrĕ, cŭcūrrī, cūrsūm, *verb neut.* 3. to run
Cūrrŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. a chariot, a carriage; from curro
Cūrsŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. a race, a course, speed, a journey; from curro
Cūstōdĭo, cūstōdīrĕ, cūstōdīvī, cūstōdītūm, *verb act.* 4. to guard, to keep; ftom custos
Cūstōs, cūstōdĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3 a guard, a keeper
Cūtĭs, cūtĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. the skin, the bark
Cyrŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Cyrus

D

Damnūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. loss, damage, disadvantage
Dănĭēl, ēlĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. a man's name, Daniel
Darīŭs, ĭī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Darius
Dāvĭd, ĭdĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. a man's name, David
De, *præp. gov. ablat.* of, concerning, by, from down

Dĕāmbŭlo dĕāmbŭlārĕ, dĕāmbŭlāvī, dĕāmbŭlātŭm, *verb neut.* 1. to walk abroad, to walk up and down; from de and ambulo

Dēbeo dēbērĕ, dēbŭī, dēbĭtūm, *verb act.* 2. to owe; from de and habeo

Dēcēdo, dēcēdĕrĕ, dēcēssī, dēcēssūm, *verb neut.* 3. to depart, to retire, to be dismissed; from de and cedo

Dĕcĕm, *numer. adj. indecl.* ten

Dēcērno, dēcērnĕrĕ, dēcrēvī, dēcrētūm, *verb act.* 3. to discern, to judge, to determine; from de and cerno

Dēcērpo, dēcērpĕrĕ, dēcērpsī, dēcērptūm, *verb act.* 3. to pluck off, to pull off, to crop; from de and carpo

Dēcĕrto, dēcertārĕ, dēcĕrtāvī, dēcērtātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to contend, to dispute; from de and certo

Dēcĭdo, dēcĭdĕrĕ, dēcĭdī, car. sup. *verb neut.* 3. to fall down; from de and cado

Dēcĭpĭo, dēcĭpĕrĕ, dēcēpī, dēcēptūm, *verb act.* 3. to deceive; from de and capio

Dēclāro, dēclārāre, dēclārāvī, dēclārātūm, *verb act.* 1. to declare, to proclaim; from de and clarus

Dēclīnātio, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a stepping aside, a bending, an avoiding; from declino

Dēclīno, dēclīnārĕ, dēclīnāvī, dēclīnātūm, *verb act.* and *neut.* 1. to bend, to decline, to shun

Dĕcūssāns, āntĭs, *præs. part.* of decusso, shaking off

Dĕdī, *indic. perf.* of do, I have given

Dēdĭcātĭo, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a dedication, a consecration; from dedico

Dēdĭtĭo, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a surrender; from dedo

Dēdo, dēdĕrĕ, dēdĭdī, dēdĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to yield, to give up, to surrender; from de and do

Dēdūco, dēdūcĕrĕ, dēdūxī, dēdūctūm, *verb act.* 3. to bring down, to lead forth, to accompany; from de and duco

Dēfătīgo, dēfătīgārĕ, dēfătīgāvī, dēfătīgātum, *verb act.* 1. to weary, to fatigue; from de and fatigo

Dēfēndo, dēfēndĕrĕ, dēfēndī, dēfēnsūm, *verb neut.* 3. to defend

Dēfĕro, deferrĕ, dētŭlī, dēlātūm, *verb act. irreg.* to carry down, to bring word, to carry; from de and fero

Dēfērvēsco, dēfērvēscĕrĕ, dēfērbŭī, *verb neut.* 3. to grow cool, to be abated; from de and fervesco

Dēfĭcĭo, dēfĭcĕrĕ, dēfēcī, dēfēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to fail, to faint, to decay; from de and facio

Dēfīgo, dēfīgĕrĕ, dēfixī, dēfixūm, *verb act.* 3. to fix, to plant; from de and figo

Dēflēcto, dēflēctĕrĕ, dēflēxī, dēflēxūm, *verb act.* 3. to bend down, to turn aside, to be changed; from de and flecto

Dēflŭo, dēflŭĕrĕ, dēflūxī, dēflūxūm, *verb neut.* 3. to flow down; from de and fluo

Dēfŭī, *indic. perf.* of desum, I have been absent

Dēgĕnero, dēgĕnĕrārĕ, dēgĕnĕrāvī, dēgĕnĕrātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to degenerate, to become unlike; from degener

Dēhōrtor, dēhōrtārī, dēhōrtātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to dissuade, to advise from; from de and hortor

Deīn, *adv.* same as deinde, then

Deīncēps, *adv.* henceforth, hereafter, successively

Deīndĕ, *adv.* then, thereafter, from thence, afterwards; from de and inde

Dējĭcĭo, dējĭcĕrĕ, dējēcī, dējēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to throw down, to remove; from de and jacio

Dēlābŏr, dēlābī, dēlapsŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to glide down, to fall down; from de and labor

Dēlēcto, dēlectārĕ, dēlectāvī, dēlēctātūm, *verb act.* 1. to delight, to please, to allure; from de and lacto

Dēlēnĭo, dēlēnīrĕ, dēlēnīvī, dēlēnītūm, *verb act.* 4. to mitigate, to soften, to sooth; from de and lenio

Dēlĕo, dēlērĕ, dēlēvī, dēlētūm, *verb act.* 2. to blot out, to destroy, to abolish; from de and leo for lino

Dēlĭcĭæ, ārūm, *subs. fem.* 1. *plur.* delight, a darling, a delight; from delicio

Dēlĭgŏ, dēlĭgĕrĕ, dēlēgī, dēlēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to choose, to pick, to gather; from de and lego

Dēlĭtēsco, dēlĭtēscĕrĕ, dēlĭtŭī, *verb neut. incept.* 3. to lie hid, to skulk; from de and lateo

Dēlūdō, dēlūdĕrĕ, dēlūsī, dēlūsūm, *verb act.* 3. to delude, to deceive; from de and ludo

Dēmĕtrĭŭs, ĭī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Demetrius

Dēmītto, dēmīttĕrĕ, dēmīsī, dēmissum, *verb act.* 3. to send down, to let down; from de and mitto

Dēmūm, *adv.* at last

Dēnĭquĕ, *adv.* at last, in fine, at length; from de, novo and que

Dēnsūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* thick, close

Dēnūncĭo, dēnūncĭāre, dēnūnciāvī, dēnūncĭātūm, *verb act.* 1. to denounce, to declare, to forewarn; from de and nuncio

Dēpōno, dēpōnĕrĕ, dēpŏsŭī, dēpŏsĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to place or put down, to put off, to deposite; from de and pono

Dēpōrto, dēpōrtārĕ, dēpōrtāvī, dēpōrtātūm, *verb act.* 1. to carry away, to convey, to transport; from de and porto

Dēprĕcor, dēprĕcārī, dēprĕcātŭs sum, *verb dep.* 1. to beseech or desire earnestly, to deprecate; from de and precor

Dēprĕhēndo, dēprĕhēndĕrĕ, dēprĕhēndī, dēprĕhēnsūm, *verb act.* 3. to catch, to take unawares, to discover; from de and prehendo

Dēprōmo, dēprōmĕrĕ, dēprompsī, dēprompsūm, *verb act.* 3. to draw out, to bring forth; from de and promo

Dērĕlīnquŏ, dērĕlīnquĕrĕ, dērĕlīqui, dērĕlīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to leave, to abandon; from de and relinquo

Dērīdĕo, dērīdērĕ, dērīsī, dērīsūm, *verb act.* 2. to laugh, to deride, to mock; from de and rideo

Dēsævĭo, dēsævīrĕ, dēsævīvī, dēsævītūm, *verb act.* 3. to leave off his passion, to be calm; from de and sævio

Dēscēndo, dēscēndĕrĕ. dēscēndī, dēscēnsūm, *verb neut.* 3. to descend, to go or come down; from de and scando

Dēcīsco, dēcīscĕrĕ, dēscīvī, car. sup. *verb neut. incept.* 3. to depart, to revolt; from de and scisco

Dēsĕro, dēsĕrĕrĕ, dēsĕrŭī, dēsĕrtūm, *verb act.* 3. to desert, to leave, to abandon; from de and sero

Dēsērtūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a desert, a solitary place; from desero

Dēsīgno, dēsīgnārĕ, dēsīgnāvī, dēsīgnātūm, *verb act.* 1. to mark out, to intend, to design; from de and signo

Dēsĭlĭo, dēsĭlīrĕ, dēsĭlīvī, and dēsĭlŭi, dēsūltūm, *verb neut.* 4. to leap down, to descend; from de and salio

Dēsīsto, dēsīstĕrĕ, dēstĭtī, dēstĭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to leave off, to desist, to go away; from de and sisto

Dēspēro, dēspērāre, dēspērāvī, dēspērātūm, *verb act.* 1. to de spair, to despair of; from de and spero

Dēspōndĕo, dēspōndērĕ, dēspōndī, dēspōnsūm, *verb act.* 2. to promise truly, to betroth, to despair of; from de and spondeo

Dēstĭno, dēstĭnārĕ, dēstĭnāvī, dēstĭnātūm, *verb act.* 1. to bind together, to design, to purpose, to betroth; from de and teneo

Dēstĭtŭo, dēstĭtuĕrĕ, dēstĭtŭī, dēstĭtūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to place down, to forsake, to abandon; from de and statuo

Dēsūm, dĕēssĕ dēfŭi. *verb subs.*

irreg. to be wanting; from de and sum
Dētērrēo, dētērrērĕ, dētērrŭī, dētērrĭtūm, *verb act.* 2. to deter, to frighten; from de and terreo
Dētrāho, dētrāhĕrĕ, dētrāxī, dētrāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to draw off, to remove, to take away; from de and traho
Dētrāxī, *indic. perf.* of detraho, I have taken away
Dētrĭmēntūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. loss, damage, hurt; from detero
Dētrūdo, dētrūdĕrĕ, dētrūsī, dētrūsūm, *verb act.* 3. to push down, to force; from de and trudo
Dēvēnĭo, dēvēnīrĕ, dēvēnī, dēvēntūm, *verb neut.* 4. to come down, to happen; from de and venio
Dēvīnco, dēvīncĕrĕ, dēvīcī, dēvīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to conquer, to overcome; from de and vinco
Dēvŏro, dēvŏrārĕ, dēvŏrāvī, dēvŏrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to devour; from de and voro
Dēvŏvĕo, dēvŏvērĕ, dēvōvī, dēvōtūm, *verb act.* 2. to vow, to consecrate, to devote; from de and voveo
Dĕŭs, dĕī, *subs. masc.* 2. God; *plur.* dĕī or dĭī
Dēxtĕr, ră, rūm, *adj.* right handed, suitable, lucky
Dēxtră, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. the right hand
Dĭădēmă, ătĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. a diadem, a crown
Dīco, dīcĕrĕ, dīxī, dīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to say, to speak; imperative, dic
Dīctĭto, dīctĭtārĕ, dīctĭtāvī, dīctĭtātūm, *verb freq. act.* 1. to tell often, to pretend; from dicto
Dīctūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a word, a command or order; dico
Dĭēs, dĭēī, *subs. masc.* or *fem.* 5. a day
Dīffĭcĭlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* difficult, hard; from dis and facilis
Dīffīdo, diffīdĕrĕ, diffīsŭs, sūm, *verb neut. pass.* 3. to distrust, to despair of; from dis and fido
Dīgĭtŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a finger, a toe
Dīgnĭtās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. dignity, greatness, majesty, honour; from dignus
Dīgnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* worthy, deserving, fit
Dīgrĕdĭor, dīgrĕdī, dīgrēssŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to go aside, to depart; from di and gradior
Dīlābŏr, dīlābī, dīlāpsŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to slip aside, to steal away; from di and labor
Dīlāpsŭs, *perf. part.* of dīlābŏr, having slipped aside
Dīlĭgēntĕr, *adv.* diligently, carefully; from diligens
Dīlĭgo, dīlĭgĕrĕ, dīlēxī, dīlēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to love, to favour, to respect; from di and lego
Dīlŭvĭūm, ii, *subs. neut.* 2. a flood, a deluge, an inundation; from dilŭo
Dīmĭco, dīmĭcārĕ, dīmĭcāvī, dīmĭcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to fight, to contend; from di and mico
Dīmĭdĭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* half; from di and medius
Dīmītto, dīmittĕrĕ, dīmīsī, dīmīssūm, *verb act.* 3. to dismiss, to send away; from di and mitto
Dīmŏvĕo, dīmŏvērĕ, dīmōvī, dīmōtūm, *verb act.* 2. to thrust aside, to remove, to put away; from di and moveo
Dīnŭmĕro, dīnŭmĕrārĕ, dīnŭmĕrāvī, dīnŭmĕrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to number, to count; from di and numero
Dīrĭpĭo, dīrĭpĕrĕ, dīrĭpŭī, dīrēptūm, *verb act.* 3. to tear to pieces, to ransack, to plunder; from di and rapio
Dīrŭo, dīrŭĕrĕ, dīrŭī, dīrŭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to break or pull down, overthrow, to destroy; from di and ruo
Dīrŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* direful, cruel, dreadful
Dīscēdō, discēdĕrĕ, dīscēssī, dīscēssūm, *verb neut.* 3. to depart, to go away, to differ; from dis and cedo
Dīsco, dīscĕre, dĭdĭcī, car. sup.

verb act. 3. to learn, to understand
Dīscūmbo, dīscūmbĕrĕ, dīscŭbŭī, dīscŭbĭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to sit at table, to divide; from dis and cubo
Dīspēnsātŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a steward; from dispenso
Dīspōno, dīspōnĕrĕ, dispŏsŭī, dīspŏsĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to set in order, to dispose, to divide; from dis and pono
Dīssĭdĭūm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. a parting, a disagreement; from dissideo
Dīssĭmŭlō, dīssĭmŭlārĕ, dīssĭmŭlāvī, dīssĭmŭlātūm, *verb act.* 1. to dissemble, to feign, to conceal; from dis and simulo
Dīssĭpo, dīssĭpārĕ, dīssĭpāvī, dīssĭpātūm, *verb act.* 1. to scatter, to disperse, to dissipate; from dis and sipo
Dīssŭādĕo, dīssŭādērĕ, dīssŭasī, dīssŭāsūm, *verb act.* 2. to dissuade, to advise from; from dis and suadeo
Dīstrĭbŭo, dīstrĭbŭĕrĕ, dīstrĭbŭī, distrĭbŭtum, *verb act.* 3. to distribute, to divide, to bestow; from dis and tribuo
Dĭtĭo, dĭtĭōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. rule, power, authority; from dis
Dīu, *adv.* compar. diutius, long, a long time
Dĭūtūrnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* lasting, of long duration; from diu
Dīvērsor, dīvērsārī, dīvērsātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to resort to a place, to sojourn, to lodge; from diverto
Dīvēs, dīvĭtĭs, *adj.* comp. ditior, superl. ditissimus, rich, wealthy
Dīvĭdo, dīvĭdĕrĕ, dīvīsī, dīvīsūm, *verb act.* 3. to divide, to distribute; from dis and iduo
Dīvīnĭtŭs, *adv.* from God, divinely; from divinus
Dīvīnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* divine, of or belonging to God; from divus
Dīvĭtĭæ, ārūm, *subs. plur. fem.* 1. riches; from dives
Dixī, *indic. perf.* of dico, I have said

Do, dărĕ, dĕdī, dătūm, *verb act.* 1. to give, to grant. The first persons, dor and der of the passive are not used
Dŏcĕo, dŏcērĕ, dŏcŭī, dōctūm, *verb act.* 2. to teach, to inform, to tell
Dŏcŭmēntūm, i, *subs. neut.* 2. an example, a proof; from doceo
Dŏlĕo, dŏlērĕ, dŏlŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to be in pain, to grieve, to envy
Dŏlŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. pain, grief; from doleo
Dŏmēstĭcŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* of the same house, domestic, private; from domus
Dŏmĭnŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. a master, a lord; from domo
Dŏmo, dŏmārĕ, dŏmŭī, dŏmĭtūm, *verb act.* 1. to tame, to conquer, to overcome
Dŏmŭs, ūs, *subs. fem.* 4. a house. Domi, at home
Dōnec, *adv.* until
Dōno, dōnārĕ, dōnāvī, dōnātūm, *verb act.* 1. to give liberally, to bestow, to present; from donum
Dōnūm, i, *subs. neut.* 2. a gift, an offering; from do
Dōrmĭo, dōrmīrĕ, dōrmīvī, dōrmītūm, *verb neut.* 4. to sleep, to be asleep, to be unemployed
Dŭbĭto, dŭbĭtāre, dŭbĭtāvī, dŭbĭtātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to doubt, to hesitate; from dubius
Dŭcēntī, æ, a, *numer. adj.* two hundred; from duo and centum
Dūco, dūcĕrĕ, dūxī, dūctūm, *verb act.* 3. to lead, to conduct
Dūlcĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* sweet, pleasant, handsome
Dŭm, *adv.* until, provided that, while, as long as
Dūntāxăt, *adv.* only, at least
Dŭŏ, æ, o, *numer. adj.* two
Dŭŏdĕcīm, *num. adj. indecl.* twelve; from duo and decem
Dŭplēx, ĭcis, *adj.* double, twofold; from duo and plico
Dŭplŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* double, twice as much; from duplex
Dūro, dūrārĕ, dūrāvī, dūrātūm, *verb act.* and *neut.* 1. to harden, to bear, to continue
Dūrŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* hard, rough, hardy

Dŭx, dŭcĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. a leader, a guide, a general; from duco

E

E, or ex, *præp. gov. ablat.* out of from

Ecbătānă, ōrum, *prop. subs. plur. neut.* 2. the name of a city

Eccĕ, *adv.* lo, behold

Edīco, ēdīcĕrĕ, edīxī, ēdīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to declare, to order, to give warning; from e and dico

Edīctūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. an edict, a law, a command; edico

Edĭtŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* high, lofty

Edo, ĕdĕrĕ, vel ēsse, ēdi, ēsūm vel ēstūm, *verb irreg.* to eat

Edo, ēdĕre, ēdĭdi, ēdĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to utter, to bring forth, to declare; from e and do

Edŏcĕo, ĕdŏcērĕ, ĕdŏcŭi, edōctūm, *verb act.* 2. to instruct, to teach diligently; from e and doceo

Edūco, ēdūcĕrĕ, ēdūxi, ēdūctūm, *verb act.* 3. to lead forth, to bring out; from e and duco

Effĕro, ēffĕrĕ, extŭli, ēlātūm, *verb act. irreg.* to bring forth, to carry out t · burial, to utter; from ex and fero

Effōssŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of effodio, plucked out

Efflŭo, ēfflŭĕrĕ, ēfflūxī, ēfflūxūm, *verb neut.* 3. to flow out, to run over; from ex and fluo

Effŏdĭo, ēffŏdĕrĕ, ēffŏdi, ēffōssūm, *verb act.* 3. to dig out, to pull up; from ex and fodio

Effŭgĭo, ēffŭgĕrĕ, ēffūgī, ēffŭgĭtūm, *verb act.* and *neut.* 3. to escape, to avoid; from ex and fugio

Effūndo, ēffūndĕrĕ, ēffūdi, ēffūsūm, *verb act.* 3. to pour out, to shed; from ex and fundo

Egēnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* wanting, destitute, needy; from egeo

Egĕo, ĕgērĕ. ĕgŭi, *verb neut.* 2. to need, to be in want

Egēstās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. want, indigence, poverty; from egeo

Egī, *indic. perf.* of ago, I have made or done

Egŏ, *subs. prop. com. gen.* I

Egrĕdior, ēgrĕdī, ēgrēssŭs sum, *verb dep.* 3. to go out, to disembark; form e and gradior

Egregĭe, *adv.* extremely, admirably, excellently; from egregius

Egrĕgĭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* excellent, eminent, chosen out of the flock; from e and grex

Egrēssŭs, a, ūm, *perf. part.* of egredior, having gone out

Ejĭcĭo, ējĭcĕrĕ, ējēcī, ējēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to throw out; from e and jacio

Elābŏr, ēlābī, ēlāpsŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to slide away, to fall out, to escape; from e and labor

Elātŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* lofty, arrogant, published; from effero

Elĕāzărus, i, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Eleazar

Elĕgāns, ntĭs, *adj.* elegant, handsome, neat

Elĕphāntŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. an elephant, ivory

Elīēzĕr, ĕrĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. a man's name, Eliezer

Elĭgo, ēlĭgĕrĕ, ēlēgī, ēlēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to choose, to elect; from e and lego

Elŭo, ēlŭĕrĕ, ēlŭī, ēlūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to wash out, or away; from e and luo

Emĕrgo, ēmĕrgĕrĕ, ēmērsī, ēmersūm, *verb neut.* 3. to swim out, to come out, to rise up; from e and mergo

Emĭnĕo, ēmĭnērĕ, ēmĭnŭī, *verb act.* and *neut.* 2. to stand above, to be higher, to be eminent; from e and minus

Emĭtto, ēmĭttĕrĕ, ēmīsī, ēmīssūm, *verb act.* 3. to send out; from e and mitto

Emo, ēmĕrĕ, ēmī, ēmptūm, *verb act.* 3. to purchase, to buy, to get

En, *adv.* lo, behold

Enārro, ēnārrārĕ, ēnārrāvī, ēnārrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to tell, to rehearse, to recite, to declare; from e and narro

Enāscor, ēnāsci, ēnātŭs sūm, *verb*

dep. 3. to grow or spring out; from e and nascor
Enātŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of enascor, grown out
Enīm, *conj.* for, truly, but, therefore
Enītŏr, enīti, ēnīsŭs and ēnīxŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to climb up, to endeavour, to bring forth, to yean; from e and nitor
Enīxŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of enitor, having endeavoured
Eò, *adv.* thither, to that place
Eŏ, īre, īvi, ĭtūm, *verb irreg.* to go, to walk
Ephrăimŭs, i, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Ephraim
Epŭlŏr, ēpŭlārī, ēpŭlātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to banquet, to feast; from epulum
Equĕs, ĭtĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. a horseman, a knight; from equus
Equŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. a horse
Erĕptŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of eripio, saved, rescued
Ergă, *præp. gov. accus.* towards, against
Ergo, *adv.* then, therefore
Erĭgo, ērĭgĕrĕ, ērēxī, ērēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to erect, to build, to raise up; from e and rego
Erĭpĭo, ērĭpĕrĕ, ērĭpŭī, ērēptūm, *verb act.* 3. to rescue, to take away; from e and rapio
Errŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a mistake, an error; from erro
Erūmpo, ērūmpĕrĕ, ērūpī, ērūptūm, *verb neut.* and *act.* 3. to break forth, to burst forth; from e and rumpo
Erupī, *indic. perf.* of erumpo, I have broken
Esăŭs, āi, *prop. sub. masc.* 2. a man's name, Esau
Escă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. bait, food, meat; from Edo
Esthĕr, is, *prop. subs. fem.* the name of a woman, Esther
Et, *conj.* and also
Etĭām, *conj.* also, likewise; from et and jam
Etiāmsi, *conj.* though, although
Erūpător, ŏrĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. a man's name, Eupator
Eūrōpă, æ, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. Europe
Evă, æ, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. Eve
Evēnĭo, ēvēnīrĕ, ēvēnī, ēvēntūm, *verb neut.* 4. to come out, to happen, to fall out; from e and venio
Evēntŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. an event, the issue; from evenio
Evĕrto, ēvĕrtĕrĕ, ēvĕrtī, ēvĕrsūm *verb act.* 3. to turn upside down, to overthrow, to destroy; from e and verto
Exănĭmātŭs, ă, um, *perf. part.* of ēxănīmŏ, troubled, astonished, faint, lifeless
Exārdĕo, ēxārdērĕ, ēxārsī, ēxārsum, *verb neut.* 2. to be on fire, to be very fierce, to burn; from ēx and ārdĕŏ
Exaūdĭŏ, ēxaūdīrĕ, ēxaūdīvī, ēxaūdītūm, *verb act.* 4. to hear; from ēx and aūdĭŏ
Excēdŏ, ēxcēdĕrĕ, ēxcēssī, ēxcēssūm, *verb neut.* 3. to go out, to depart; from ēx and cēdŏ
Excēllēns, ntĭs, *adj.* and *præs. part.* of ēxcēllŏ, excellent, surpassing
Excĭdĭūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a sacking, ruin, destruction; from ēxscĭndŏ
Excĭpĭŏ, ēxcĭpĕrĕ, ēxcēpī, ēxcēptūm, *verb act.* 3. to receive, to entertain, to welcome; from ēx and căpĭŏ
Excĭtŏ, ēxcĭtārĕ, ēxcĭtāvī, ēxcĭtātūm, *verb act.* 1. to move, to stir, to excite, to rouse up; from ēx and cĭtŏ
Exclāmŏ, ēxclāmāre, ēxclāmāvī, ēxclāmātūm, *verb neut.* and *act.* 1. to cry out, to exclaim; from ēx and clāmŏ
Excūsātĭŏ, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. an excuse, a defence; from excuso
Exĕcror, ēxĕcrārī, ēxĕcrātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to curse, to wish mischief, to abhor; from ēx and săcrŏ
Exēmplūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 3. an example, a copy, a manner
Exĕo, ēxīrĕ, ēxīvī, ēxĭtūm, *verb irreg.* to go out, to depart; from ēx and ĕŏ
Exĕquŏr, ēxĕquī, ēxĕcūtŭs sūm,

verb dep. 3. to follow after, to do, to perform ; from ēx and sĕquŏr

Exērcĕo, ēxērcērĕ, ēxērcŭī, ēxērcĭtūm, verb act. 2. to exercise, to practise, to instruct; from ēx and ārcĕŏ

Exērcĭtŭs, ūs, subs. masc. 4. an army ; from ēxērcĕŏ

Exhĭbĕŏ, ĕxhĭbērĕ, ēxhĭbŭī, ēxhĭbĭtūm, verb act. 2. to show, to exhibit, to offer ; from ēx and hăbĕŏ

Exĭgŏ, ēxĭgĕrĕ, ēxēgī, ēxāctūm, verb act. 3. to drive out, to require, to exact, to finish; from ēx and ăgŏ

Exĭgŭus, ă, ūm, adj. small, little

Exĭlis, ĭs, ĕ, adj. thin, small, hungry, barren

Exĭlĭūm, ĭī, subs. neut. 2. exile, banishment ; from ĕxŭl

Exĭmĭus, ă, ūm, adj. choice, eminent, excellent, remarkable

Exĭmŏ, ēxĭmĕrĕ, ēxēmi, ēxēmptūm, verb act. 3. to take out, to take away, to deliver; from ēx and ĕmŏ

Exīstĭmŏ, ēxīstĭmārĕ, ēxīstĭmāvī, ēxīstĭmātūm, verb act. 1. to judge, to esteem, to think ; from ēx and æstĭmŏ

Exŏrĭŏr, ēxŏrīrī, ēxōrtŭs, sūm, verb dep. 4. to rise, to spring, to break out; from ēx and ŏrĭŏr

Exōrnŏ, ēxōrnāre, ēxōrnāvī, ēxōrnātūm, verb act. 1. to adorn, to dress, to commend ; from ēx and ōrnŏ

Exōrtŭs, ă, ūm, perf. part. of exorior, having risen

Expēcto, ēxpēctārĕ, ēxpēctāvī, ēxpēctātūm, verb act. 1. to expect, to wait for; from ēx and spēctŏ

Expĕllo, ēxpĕllĕrĕ, ēxpŭlī, sūm, verb act. 3. to expel, to drive out; from ēx and pĕllo

Expĕrrēctŭs, ă, ūm, perf. part. of expergiscor, having risen

Expērgĕfăcĭŏ, ēxpērgĕfăcĕrĕ, ēxpērgĕfēcī, ēxpērgĕfāctūm, verb act. 3. to awaken, to stir up; ēx and pērgŏ and făcĭŏ

Expērgīscŏr, ēxpērgīscī, ēxpĕrrēctŭs sūm, verb dep. 3. to awaken; from ēxpērgŏ

Expĕrĭŏr, ēxpĕrīrī, ēxpērtŭs sūm, verb dep. 4. to attempt, to try, to experience ; from ēx and the old verb perior

Expĭo, ēxpĭārĕ, ēxpĭāvi, ēxpĭātūm, verb act. 1. to atone, to punish ; from ēx and pĭŏ

Expīrŏ, ēxpīrāre, ēxpīrāvī, ēxpīrātum, verb act. 1. to exhale, to expire, to die ; from ēx and spīrŏ

Explōrŏ, ēxplōrāre, ēxplōrāvī, ēxplōrātūm, verb act. 1. to view, to pry into, to explore, to search; from ēx and ploro

Expōnŏ, ēxpōnĕre, ēxpŏsŭī, ēxpŏsĭtūm, verb act. 3. to explain, to set forth, to expose; from ēx and pōnŏ

Exprĭmŏ, ēxprĭmĕrĕ, ēxprēssī, ēxprēssūm, verb act. 3. to press out, to squeeze, to express; from ēx and prĕmŏ

Exprŏbŏ, ēxprŏbrārĕ, ēxprŏbrāvī, ēxprŏbrātūm, verb act. 1. to reproach, to upbraid, to charge with ; from ēx and prŏbrŏ

Expūgnŏ, ēxpūgnārĕ, ēxpūgnāvī, ēxpūgnātūm, verb act. 1. to take by storm, to conquer, to subdue; from ēx and pūgnŏ

Exquīrŏ, ēxquīrĕrĕ, ēxquīsīvi, ēxquīsītūm, verb act. 3. to search into, to examine, to search out; from ēx and quærŏ

Exsīccŏ, ēxsīccārĕ, ēxsīccāvī, ēxsīccātūm, verb act. 1. to dry thoroughly ; from ēx and sīccŏ

Exsĭlĭŏ, ēxsĭlīrĕ, ēxsĭlŭī, and ēx sĭlĭī, ēxūltūm, verb neut. 4. to leap out ; from ēx and salĭŏ

Exsōlvŏ, ēxsōlvĕrĕ, ēxsōlvī, ēxōlūtūm, verb act. 3. to loose, to free, to pay; from ēx and sōlvŏ

Extēndŏ, ēxtēndĕrĕ, ēxtēndī, ēxtēnsūm and ēxtēntūm, verb act. 3. to extend, to stretch out; from ēx and tēndŏ

Extēnsŭs, ă, ūm, perf. part. of extendo, stretched out

Extĕrŭs, ă, ūm, adj. strange, alien, foreign ; from ex and terra

Extĭmēscŏ, ēxtĭmēscĕrĕ, ēxtĭmŭī,

verb incept. neut. 3. to be greatly afraid; from ēx and tĭmĕō
Extīnctŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of ēxtīngŭō, quenched, dead
Extīngŭō, ēxtīnguĕrĕ, ēxtīnxī, ēxtīnctūm, *verb act.* 3. to put out, to extinguish, to put to death; from ēx and stīngŭō
Extōrquĕo, ēxtōrquērĕ, ēxtōrsī, ēxtōrtūm, *verb act.* 2. to force from, to extort; from ēx and tōrquĕō
Extrăhō, ēxtrăhĕrĕ, ēxtrāxi, ēxtrāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to draw out, to disengage, to delay; from ēx and traho
Extrēmŭs, ă, ūm, *adj. superl.* last, extreme, farthest; from ēxtĕrūs
Extrŭo, ēxtrŭĕrĕ, ēxtrūxī, extrūctūm, *verb act.* 3. to build; from ēx and strŭō
Exūrō ēxŭĕrĕ, ēxūssī, ēxūstūm, *verb act.* 3. to burn out, to burn up, to consume; from ēx and ūrō
Exūstŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of ēxūrō, burned, parched
Ezēchīās, æ, *prop. sub. masc.* 1. a man's name, Ezechias

F

Făc, *imper.* of făcĭō, do thou
Făcĭēs, ēī, *subs. fem.* 5. the face, the figure
Făcĭlĕ, *adv. comp.* făcĭlĭŭs, *sup.* facillime, easily; from făcĭlĭs
Făcĭō, făcĕrĕ, fēcī, făctūm, *verb act.* 3. to make, to do, to cause; passive fīō, fĭĕrī. făctūs sūm, to be made, to become
Făctūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a deed, a fact, an action; from făcĭo
Făcūltās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. easiness, permission, opportunity, occasion; in the *plur.* wealth, riches; from făcĭlĭs
Fālsŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* false, lying: from fāllo
Fāmă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. fame, report
Fămēs, is, *subs. fem.* 3. hunger, famine
Fămĭlĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a family
Fămĭlĭārĭs, is, ĕ, *adj.* belonging to a family, familiar, intimate; from fămĭlĭă
Fămŭlă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a maid, a maid-servant
Fămŭlŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a man-servant
Fās, *subs. neut. indecl.* justice, right, any thing lawful
Făteōr, fătērī, fāssŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 2. to confess, to own, to acknowledge
Fătīscōr, fătīscī, fēssŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to be weary; from fătīscō
Făveō, făvērĕ, fāvī, faūtūm, *verb act.* 2. to favour, to be on one's side, to wish one well
Făvōr, ōris, *subs. masc.* 3. favour; from faveo
Faūstŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* lucky, fortunate, prosperous
Faūx, faūcĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. more usual in the plural fauces, ium, the jaws
Fĕl, fĕllĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. gall, bitterness, poison
Fēlīcĭtĕr, *adv. comp.* fēlīcĭŭs, *sup.* fēlīcissĭmē, happily, prosperously
Fēlīx, īcĭs, *adj.* happy, prosperous, fortunate
Fĕnēstră, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a window
Fĕră, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a wild beast
Fĕrē, *adv.* almost, generally, commonly
Fĕrĕtrūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a coffin, a bier; from fĕrō
Fĕrĭō, fĕrīrĕ, pērcūsssī, pērcūssūm, *verb act.* 4. to strike, to push, to sacrifice
Fērmē, *adv.* almost, for the most part
Fĕrō, fērrĕ, tŭlī, lātūm, *verb irreg.* and *act.* to bear, to carry, to bring
Fērrĕŭs, ă, ūm, *adj* of iron, also cruel; from fērrūm
Fērrūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. iron, the sword
Fēssŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of fătīscōr, wearied
Fēstīnō, fēstīnārĕ, fēstīnāvī, fēstīnātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to hasten, to make haste
Fēstŭs, ă, ūm, *adj* festival, solemn, pleasant

Fĕtŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a stink, a rank smell; from fĕtĕŏ

Fīdēlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* faithful, trusty; from fides

Fīdēntĕr, *adv.* confidently, boldly; from fīdŏ

Fĭdēs, ĕī, *subs. fem.* 5. faith, trust; from fido

Fīdūcĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. confidence, trust; from fĭdēs

Fīlĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a daughter

Fīlĭŭs, ĭī, *subs. masc.* 1. a son

Fīlūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a thread, yarn

Fīngŏ, fīngĕrĕ, fīnxī, fīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to make, to frame, to invent, to suppose

Fīnĭs, ĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. an end, a boundary

Fīrmāmēntūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. the firmament, heaven; from firmŭs

Fīscēllă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a little basket of twigs, a wicker basket

Flāgĭtĭūm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. a scandalous crime, a villanous action

Flēctō, flēctĕrĕ, flēxī, flēxūm, *verb act.* and *neut.* 3. to bend, to incline, to avoid

Flĕŏ, flērĕ, flēvī, flētūm, *verb act.* 2. to weep, to lament, to bewail

Flŏ, flārĕ, flāvī, flātūm, *verb act.* 1. to blow

Flōrĕŏ, flōrērĕ, flōrŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to flourish, to prosper

Flōs, flōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a flower, a blossom

Flŭĭtŏ, flŭĭtārĕ, flŭĭtāvī, flŭĭtātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to float; from flŭŏ

Flūmĕn, ĭnĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. a river, a stream; from flŭŏ

Flūctŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. a wave, a billow; from flŭŏ

Flŭŏ, flŭĕrĕ, flūxī, flūxūm, and flūctūm, *verb neut.* 3. to flow

Flŭvĭŭs, ĭī, *subs. masc.* 2. a river; from flŭŏ

Foedŭs, ĕrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. a league, a covenant

Foēdŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* filthy, nasty, foul, rude, cruel

Foēnūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. hay, fodder

Fōns, fōntĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a fountain

Fŏrās, *adv.* to, without, forth, out of doors

Fŏrĕ, fŏrēm, *verb defect.* to be, to be about to be

Fŏris, *adv.* from abroad, from without doors

Fōrmă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. form, shape, figure, beauty

Fōrmīdŏ, ĭnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. fear, dread, terror

Fōrmŏ, fōrmārĕ, fōrmāvī, fōrmātūm, *verb act.* 1. to form, to frame, to shape; from fōrmă

Fōrmāx, ācĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a furnace

Fōrsĭtān, *adv.* perhaps

Fōrtĕ, *adv.* perhaps, haply, by chance; from fors

Fōrtĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* brave, valiant

Fōrtĭtĕr, *adv.* bravely, stoutly, valiantly; from fōrtĭs

Fōrtĭtūdŏ, ĭnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. patience, fortitude, valour; from fōrtĭs

Fōrtūnă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. fortune, condition; from fors

Fŏrūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a market-place, the forum

Fŏvĕă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a pit, a pit-fall, a den, a cave; from foveo for fŏdĭŏ

Frāngŏ, frāngĕrĕ, frēgī, frāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to break, to discourage, to weaken, to vanquish

Frātĕr, trĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a brother

Frātērnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* of a brother, brotherly; from frātĕr

Fraūs, fraūdĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. fraud, deceit

Frĕquēntĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a great company, an assembly, frequency; from frĕquēns

Frētŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* trusting to, relying upon

Frōns, dĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a leaf of a tree, a green bough

Frōns, tĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. the forehead, the front

Frūctŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. fruit; from frŭŏr

Frūgēs, gūm, gĭbŭs, *subs. plur. fem.* 3. fruits, corn, grain

Frūmēntūm, i, *subs. neut.* 2. corn; from frūgēs

Frŭŏr, frŭī, frūctŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to enjoy, to make use of
Frūstrā, *adv.* in vain
Fŭgă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. flight
Fŭgĭŏ, fŭgĕrĕ, fūgī, fŭgĭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to flee, to escape, to avoid
Fŭlgĕo, fŭlgēre, fŭlsī, *verb neut.* 2. to shine, to glitter, to lighten
Fŭlgŭr, ŭrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. lightning; from fŭlgĕŏ
Fŭlmĕn, ĭnĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. a thunderbolt, lightning; from fŭlgĕŏ
Fūmŏ, fūmārĕ, fūmāvī, fūmātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to smoke, to fume
Fūndă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a sling; from fūndŏ
Fūndāmēntūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a foundation; from fūndŭs
Fūndŏ, fūndĕrĕ, fūdī, fūsūm, *verb act.* 3. to pour out, to spread, to produce
Fūnēstŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* funereal, lamentable, fatal; from fūnŭs
Fūngŏr, fūngī, fūnctŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to execute, to discharge an office
Fūnŭs, ĕrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. a uneral, pomp in burying, death
Fŭro, fŭrĕrĕ, car. perf. and sup. *verb neut.* 3. to be mad, to rage
Fūrŏr, fūrārī, fūrātŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to filch, to steal; from fūr
Fŭrŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. fury, madness, passion; from fŭrŏ
Fūrtūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. theft; from fūr
Fŭtūrŭs, ă, ūm, *fut. part.* of sūm, about to be, future

G

Găbēlŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Gabael
Gălĕă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a helmet
Gălgălă, *prop. subs. indecl. neut.* the name of a city, Gilgal
Gaūdĭūm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. joy, mirth; from gaūdĕŏ
Gĕdĕōn, ōnĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. a man's name, Gideon
Gĕlbŏĕ, *prop. subs. indecl. neut.* the name of a mountain, Gilboa
Gĕmĭtŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. a groan; from gĕmŏ
Gēmmă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a young bud of a vine, a precious stone, a jewel or gem
Gĕnĕr, ĕrī, *subs. masc.* 2. a son-in-law
Gĕnĕrōsŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* noble, brave, good, generous; from gener
Gēns, ntĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a nation, a people, a tribe, a family
Gēntīlĭs, is, ĕ, *adj.* of the same family, belonging to a family; from gens
Gĕnŭī, *indec. perf.* of gīgnŏ, I have begot
Gĕnŭs, ĕrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. a race or descent, a family, a kind; from gigno
Gĕrŏ, gĕrĕrĕ, gēssi, gēstūm, *verb act.* 1. to carry, to carry on, to manage, to achieve
Gēssī, *indic. perf.* of gerŏ, I have carried
Gēsto, gēstārĕ, gēstāvī, gēstātūm, *verb act.* 1. to carry; from gĕrŏ
Gīgnŏ, gīgnĕrĕ, gĕnŭī, gĕnĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to beget, to bring forth
Glădĭŭs, ĭī, *subs. masc.* 2. a sword
Glōrĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. glory, reputation, boasting
Glōrĭŏr, glōrĭārī, glōrĭātŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to glory, to boast
Gnāvŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* quick, active, diligent
Gŏlīăthŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Goliath
Grătiōsŭs, a, um, *adj.* gracious, in great favour; from gratia
Grădĭŏr, grădī, grēssŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to go, to walk; from grădŭs
Grădŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. a step, a degree, a rank or quality
Graēcī, ōrūm, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. Greeks
Grāndo, ĭnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. hail
Grates, *plur. fem.* only in *nom.* and *accus.* thanks
Grātĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a favour, interest; *plur.* thanks; from gratis
Gŏrgĭās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. a man's name, Gorgias

Grātŭlor, grātŭlārī, grātŭlātŭs sŭm, *verb dep.* 1. to congratulate, to thank; from gratus
Grātŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* grateful, agreeable, kind
Grăvĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* heavy, deep, weighty
Grăvĭter, *adv.* grievously, heavily; from gravis
Grēx, grĕgĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a flock, a herd
Gūstŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. taste; from gusto

H

Hăbĕo, hăbērĕ, hăbŭī, hăbĭtūm, *verb act.* 2. to have, to hold, to keep
Hăbĭto, hăbĭtārĕ, hăbĭtāvī, hăbĭtātūm, *verb act.* 1. to dwell, to inhabit; from habeo
Hāctĕnŭs, *adv.* hitherto, thus far; from hac and tenus
Hædŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a kid
Hærēdĭtārĭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* belonging to an inheritance, hereditary; from hæres
Hærĕo, hærērĕ, hæsī, hæsūm, *verb neut.* 2. to stick, to cling, to continue, to doubt, to loiter
Hærēs, ēdĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. an heir, or heiress
Hārān, *prop. subs. indecl. neut.* the name of a city, Haran
Hāstă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a spear
Haūrĭŏ, haūrīrĕ, haūsī, haūstūm, *verb act.* 4. to draw, to drink, to spend, to waste
Hēbræŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* Hebrew; as a *subs.* a Hebrew man
Hēlī, *prop. subs. masc. indecl.* a man's name, Heli
Hērōdēs, æ, *prop subs. masc.* 1. a man's name, Herod
Hĕrŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a master
Hīc, hæc, hŏc, *adj pron.* this
Hīccĕ, hæccĕ, hōccĕ, *adj. pron.* this; from hic and syllabic adjection ce
Hierosōlymă, æ, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. the name of a city, Jerusalem
Hierōsōlymĭtānŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* of or belonging to Jerusalem
Hĭlăris, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* merry, cheerful, pleasant
Hīnc, *adv.* from hence; from hic
Hircānŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Hircanus
Hĭrūndo, ĭnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a swallow
Hīstŏrĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a history
Hŏdĭē, *adv.* to-day, this day; from hoc and die
Hŏmĭcīdă, æ, *subs. com. gen.* 1. a murderer, a manslayer; from homo and cædo
Hŏmĭcīdĭūm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. murder, manslaughter; from homo and cædo
Hŏmŏ, ĭnĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. a man, mankind
Hŏnŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. honour, respect, an office, a sacrifice
Hōră, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. an hour, space, time
Hōrŏlŏgĭūm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. a clock, a dial
Hōrrĕūm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. a barn, a storehouse, a granary
Hōrrēndŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* horrible, dreadful, awful; from horreo
Hōrtor, hōrtārī, hōrtātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to exhort, to advise, to encourage
Hōrtŭs, ī. *subs. masc.* 2. a garden
Hōspēs, ĭtĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. a guest, a stranger, a host
Hōspĭtĭūm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. an inn, a lodging, entertainment, friendship; from hospes
Hōstĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a sacrifice, a victim
Hōstīlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* hostile, unfriendly, belonging to an enemy
Hōstĭs, ĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. an enemy
Hūc, *adv.* hither, to this place; from hic
Hŭmĕrŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. the shoulder
Hŭmŭs, ī, *subs. fem.* 2. the ground

I

Ibĭ, *adv.* there, in that place
Ictŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. a blow, a stroke; from ico

Idcīrcō, *adv.* therefore, thereupon
Idēm, ĕădēm, ĭdēm, *adj. pron.* the same; from ĭs and dēm
Idēntĭdēm, *adv.* ever and anon; from ĭdēm
Idĕō, *conj.* therefore, for that cause; from ĭs
Idĕōquĕ, *conj.* and therefore; from ĭdĕō and quĕ
Idūmæă, æ, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. the name of a country, Idumæa
Iēns, gen. ĕūntĭs, *pres. part.* of ĕō, going
Igĭtŭr, *conj.* then, therefore
Ignāvĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. sloth, cowardice; from ignavus
Ignāvŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* slothful, cowardly, inactive; from ĭn and gnāvŭs
Ignĕŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* fiery, flaming; from īgnĭs
Ignĭs, ĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. fire, lightning
Ignōmĭnĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. ignominy, disgrace; from ĭn and nōmēn
Ignōrŏ, īgnōrārĕ, īgnōrāvī, īgnōrātūm, *verb act.* 1. not to know, to be ignorant; from in and gnārŭs
Illæsŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* unhurt; from in and læsus
Illĕ, ă, ŭd, *adj. pron.* he, she, it or that
Illĭcĭŏ, īllĭcĕrĕ, īllēxī, īllēctum, *verb act.* 3. to allure, to entice, to decoy; from in and lăcĭŏ
Illĭcŏ, *adv.* immediately, straightway; from in and locus
Illŭc, *adv.* thither, to that place; from īllĕ
Illūcĕŏ, īllūcērĕ, īllūxī, *verb neut.* 2. to shine upon, to be day; from in and luceo
Illūstrĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* bright, illustrious, famous; from in and lustro
Illūxī, *indic. perf.* of īllūcĕŏ, I have shone upon
Imĭtŏr, ĭmĭtārī, ĭmĭtātŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* to imitate, to resemble
Immĕmŏr, ŏris, *adj.* forgetful, unmindful; from in and mĕmŏr
Immēnsŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* unmeasurable, vast, immense; from in and mensus
Immĭnĕŏ, Immĭnērĕ, Immĭnŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to hang over, to be at hand, to threaten; from in and minor
Immĭnŭŏ, īmmĭnuĕrĕ, īmmĭnŭī, īmmĭnūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to lessen, to abate, to diminish; from in and mĭnŭŏ
Immītto, immittĕrĕ, immīsi, immissum, *verb act.* 3. to send forth, to put in, to admit; from in and mitto
Immŏlo, īmmŏlārĕ, īmmŏlāvī, īmmŏlātūm, *verb act.* 1. to offer to sacrifice, to kill; from in and mola
Immōrtālĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* immortal; from in and mortalis
Immōrtālĭtas, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3 immortality; from immortalis
Imō, *conj.* nay, yes
Impĕdĭo, īmpĕdīrĕ, īmpĕdīvī, īmpĕdītūm, *verb act.* 4. to entangle, to obstruct, to hinder; from in and pes
Impēllo, īmpēllĕrĕ, īmpŭli, īmpūlsūm, *verb act.* 3. to push forward, to invite, to impel; from in and pello
Impĕrātŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a commander, a general; from impero
Impĕrĭūm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. command, power, government; from impero
Impĕro, impĕrārĕ, impĕrāvī, īmpĕrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to command, to rule, to enact
Impērtĭo, īmpērtīrĕ, īmpērtīvī, īmpērtītūm, *verb act.* 4. to impart, to bestow; from in and partio
Impĕtro, īmpĕtrārĕ, impĕtrāvī, īmpĕtrātum, *verb act.* 1. to finish, to obtain by request; from in and patro
Impĕtŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. instinct, violence, an attack; from impeto
Impiĕtās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. impiety, wickdness; from impius
Impĭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* impious, wicked, cruel; from in and pius
Implācābĭlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* implacable; from in and placabilis
Implĕo, īmplērĕ, īmplēvī, īmplē

tŭm, *verb act.* 2. to fill up, to fill, to fulfil; from in and pleo
Implĭco, īmplĭcārĕ, īmplĭcāvī, īmplĭcātŭm, et īmplĭcŭī, īmplĭcĭtŭm, *verb act.* 1. to fold in, to intermix; from in and plico
Implōro, implōrārĕ, īmplōrāvī, īmplōrātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to beg for, to implore; from in and ploro
Impōno, īmpōnĕrĕ, īmpŏsŭī, impŏsĭtum, *verb act.* 3. to put upon, to impose, to inflict; from in and pono
Imprŏbe, *adv.* wickedly; from improbus
Imprŏbĭtās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. dishonesty, wickedness; from improbus
Imprŏbŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* dishonest, wicked, base; from in and probus
Impūnē, *adv.* with impunity, safely; from in and punio
In, *præp. gov. accus.* or *abl.* into, in
Inămbŭlo, īnămbŭlārĕ, īnămbŭlāvī, īnămbŭlātŭm, *verb neut.* 1. to walk up and down; from in and ambulo
Inaŭdītŭs, ă, ŭm, *part.* unheard of, strange; from in and auditus
Inaūris, ĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. an earing; from in and auris
Incēdo, īncēdĕrĕ, īncēssī, īncēssŭm, *verb neut.* 3. to go, to walk; from in and cedo
Incēndĭŭm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. a fire, a burning; from incendo
Incēndo, īncēndĕrĕ, īncēndī, incēnsŭm, *verb act.* to set on fire, to burn, to inflame; from in and candeo
Incĭdo, incĭdĕrĕ, īncĭdī, īncāsŭm, *verb neut.* 3. to fall into, to fall upon; from in and cado
Inclāmō, īnclāmārĕ, īnclāmāvī, īnclāmātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to call in; from in and clamo
Inclīno, īnclīnārĕ, īnclīnāvī, īnclīnātŭm, *verb act.* and *neut.* 1. to bend, to incline, to change; from in and clino
Inclūdo, īnclūdĕrĕ, īnclūsī, īnclūsŭm, *verb act.* 3. to include, to shut up; from in and claudo

Incŏlo, īncŏlĕrĕ, īncŏlŭī, īncŭltŭm, *verb act.* 3. to inhabit, to dwell; from in and colo
Incŏlŭmis, is, e, *adj.* safe, sound, whole
Incōmmŏdŭm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. an inconvenience, a disadvantage, a loss; from in and commodum
Incōmmŏdŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* incommodious, inconvenient, troublesome; from in and commodus
Incōnsīdĕrātŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* inconsiderate, thoughtless; from in and considero
Incrēdĭbĭlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* incredible, not to be believed; from in and credibilis
Incrĕpo, īncrĕpārĕ, īncrĕpŭī, īncrĕpĭtŭm, *verb act.* 1. to chide, to blame; from in and crepo
Incŭbo, incŭbārĕ, īncŭbŭī, īncŭbĭtŭm, *verb neut.* 1. to lie upon, to sit upon, to brood over, to dwell; from
Incŭtĭo, incŭtĕrĕ, incŭssī, īncŭssŭm, *verb act.* 3. to strike upon, to strike into, to cast into; from in and quatio
Indē, *adv.* from thence, thence, then, afterwards
Indĭcĭŭm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. a discovery, a sign, a mark; from index
Indĭco, īndĭcārĕ, indĭcāvī, indĭcātum, *verb act.* 1. to discover, to point out, to show; from in and dico
Indĭēs, *adv.* daily, every day; from in and dies
Indĭgnātĭo, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. indignation, anger; from indignor
Indĭgnē, *adv.* unworthily, shamefully; from indignus
Indĭgnĭtās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. baseness, meanness, unworthiness; from indignus
Indĭgnŏr, īndĭgnārī, īndĭgnātŭs, sŭm, *verb dep.* 1. to be very angry; from indignus
Indo, indĕrĕ, īndĭdī, īndĭtŭm, *verb act.* 3. to set in, to put; from in and do
Indŏlēs, ĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. increase, cowardliness, aptness, disposition

Indūco, īndūcĕrĕ, īndūxī, īndūctūm, *verb act.* 3. to lead into, to introduce, to bring in; from in and duco

Indūlgĕo, indūlgērĕ, īndūlsī, *verb neut.* 2. to indulge, to gratify, to be kind to

Indŭŏ, induĕrĕ, īndŭī, īndūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to put on

Indūstrĭūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* industrious, active, diligent, careful; from in and struo

Inĕo, īnīrĕ, īnĭī, inītūm, *verb neut. irreg.* to enter, to go in; from in and eo

Infāns, ntĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. an infant, a child

Infāntĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. infancy, childhood; from infans

Infāntŭlŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a little infant, a babe; from infans

Infēnsŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* angry, offended, ill, bad

Infĕro, īnfĕrrĕ, īntŭlī, īllātūm, *verb act. irreg.* to bring in, to make; from in and fero

Infēstŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* bearing hatred, spiteful, adverse, hostile

Infīnītŭs, ă, ūm, *part.* infinite, vast, endless; from in and finis

Infīrmŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* feeble, infirm, mutable; from in and firmus

Infīxŭs, ă, ūm, *part.* striking in, bent upon, fixed; from figo

Infrā, *præp. gov. accus.* below, beneath, under

Ingēns, ntĭs, *adj.* great, huge

Ingrăvēsco, īngrăvēscĕrĕ, *verb incep. neut.* 3. to grow more heavy, to increase, to become worse; from in and gravesco

Ingrĕdĭor, īngrĕdī, īngrēssŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to enter; from in and gradior

Inīmīcĭtĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. enmity, strife, displeasure; from in and amicitia

Inīmīcŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* unfriendly, hostile; as a *subs.* an enemy; from in and amicus

Inīquē, *adv.* unequally, unjustly; from iniquus

Inīqŭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* unequal, unjust; from in and æquus

Injūrĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. an injury, injustice, wrong, hurt; from in and jus

Injūstŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* unjust, wrongful; from in and justus

Innītor, īnnītī, īnnīsŭs, ĕt īnnīxŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to lean, to depend upon; from in and nitor

Innŏxĭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* innocent, harmless; from in and noxius

Innŭmĕrŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* innumerable; from in and numerus

Inŏpĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. want, scarcity, dearth; from in and opes

Inquam, īnquis, īnquĭt, &c. *verb defect.* I say

Insĕquŏr, īnsĕquī, insĕcūtŭs, sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to follow after, to pursue; from in and sequor

Insĕro, insĕrĕrĕ, īnsĕrŭī, īnsērtūm, *verb act.* 3. to put in or upon, to insert, to meddle; from in and sero

Insĭdĕo, insĭdērĕ, insēdi, insēssūm, *verb neut.* 2. to sit upon, to possess; from in and sedeo

Insĭdĭæ, ārūm, *subs. fem. plur.* 1. an ambush, snares, treachery; from insideo

Insīgne, ĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. *plur.* insignia, an ensign, a badge, a mark of distinction; from in and signum

Insīgnĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* remarkable, notable, famous; from in and signum

Insĭlĭo, insĭlīrĕ, īnsĭlŭī, et insĭlĭī, īnsūltūm, *verb neut.* 4. to leap upon; from in and salio

Insīsto, insistĕre, īnstĭtī, īnstĭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to stand upon, to stop, to urge, to insist upon; from in and sisto

Insōns, ntĭs, *adj.* guiltless, innocent, harmless; from in and sons

Instar, *subs. neut. indecl.* the bigness, the likeness

Instĭtŭo, instĭtuĕrĕ, īnstĭtuī, instĭtūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to institute, to appoint, to set in order; from in and statuo

Instĭtūtūm, i, *subs. neut.* 2. a cus-

tom, a statute, a purpose; from instituo

Instō, īnstāre, īnstĭti, instĭtum, *verb neut.* 1. to urge, to press, to be at hand; from in and sto

Insūltō, īnsūltārĕ, īnsūltāvī, insultātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to leap up, to insult; from in and sulto

Insum, inĕssĕ, *verb irreg.* to be in; from in and sum

Insŭpĕr, *conj.* moreover, over and besides, upon; from in and super

Intēllĭgō, īntēllĭgĕrĕ, īntēllēxi, īntellēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to understand, to know, to mean; from inter and lego

Intēndo, intēndĕrĕ, īntēndi, īntēnsūm, et īntēntūm, *verb act.* 3. to bend, to stretch, to design; from in and tendo

Intĕr, *præp. gov. accus.* between, among

Intērclūdo, īntērlcūdēre, īntērclūsī, īntērclūsūm, *verb act.* 3. to shut up, to shut in; from inter and claudo

Interdīco, īntērdīcĕrĕ, īntērdīxī, īntērdīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to forbid, to prohibit, to hinder; from inter and dico

Intērdĭū, *adv.* during the day, in the daytime; from inter and dies

Intērdūm, *adv.* sometimes, now and then; from inter and dum

Intĕrĕā, *adv.* in the mean time; from inter and is

Intĕrĕo, īntĕrīrĕ, īntĕrĭi, īntĕrĭtūm, *verb neut. irreg.* to perish, to die, to be slain; from inter and eo

Intērfĭcĭo, īntērfĭcĕrĕ, īntērfēcī, īntērfēctūm, *verb act.* 3 to slay, to kill, to murder; from inter and facio

Intĕrīm, *adv.* in the mean time

Intĕrĭmo, īntĕrĭmĕrĕ, īntĕrēmī, īntĕrēmptūm, *verb act.* 3. to take away, to kill; from inter and emo

Intĕrĭŏr, ŏr, ŭs, *adj. compar.* inner; from intus

Intērmĭtto, īntērmĭttĕrĕ, īntērmīsī, īntērmīssūm, *verb act.* 3. to leave, off, to discontinue, to cease; from īntĕr and mittō

Intērnĕcĭo, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a massacre, a carnage; from inter and nex

Intērpēllō, īntērpēllārĕ, īntērpēllāvī, īntērpēllātūm, *verb act.* 1. to interrupt, to disturb, to require; from inter and pello

Intērprēs, rĕtĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. a mediator, an interpreter, a soothsayer

Intērprētātĭo, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. an interpretation, a translation, a conjecture; from interpretor

Interprētŏr, īntērprētārī, īntērprētātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to interpret, to translate, to explain; from intepres

Interrŏgo, īnterrŏgārĕ, īntērrŏgāvī, īntērrŏgātūm, *verb act.* 1. to ask, to demand; from inter and rogo

Intērsūm, īntĕrēssĕ, īntērfŭī, *verb irreg.* to be present, to be concerned; from inter and sum

Intīnctūs, ă, ūm, *part.* dipped, stained; from in and tinctus

Intŏlŏrābĭlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* intolerable; from in and tolerabilis

Intōnsūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* unshaven, not clipped, rough; from in and tonsus

Intră, *præp. gov. accus.* within

Intrōdūco, īntrōdūcĕrĕ, īntrōdūxī, īntrōdūctūm, *verb act.* 3. to introduce, to bring in; from intro and duco

Intūeŏr, īntuērī, īntŭĭtūs sūm, *verb dep.* 2. to look upon, to behold, to consider; from in and tueor

Intŭlī, *indic. perf.* of infero, I have brought in

Intŭmēsco, īntŭmēscĕrĕ, īntŭmŭī, *verb neut. incept.* 3. to swell up, to be swelled with anger, to be puffed up; from in and tumeo

Intŭs, *adv.* within

Invādo, īnvādĕrĕ, īnvāsī, īnvāsūm, *verb act.* 3. to go, to come, to invade, to attack, to come upon; from in and vado

Invălĕo, īnvălĕrĕ, īnvălŭī, *verb*

neut. 2. to become strong, to prevail; from in and valeo

Invĕnĭo, īnvĕnīrĕ, īnvēnī, īnvēntūm, *verb act.* 4. to find, to find out, to invent; from in and venio

Invĭcēm, *adv.* each other, by turns, one another; from in and vicis

Invĭdĕo, īnvĭdērĕ, īnvīdī, īnvīsūm, *verb act.* and *neut.* 2. to see exactly, to look wistfully on, to envy; from in and video

Invĭdĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. envy, odium, hatred, ill-will; from invideo

Invĭdŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* invidious, envious; from invideo

Invīso, īnvīsĕrĕ, īnvīsī, īnvīsūm, *verb neut.* 3. to view, to visit; from in and video

Invīsŭs, ă, ūm, *adj*, unseen, hated, odious; from invĭdeo

Invīto, īnvītārĕ, īnvītāvī, īnvītātūm, *verb act.* 1. to entice, to invite; from in and vito

Inūltŭs, ă, ūm, *part.* unrevenged, unhurt; from in and ultus

Invŏco, īnvŏcārĕ, īnvŏcāvī, īnvŏcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to call upon, to invoke; from in and voco

Inūro, ĭnūrĕrĕ, ĭnūssī, ĭnūstūm, *verb act.* 3. to burn, to brand; from in and uro

Ipsĕ, ă, ūm, *adj. pron.* he himself, she herself, itself, very

Ĭră, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. anger

Irāscor, irāscī, īrātūs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to be angry; from ira

Irātŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of irascor, angry

Irrīdĕo, īrrīdĕrĕ, īrrīsī, īrrīsūm, *verb act.* 2. to mock, to scoff, to laugh at; from in and rideo

Irrĭgo, īrrĭgārĕ, īrrĭgāvī, īrrĭgātūm, *verb act.* 1. to water, to bedew, to moisten; from in and rigo

Irrīsŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. derision, laughter; from irrideo

Irrŭmpo, īrrŭmpĕrĕ, īrrūpī, īrrūptūm, *verb neut.* 3. to break in, to enter; from in and rumpo

Irrŭo, īrrŭĕrĕ, irrŭī, īrrŭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to rush upon, to run furiously upon; from in and ruo

Irrŭptĭo, ōnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a bursting in, an inroad, an irruption; from irrumpo

Is, ĕă, ĭd, *ad. pron.* he, she, that

Isaacŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Isaac

Isaīās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. a man's name, Isaiah

Isrăēl, ēlĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. Israel

Israelītă, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. an Israelite

Isrăēlītĭcŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* of or belonging to Israel, Israelitish; from Israelita

Istĕ, īstā, īstŭd, *adj. pron.* he, she, it, that

Ită, *conj.* so, thus

Ităquĕ, *conj.* therefore, and so; from ita and que

Itĕr, ĭtĭnĕrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. a journey, a way; from eo

Itĕrūm, *adv.* again, a second time

J

Jābēs, *prop. subs. indecl. neut.* the city Jabez

Jăcĕo, jăcērĕ, jăcŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to lie, to lie along, to be slain

Jăcĭo, jăcĕrĕ, jēcī, jāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to cast, to throw, to hurl

Jacōbŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Jacob

Jāctĭto, jāctĭtārĕ, jāctĭtāvī, jāctĭtātūm, *verb act. freq.* 1. to cast, to throw often, to boast, to utter; from jacio

Jām, *adv.* now, already, presently, just now

Jāmprīdēm, *adv.* sometime since; from jam and pridem

Japhētŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Japhet

Jēchōnīās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. Jechoniah

Jējūnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* fasting, empty, greedy, hungry

Jerīchō, Jĕrīchūntĭs, *prop. subs. fem.* 3. Jericho

Jeroboāmŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. Jeroboam
Joābŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. Joab
Jŏāchās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. Joacus
Joannēs, ĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. John
Jōās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. Joash
Joathās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. Joathas
Joĭădās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. Joiada
Jŏnăthās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. Jonathan
Jŏrāmŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. Joram
Jordănĭs, ĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. the river Jordan
Jōsăphătŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. Josaphat
Jōsēphŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. Joseph
Josīās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. Josiah
Josŭē, ēs, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. Joshua
Jŭbĕo, jŭbērĕ, jūssī, jūssŭm, *verb act.* 2. to order, to command
Jūcŭndŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* pleasant, delightful; from juvo
Jūdæă, æ, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. the land of Judea
Jūdæŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a Jew
Jūdās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. Judah
Jūdaicŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* Jewish
Jūdēx, ĭcĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. a judge; from jus
Jūdĭcĭŭm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. judgment, a case, a suit; from judico
Jūdĭco, jūdĭcārĕ, jūdĭcāvī, jūdĭcātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to judge; from judex
Jŭngo, jŭngĕrĕ, jūnxī, jūnctŭm, *verb act.* 3. to join, to associate
Iūrāmēntŭm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. an oath; from juro
Jūro, jūrārĕ, jūrāvī, jūrātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to swear, to conspire
Jūs, jūrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. right, law, authority
Jūssī, *indic. perf.* of jubeo, I have ordered
Jūssŭs, ă, ŭm, *perf. part.* of jubeo, ordered
Jūstŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* just; from jus
Jŭvĕnĭs, ĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. a young man or woman
Jŭvo, jŭvārĕ, jūvī, jūtŭm, *verb act.* 1. to aid, to assist, to delight

L

Labānŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. Laban
Lăbŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. labour, fatigue, pains, distress
Lābŏr, lābī, lāpsŭs sŭm, *verb dep.* 3. to slide, to slip, to fall
Lāc, lāctĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. milk
Lăcēsso, lăcēssĕrĕ, lăcēssīvī, lăcēssītŭm, *verb act.* 3. to provoke, to challenge, to tease
Lăcrymă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a tear
Lætŏr, lætārī, lætātŭs sŭm, *verb dep.* 1. to rejoice, to be glad; from lætus
Lætŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* glad, merry
Lævŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* left, on the left side, silly, unlucky
Lăgēnă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a flagon, a flask
Lāmĕntŏr, lāmēntārī, lāmēntātŭs sŭm, *verb dep.* 1. to lament, to bemoan, to weep
Lāmēntŭm, i, *subs. neut.* 2. a lamentation, a shriek
Lāmpăs, ădĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a lamp, a torch
Lāncĕă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a lance, a spear, a javelin
Lăpĭdĕŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* of stone, stony; from lapis
Lăpĭs, ĭdĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a stone
Lāssĭtūdo, ĭnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. weariness, laziness; from lassus
Lătĕo, lătērĕ, lătŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to lie concealed, to lie hid
Lātē, *adv.* widely, far and wide, copiously; from latus
Lātŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* wide, broad, spacious
Lătŭs, ĕrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. a side, a flank
Laŭdo, laŭdārĕ, laŭdāvī, laŭdātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to praise

Lăvo, lăvārĕ ĕt lăvĕrĕ, lăvāvī ĕt lāvī, laūtūm, lōtūm ĕt lăvātūm, *verb act.* 1. and 3. to wash, to bathe, to cleanse
Laŭs, laūdĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. praise, glory
Laūtŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* genteel, clean, neat, splendid, sumptuous
Lēctŭlŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a bed, a little couch; from lectus
Lēgĭtĭmŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* lawful, just, legitimate; from lex
Legūmen, ĭnis, *subs. neut.* 3. pulse
Lēnĭo, lēnīre, lēnīvi, lēnītum, *verb act.* 4. to ease, to assuage, to allay, to soften; from lenis
Lēnĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* gentle, soft, smooth, good-natured
Lēnĭtĕr, *adv.* gently, smoothly, kindly; from lenis
Lēns, tĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a kind of pulse, lentiles
Lĕo, ōnĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a lion
Lĕpră, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. the leprosy
Lēthālĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* deadly, destructive; from lethum
Lēthūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. death
Lĕvo, lĕvārĕ, lĕvāvī, lĕvātūm, *verb act.* 1. to lift up, to ease, to lighten, to help
Lēx, lēgis, *subs. fem.* 3. law
Lĭbēntĕr, *adv.* willingly, freely; from libet
Lībĕr, ĕră, ĕrūm, *adj.* free, at liberty
Lĭbĕr, brī, *subs. masc.* 2. a book, the bark of a tree
Lībĕrālĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* belonging to freedom, liberal, generous; from liber
Lībĕrī, ōrūm, *subs. masc. plur.* 2. children
Lībĕro, lībĕrārĕ, lībĕrāvī, lībĕrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to free, to deliver, to unloose; from liber
Lībērtas, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. liberty, freedom; from liber
Lĭbĕt, lĭbēbăt, lĭbuĭt ĕt lĭbĭtūm ēst, *verb impers.* 2. it pleaseth
Lĭcĕt, lĭcēbăt, lĭcuĭt et lĭcĭtum est, *verb impers.* 2. it is allowed
Lĭcĕo, lĭcērĕ, lĭcuī, lĭcĭtūm, *verb neut.* 2. to be lawful
Līgnĕŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* wooden, made of wood; from lignum
Līgnūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. wood
Lĭgo, lĭgārĕ, lĭgāvī, lĭgātūm, *verb act.* 1. to blend, to tie
Līmŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. mud, slime, clay
Līnĕă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a line
Līnguă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a tongue a language
Lĭnĭo, lĭnīrĕ, lĭnīvī, lĭnītūm, *verb act.* 4. to smear, to rub, to daub
Lĭno, lĭnĕrĕ ĕt lĭnīrĕ, līvī vĕl lēvī, lĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. or 4. to besmear, to anoint, to daub
Līttŭs, ŏrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. the shore, the sea side, the bank
Lŏcŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. (*plur.* loci or loca,) a place
Lŏcūtŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of loquor, having spoken
Lōngē, *adv.* far, by far, far off; from longus
Lōngīnquŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* far off, long, distant; from longus
Lōngŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* long, lasting, tall
Lŏquŏr, lŏquī, lŏcūtŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to speak, to discourse
Lōrīcă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a breastplate, a coat of mail; from lorum
Lōtŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of lavo, washed
Lūctŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. grief, mourning; from lugeo
Lūdĭbrĭūm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. a sport, a mock, a scorn; from ludo
Lūgĕo, lūgērĕ, lūxī, *verb neut.* to mourn, to lament, to bewail
Lūnă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. the moon
Lŭo, lŭĕrĕ, lŭī, lŭĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to expiate, to atone, to suffer punishment
Lūx, lūcĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. light
Lysĭās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. a man's name, Lysias

M

Māchābæŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. Machabeus
Măcĭlēntŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* lean, meager, thin; from macies

Măcte, *voc* go on as you have begun
Măcŭla, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a spot, a stain, a blot
Mādĭānītæ, ārŭm, *prop. subs. plur. masc.* 1. the Madianites
Măgĭs, *adv.* more, rather
Măgnĭfĭcē, *adv.* magnificently, nobly; from magnificus
Măgnĭfĭcŭs, ă, ŭm, *adv.* magnificent, stately, generous, sumptuous; from magnus and facio
Măgnĭtūdo, ĭnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. greatness, magnitude, bulk; from magnus
Măgnŭs, ă, ŭm, comp. major, sup. maximus, *adj.* great
Mājēstās, ātĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. majesty
Mājŏr, *adj. compar.* of magnus, greater
Mājōrēs, ŭm, *subs. plur. masc.* 3. ancestors, forefathers; from major
Măle, *adv.* ill, badly; from malus
Mălĕdīco, mălĕdīcĕrĕ, mălĕdīxī, mălĕdīctŭm, *verb act.* 3. to rail at, to call names, to curse; from male dico
Mălĕdīctŭm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a curse, a reproach; from maledico
Mălĕdĭcŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* scandalous, abusive; from maledico
Mălĕvŏlŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* malevolent, bearing ill will; from male and volo
Mālo, māllĕ, māluī, *verb irreg.* to be more willing, I had rather; from magis and volo
Mălŭm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. an evil, a misfortune; from malus
Mălŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* bad, wicked
Mănāssēs, is, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. Manasseh
Māndātŭm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a command, a charge; from mando
Māne, *adv.* early in the morning
Mănĕo, mănērĕ, mānsī, mānsŭm, *verb neut.* 2. to stay, to remain, to wait
Mănĭfēstŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* manifest, clear, evident
Mănĭpŭlŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a sheaf, a handful, a bundle, a band or company of soldiers; from manus and pleo
Mānnă, *subs. neut. indecl.* Manna, bread from heaven
Mănŭs, ūs, *subs. fem.* 4. a hand, a band or number
Mārdŏchæŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a man's name, Mardocheus
Mărĕ, ĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. the sea
Mărītŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a married man, a husband
Mātĕr, trĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a mother
Măthăthīās, æ, *prop. subs. masc.* 1. a man's name, Mattathias
Mātrĭmōnĭŭm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. wedlock, marriage
Mātūrēsco, mātūrescĕrĕ, *verb incept.* 3. to ripen, to grow ripe; from mātūrus
Mātūrŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* ripe, mellow, timely
Măxīllă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a jaw bone
Māxĭmē, *adv.* very greatly, yet, chiefly; superl. deg. of magne
Māxĭmŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj. superl.* of magnus, very great, chief
Mēdĭă, æ, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. the name of a country, Media
Mĕdĭcāmēntŭm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a medicine, physic, a remedy
Mĕdĭcŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a physician; from medeor
Mĕdĭtŏr, mĕdĭtārī, mĕdĭtātŭs sum, *verb dep.* 1. to meditate, to think upon, to practise
Mĕdĭŭm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. the midst, the middle of a thing
Mĕdĭŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* middle, ordinary, common
Mēdŭs, ī, *prop. subs. masc.* 2. a Mede
Mĕl, mēllĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. honey
Mĕlĭŭs, *adv.* better; compar. of bene
Mēmbrānă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a membrane, a thin skin, parchment
Mēmbrŭm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a member, a limb
Mĕmĭnī, *verb præteritive,* I remember or have remembered
Mĕmŏr, ŏrĭs, *adj.* mindful, remembering, lasting
Mĕmŏrābĭlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* memorable or renowned; from memor
Mĕmŏrĭă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. memory, remembrance; from memor

Mēndācĭūm, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. a lie, an untruth; from mendax
Mēns, mēntĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. the mind, the reason
Mēnsă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a table
Mēnsĭs, ĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a month
Mēntĭo, ōnĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. mention
Mĕrcātŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a merchant; from merx
Mērcēs, cēdĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. wages, a reward, a recompense; from merx
Mĕrĭtō, *adv.* deservedly; from meritus
Mĕrĭtūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a reward, desert, merit; from mereo
Mesŏpŏtāmĭă, æ, *prop. subs. fem.* 1. the name of a country
Mēssĭs ĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. harvest, a crop of corn, corn
Mĕtŭo, mĕtŭĕrĕ, mĕtŭī, *verb act.* 3. to fear, to dread, to be concerned; from metus
Mĕtŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. fear, dread
Mĕŭs, ă, ūm, *pron. adj.* my, mine; from ego
Mĭco, mĭcārĕ, mĭcŭī, *verb neut.* 1. to glitter, to sparkle, to shine
Mīlĕs, mīlĭtĭs, *subs. com. gen.* 3. a soldier
Milĭto, mīlĭtārĕ, mīlĭtāvī, mīlĭtātūm, *verb act.* 1. to serve as a soldier; from miles
Mīlle, *num. adj. indecl.* a thousand; plur. millia, millium, &c. thousands
Mĭnāe, ārūm, *subs. plur. fem.* 1. threats, menaces
Mĭnĭmē, *adv.* superl. of parvum, least, not at all, by no means, yes
Mĭnĭmŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* superl. of parvus, very little, least
Mĭnīstĕr, trī, *subs. masc.* 2. a servant, an attendant
Mĭnīstro, mĭnistrārĕ, mĭnistrāvī, mĭnistrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to minister, to attend, to serve; from minister
Mĭnĭtor, mĭnĭtārī, mĭnĭtātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to threaten; from minor
Mĭnŏr, mĭnārī, mĭnātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to threaten
Mĭnŏr, *adj.* compar. of parvus, less
Mĭnŭs, *adv.* less
Mīrācŭlūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a miracle, a wonder; from miror
Mīrē, *adv.* wonderfully; from mirus
Mīrŏr, mīrārī, mīrātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to admire, to wonder at, to wonder
Mīrŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* wonderful, admirable
Mĭsăēl, ēlĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. a man's name, Misael
Mīscĕo, miscērĕ, mīscŭī, mīstūm, or mīxtūm, *verb act.* 2. to mingle, to mix, to disturb
Mĭsĭr, ă, ūm, *adj.* miserable
Mĭsĕrē, wretchedly
Mĭsĕrĕŏr, mĭsĕrērī, mĭsērtŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 2. to take pity on, to pity; from miser
Mĭsĕrĭcōrdĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. mercy, pity; from miser and cor
Mīsī, *indic. perf.* of mitto, I have sent
Mītĭgo, mītĭgārĕ, mītĭgāvī, mītĭgātūm, *verb act.* 1. to reconcile, to tame, to mitigate, to pacify; from mitis
Mītĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* meek, mild, ripe
Mītto, mīttĕrĕ, mīsī mīssūm, *verb act.* 3. to send, to dismiss
Mīxtŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of misceo, mixed
Mŏdō, *adv.* just now, only, sometimes
Mŏdŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a manner, a measure
Moērĕo, moērērĕ, moēstŭs sūm, *verb neut. pass.* 2. to be sad, to lament, to mourn
Mœrŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. lamentation, sadness, grief, sorrow
Mœstĭtĭa, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. sorrow, sadness, grief; from mœreo
Mōlēs, ĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a mass, a heap, bulk
Mŏnĕo, mŏnērĕ, mŏnŭī, mŏnĭtūm, *verb act.* 2. to admonish, to advise, to warn
Mŏnĭtūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. advice, counsel, warning; from moneo
Mōns, mōntĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a mountain

Mŏnŭmēntūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a monument, a memorial; from moneo

Mŏră, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a delay, a hindrance

Mōrbŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a disease

Mŏrĭŏr mŏrī, mōrtŭŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to die

Mŏrŏr, mŏrārī, mŏrātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to stay, to linger; from mora

Mōrs, mōrtĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. death

Mōrtālĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* mortal, subject to death; from mors

Mōs, mōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a manner or fashion, custom

Mōsēs, ĭs, *prop. subs. masc.* 3. Moses

Mŏvĕo, mŏvērĕ, mōvī, mōtūm, *verb act.* 2. to move, to stir, to raise, to excite

Mox, *adv.* by and by, presently

Mūlcto, mūlctārĕ, mūlctāvī, mūlctātūm, *verb act.* 1. to fine, to punish

Mŭlĭĕr, ĕrĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a woman

Mūltĭtūdo, ĭnĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a multitude, a great number; from mulctus

Mūltūm, *adv.* much; from multus

Mūltŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* many, much

Mūlŭs, ī, *subs. masc.* 2. a mule

Mūnĭă, ōrūm, *subs. plur. neut.* 2. offices

Mūnĭo, mūnīrĕ, mūnīvī, mūnītūm, *verb act.* 4. to fortify, to strengthen, to secure, to repair

Mūnŭs, ĕrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. a gift, an office, a reward

Mūrŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a wall

Mūssĭto, mūssĭtārĕ, mūssĭtāvī, mūssĭtātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to mutter

Mūtŭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* lent, borrowed, mutual

N

Nābuchŏdŏnŏsŏr, *prop. sub. masc. indecl.* a man's name

Nām, *adv.* for

Nārro, nārrārĕ, nārrāvī, nārrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to tell, to report

Nāscŏr, nāsci, nātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to be born

Nātālĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* belonging to a man's birth, born in; from nascor

Nātĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a nation; from nascor

Năto, nătāre, nătāvī, nătātum, *verb neut. frequent.* 1. to swim; from no

Nātū, *sub. monoptot,* (found only in the ablative,) by birth; natu maximus, the eldest; natu minimus, the youngest

Nātŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* born; from nascor

Nāvĭs, ĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a ship; from no

Nāvŏ, nāvāre, nāvāvī, nāvātūm, *verb act.* 1. to perform vigorously, to do his utmost

Nē, *conj.* whether or not least; often put for ut non

Nĕc, *conj.* nor

Nĕcdūm, *adv.* nor yet; from nec and dum

Nĕcēssārĭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* necessary, needful

Nĕcēssĕ, *adj. indecl.* necessary

Nĕcēssĭtās, ātĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. necessity, occasion, friendship; from necesse

Nĕco, nĕcārē, nĕcāvī, [rarely nĕcŭī] nĕcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to kill; from nex

Nĕfāriŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* abominable, impious, villanous; from nefas

Nĕfās, *sub. neut. indecl.* a wicked action, a villany

Nēglĭgo, nēglĭgērĕ, nēglēxi, nēglēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to neglect, to slight, to disregard

Nĕgo, nĕgārĕ, nĕgāvī, nĕgātūm, *verb act.* 1. to deny, to refuse

Nĕgōtĭūm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. business, an affair, a thing; from nec and otium

Nēmŏ, ĭnĭs, *sub. com. gen.* 3. no one, nobody; from non and homo

Nēmpe, *adv.* truly, surely, namely, however

Nĕpōs, ōtĭs, *sub. mas.* 3. a grandson; in plur. posterity

Nēquāquām, *adv.* by no means

Nĕquĕ, *conj.* neither, nor

Nĕquĕo, nĕquīre, nĕquīvī, nĕquī-

tŭm, *verb neut. irreg.* I cannot, I am not able; from ne and queo
Nescĭo, nēscīrĕ, nēscīvi, nēscītŭm, *verb neut.* 4. not to know, to be ignorant; from ne and scio
Nēscĭŭs, a, ŭm, *adj.* not knowing, ignorant; from nescio
Nēvĕ, *con.* nor, neither, not, lest
Nēx, nĕcĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. death
Nicānŏr, orĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. a man's name
Nīdŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 3. a nest
Nĭhil, *sub. neut. indecl.* nothing
Nĭhĭlōmĭnŭs, *adv.* notwithstanding, nothing less; from nihilo and minus
Nīlŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a river in Egypt, the Nile
Nĭmĭŭm, *adv.* too much, too far, excessively; from nimis
Nĭmĭŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* too much, exorbitant, excessive; from nimis
Nĭnĭvē, es, *sub. fem.* 1. the name of a city, Nineveh
Nĭsĭ, *conj.* unless, except; from ni and si
Nītens, ntĭs, *pres. part.* of nitor, struggling, striving
Nĭtēo, nĭtērĕ, nĭtŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to be neat, to shine
Nŏcēo, nŏcērĕ, nŏcŭī, nŏcĭtŭm, *verb neut.* 2. to hurt, to injure
Nŏctū, *sub. fem. monoptot.* 4. by night; from nox
Nŏēmŭs, ī, *prop. sub. masc.* 2. a man's name, Noah
Nōlo, nōllĕ, nōluī, *verb irreg.* to be unwilling; from non and volo
Nōmĕn, ĭnĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. a name
Nōmĭno, nōmĭnārĕ, nōmĭnāvī, nōmĭnātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to name, to call by name; from nomen
Nōn, *adv.* no, not
Nōnagīntă, *numer. adj. indecl.* ninety
Nōndŭm, *adv.* not yet; from non and dum
Nōnnĕ, *adv.* not; from non and ne
Nōstĕr, tră, trŭm, *pron. adj.* our, ours; from nos
Nŏtă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a mark, a note
Nŏvĕm, *numer. adj. indecl.* nine
Nŏvī, *verb præteritive*, I know, or I have known; from nosco
Nŏvĭtās, ātĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. newness, novelty; from novus
Nŏvŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* new
Nōx, nōctis, *sub. fem.* 3. night
Nūbēs, is, *sub. fem.* 3. a cloud
Nūbo, nūbĕrĕ, nūpsī, nūptŭm, *verb neut.* 3. to marry
Nūdŭs, a, um, naked, bare, without ornament
Nūllŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* gen. nullius; dat. nulli, none, no; from non and ullus
Nūm, *conj.* whether or not
Nūmen, ĭnĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. will, pleasure, power, deity
Nŭmĕro, nŭmĕrāre, nŭmĕrāvi, nŭmĕrātum, *verb act.* 1. to number, to reckon; from numerus
Nŭmĕrōsŭs, ă, um, *adj.* numerous; from numerus
Nŭmĕrŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a number
Nūmmŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a piece of money, money
Nūnc, *adv.* now, at this time
Nūncĭo, nūncĭārĕ, nūncĭāvī, nūncĭātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to tell, to relate, to carry news; from nuncius
Nūncĭŭs, ĭī, *sub. masc.* 2. a messenger, news
Nūnquăm, *adv.* never; from non and unquam
Nūptĭæ, ārŭm, *sub. fem. plur.* 1. marriage, nuptials; from nubo
Nŭrŭs, ŭs, *sub. fem.* 4. a daughter in-law
Nūto, nūtāre, nūtāvī, nūtātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to beckon, to nod
Nūtrĭo, nūtrīrĕ, nūtrīvī, nūtrītŭm, *verb act.* 4. to nurse, to suckle, to feed, to nourish
Nūtrīx, īcĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a nurse; from nutrio
Nūtŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. a nod, will, pleasure, consent; from nuo

O

Ob, *præp. gov. accus.* for, on account of
Obdōrmĭo, ōbnōrmīrĕ, ōbdōrmīvī, ōbdōrmītŭm, *verb neut.* 4. to fall

asleep, to sleep out; from ob and dormio
Obdūco, ōbdūcĕrĕ, obdūxī, ōbdūctūm, *verb act.* 3. to lead against, to bring over; from ob and duco
Obĕō, ŏbīrĕ, ŏbiī, ŏbĭtum, *verb irreg.* to die, to go to; from ob and eo
Objĭcĭo, ōbjĭcĕrĕ, ōbjēcī, ōbjēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to oppose to, to place opposite, to expose; from ob and jacio
Oblĭgo, ōblĭgārĕ, ōblĭgāvī, oblĭgātūm, *verb act.* 1. to blind or tie up, to engage; from ob and ligo
Oblītūs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of obliviscor, having forgotten
Oblīvīscor, ōblīvīsci, oblītūs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to forget
Obrēpo, obrēpĕrĕ, obrēpsī, ōbrēptūm, *verb neut.* 3. to creep upon, to steal upon; from ob and repo
Obrŭo, obruĕrĕ, ōbrŭī, ōbrŭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to cover over, to overwhelm, to drown; from ob and ruo
Obsĕcro, ōbsĕcrārĕ, ōbsĕcrāvī, obsĕcrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to beg, to conjure, to beseech; from ob and sacro
Obsĕquŏr, ōbsĕqūi, ōbsĕcūtūs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to comply with, to humour, to serve; from ob and sequor
Obsĕro, ōbsĕrārĕ, ōbsĕrāvī, ōbsĕrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to hasp, to lock, to bolt; from ob and sera
Obsērvo, obsērvārĕ, ōbsērvāvī, ōbsērvātum, *verb act.* 1. to observe, to look after; from ob and servo
Obsēs, sĭdĭs, *sub. com. gen.* 3. a hostage, a pledge; from obsideo
Obsidĕo, obsĭdērĕ, ōbsēdī, ōbsēssūm, *verb act.* 2. to besiege, to surround; from ob and sedeo
Obsĭdĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a siege, a blockade; from obsideo
Obsīsto, ōbsīstĕrĕ, ōbstĭtī, ōbstĭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to stand in the way, to stop, to oppose; from ob and sisto
Obstŭpĕo, ōbstŭpērĕ, ōbstŭpŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to be astonished, to be amazed; from ob and stupeo
Obtēmpĕro, ōbtēmpĕrārĕ, ōbtēmpĕrāvi, ōbtēmpĕrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to comply with; from ob and tempero
Obtēstŏr, ōbtēstārī, ōbtēstātūs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to call to witness, to conjure, to beseech; from ob and testor
Obtŭli, *indic. perf.* of offero, I have offered
Obvĕnĭo, ōbvĕnīrĕ, ōbvēnī, ōbvēntūm, *verb neut.* 4. to meet, to occur; from ob and venio
Obvĭām, *adv.* in the way, in the way to meet; from ob and via
Obvĭūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* opposing, hostile, opposite; from ob and via
Occāsĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. an occasion, an opportunity, a time; from ob and cado
Occīdo, ōccīdĕrĕ, ōccīdī, occīsūm, *verb act.* 3. to kill, to slay; from ob and cædo
Occūltē, *adv.* secretly, imperceptibly; from occulo
Occūlto, ōccūltāre, ōccūltāvī, ōccūltātūm, *verb act.* 1. to hide, to keep close, to conceal; from occulo
Occūmbo, ōccūmbĕrĕ, ōccŭbŭī, ōccŭbĭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to fall upon, to die; from ob and cubo
Occŭpo, ŏccŭpārĕ, ŏccŭpāvi, ŏccŭpātum, *verb act.* 1. to seize, to take possession of; from ob and cadio
Occūrro, ōccūrrĕrĕ, ōccūrrī, ōccūrsūm, *verb neut.* 3. to run to, to meet; from ob and curro
Ochōsĭās, æ, *prop. sub. masc.* 1. Ochosias, a man's name
Ocrĕă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a boot, a greave
Octīngēnti, æ, ă, *num. adj. plur* eight hundred
Octō, *num. adj. indecl.* eight
Octōgīntă, *num. adj. indecl.* eighty
Ocŭlūs, 1. *sub. masc.* 2. the eye, sight
Odī, *verb præteritive*, I hate, I have hated

Odĭōsŭs, ā, ūm, *adj.* hateful, odious; from odium
Odĭūm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. hatred
Offĕndo, ōffĕndĕrĕ, ōffĕndī, ōffēnsūm, *verb act.* 3. to offend, to strike against, to hurt; from ob and fendo
Offĕro, ōffĕrrĕ, ōbtŭlī, ōblātūm, *verb act. irreg.* to offer, to bring before; from ob and fero
Offĭcĭūm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. office, duty; from ob and facio
Olĕă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. an olive-tree
Olīm, *adv.* formerly, hereafter, once upon a time
Olīvă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. an olive-tree
Ollă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a pot
Omīttŏ, ŏmīttĕrĕ, ōmīsī, ōmīssūm, *verb act.* 3. to neglect, to omit; from ob and mitto
Omnīnō, *adv.* wholly, altogether, in all
Omnĭpŏtēns, ntĭs, *adj.* omnipotent, almighty; from omnis and possum
Omnĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* all, every
Onŭs, ĕrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. a load, a burden
Opĕră, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. work, endeavour, pains; from opus
Opĕrĭo, ŏpĕrīrĕ, ŏpĕrŭī, ŏpērtūm, *verb act.* 4. to cover; from ob and pario
Opēs, ūm, ĭbŭs, *sub. fem. plur.* 3. wealth, power, means
Opīmŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* fertile, fat, large; from opes
Opĭs, gen. ŏpēm, acc. ŏpĕ, abla. help, aid
Opōrtĕt, ŏpōrtēbăt, *verb impers.* it behoveth, it ought
Oppĕrĭŏr, ŏppĕrīrī, ŏppĕrtŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 4. to stay for, to wait for, to watch; from ob and pario
Oppĕto, ŏppĕtĕrĕ, ōppĕtīvī, ōppĕtītūm, *verb act.* 3. to undergo, to die; from ob and peto
Oppĭdūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a town
Oppōno, ōppōnĕrĕ, ōppŏsŭī, ōppŏsītūm, *verb act.* 3. to place against, to oppose; from ob and pono
Oppōrtūnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* convenient, fit, commodious, suitable
Opprēssŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of opprimo, oppressed
Opprĭmo, ōpprĭmĕrĕ, ōpprēssī, ōppressūm, *verb act.* 3. to press down, to oppress, to dispirit; from ob and premo
Optābĭlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* desirable, eligible; from opto
Optĭo, choice, an option; from opto
Opŭs, *adj. indecl.* needful, necessary
Opŭs, ĕrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. work, labour, business
Ora, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a coast, a region, a hem or border
Orbĭs, ĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a circle, an orb, the world
Orbo, ōrbārĕ, ōrbāvī, ōrbātūm, *verb act.* 1. to bereave, to deprive of; from orbus
Orbŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* deprived of, bereaved, orphan, destitute
Ordo, dĭnĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. an order, a rule, a rank of soldiers
Orĭor, ŏrīrī, ōrtŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 4. to arise, to be born
Ornāmēntūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. an ornament; from orno
Orno, ōrnārĕ, ōrnāvī, ōrnātūm, *verb act.* 1. to adorn, to equip, to dress
Oro, ōrārĕ, ōrāvī, ōrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to entreat, to beg, to pray to; from os, oris
Ortŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of orior, risen, descended
Os, ōrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. a mouth, the face
Ós, ōssĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. a bone
Oscŭlŏr, oscŭlārī, ōscŭlātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to kiss; from os
Osīas, æ, *prop. sub. masc.* 1. a man's name, Osias
Ostēndo, ōstēndĕrĕ, ōstēndī, ōstēntūm ĕt ōstēnsūm, *verb act.* 3. to show; from ob and tendo
Ostĭūm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. a door, an entrance; from os, oris
Ovĭcŭlă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a little sheep or lamb; from ovis
Ovĭs, ĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a sheep
Ovūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. an egg

P

Palæstīnă, æ, *prop. sub. fem.* 1. Palestine, the name of a country

Palām, *adv.* openly, with the knowledge of
Pălātūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. the palate, the roof of the mouth
Pălĕă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. chaff, short straw
Pāllĭūm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. a cloak; from palla
Pālmĕs, ĭtĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. the shoot of a vine, a bough
Pālpĭto, pālpĭtārĕ, pālpĭtāvī, palpĭtātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to throb, to breathe short, to beat
Pālūs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a whipping or execution post, a pale
Pălūs, ūdĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a moor, a fen, a marsh, a sedge
Pānĭs, ĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. bread
Pār, pārĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. an equal, a match, a pair
Pār, pārĭs, *adj.* even, equal, fit
Parādīsūs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. Paradise
Pārco, pārcĕrĕ, pĕpērcī, pārsūm, *verb neut.* 3. to spare
Părēns, ntĭs, *sub. com. gen.* 3. a parent; from pareo
Părĕo, pārērĕ, pārŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to obey
Părĭēs, ĕtĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a wall
Părĭo, părĕrĕ, pĕpĕrī, pārtūm, *verb act.* 3. to beget, to bring forth
Parĭtĕr, *adv.* in like manner, together, at the same time; from par
Păro, părārĕ, părāvī, părātūm, *verb act.* 1. to prepare, to procure, to provide
Pārs, pārtĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a part, a share, a party
Pārtŭs, s, *sub. masc.* 4. a birth; from pario
Părūm, *adv.* little, not well, ill
Părūmpĕr, *adv.* a little while, for a short while
Pārvŭlŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a very small or young child; from parvus
Pārvŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* small, little
Pāsco, pāscĕrĕ, pāvī, pāstūm, *verb act.* 3. to feed
Pāssīm, *adv.* every where
Pāstŏr, ōrĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a shepherd, a feeder; from pasco
Pāstōrālĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* of or belonging to a shepherd; from pastor
Patĕo, pătērĕ, pătŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to be open, to lie open
Pătĕr, trĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a father
Pătērnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* paternal, belonging to a father; from pater
Pătĭēntĕr, *adv.* patiently, calmly, moderately; from patiens
Pătĭēntĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. patience, forbearance; from patior
Pătĭor, pătī, pāssŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to suffer, to receive, to bear
Patrĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. one's native country; from pater
Paūci, æ, ă, *adj. plur.* few
Paūlātīm, *adv.* by degrees, gently; from paulo
Paūlo, *adv.* a little
Paūpĕr, ĕrĭs, *adj.* poor
Pāx, pācĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. peace
Pēccātūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. sin, wickedness; from pecco
Pēcco, pēccārĕ, pēccāvī, pēccātūm, *verb act.* and *neut.* 1. to do amiss, to sin, to do evil
Pēctŭs, ŏrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. the breast, the chest
Pĕcūnĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. money, an estate; from pecus
Pĕcŭs, ŏrĭs, *neut.* or pĕcŭs, ūdĭs, *masc.* and *fem. sub.* 3. cattle, property, sheep
Pĕdĕs, ĭtĭs, *sub. com. gen.* 3. on foot, a footman; from pes
Pĕdūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a sheephook, a shepherd's staff; from pes
Pējŏr, ŏr, ŭs, *adj. comp.* worse; from malus
Pēllĭcĭo, pēllĭcĕrĕ, pēllēxī, pēllēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to entice, to allure, to decoy; from per and lacio
Pēllĭs, ĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. a skin, a hide
Pēllo, pellĕrĕ, pĕpŭli, pūlsūm, *verb act.* 3. to beat, to drive
Pēndĕo, pēndērĕ, pĕpēndī, pēnsūm, *verb neut.* 2. to hang, to be suspended, to be upheld
Pēndo, pēndĕrĕ, pĕpēndī, pēnsūm, *verb act.* 3. to weigh, to pay
Pēne, *adv.* almost
Pĕnĕs, *præp. gov. accus.* in the power of
Pĕnĭtŭs, *adv.* thoroughly, wholly

Pēnsĭto, pēnsĭtāvī, pēnsĭtātūm, *verb act.* 1. to pay

Pĕpērcī, *indic. perf.* of parco, I have spared

Pĕpĕrī, *indic. perf.* of pario, I have brought forth

Pĕr, *præp. gov. accus.* by, through, by means of

Pĕrāctŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of perago, finished

Pĕrăgo, pĕrăgĕrĕ, pĕrēgī, pĕrāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to perfect, to finish, to execute; from per and ago

Pĕrăgro, pĕrăgrārĕ, pĕrăgrāvī, pĕrăgrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to wander over, to travel through; from per and ager

Pĕrcĕllo, pĕrcĕllĕrĕ, pĕrcŭlī, pĕrcŭlsūm, *verb act.* 3. to overthrow, to strike; from per and the old verb cello, to move

Pĕrcĭtŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* troubled, moved; from per and cieo

Pĕrcōntŏr, pĕrcōntārī, pĕrcōntātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to ask strictly, to inquire, to question

Percŭlī, *indic. perf.* of percello, I have struck

Pĕrcŭtĭo, pĕrcŭtĕrĕ, pĕrcŭssī, pĕrcŭssūm, *verb act.* 3. to strike, to beat down, to kill; from per and quatio

Pĕrdo, pĕrdĕrĕ, pĕrdĭdī, pĕrdĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to lose, to destroy, to ruin; from per and do

Pĕrēnnĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* yearly, lasting, durable; from per and annus

Pĕrĕo, pĕrīrĕ, pĕrĭī, pĕrĭtūm, *verb neut. irreg.* 3. to perish, to die; from per and eo

Pĕrfĕro, pĕrfĕrrĕ, pĕrtŭlī, pĕrlātūm, *verb act. irreg.* to carry, to bear through, to bear with; from per and fero

Pĕrfĭcĭo, pĕrfĭcĕrĕ, pĕrfēcī, pĕrfēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to finish, to accomplish, to execute; from per and facio

Pĕrgo, pĕrgĕrĕ, pĕrrēxī, pĕrrēctūm, *verb neut.* 3. to go, to proceed, to make haste; from per and rego

Pĕrhūmānĭtĕr, *adv.* very kindly; from perhumanus

Pĕrīcŭlōsŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* dangerous, perilous; from periculum

Pĕrīcŭlūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. danger, peril, hazard, trial

Pĕrĭmo, pĕrĭmĕrĕ, pĕrēmī, pĕrēmptūm, *verb act.* 3. to kill, to destroy; from per and emo

Pĕrītŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* skilled, knowing, experienced

Pĕrlūstro, pĕrlūstrārĕ, pĕrlūstrāvī, pĕrlūstrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to view all over, to survey strictly; from per and lustro

Pĕrmītto, pĕrmīttĕrĕ, pĕrmīsī, pĕrmīssūm, *verb act.* 3. to permit, to commit, to suffer; from per and mitto

Pĕrmŏvĕo, pĕrmŏvērĕ, pĕrmōvī, pĕrmōtūm, *verb act.* 2. to persuade, to influence; from per and moveo

Pĕrnōcto, pĕrnōctārĕ, pĕrnōctāvī, pĕrnōctātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to pass the night, to lodge; from per and nox

Pĕrōbscūrŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* very obscure; from per and obscurus

Pĕrpĕtŭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* perpetual, continual, constant

Pĕrsae, ārūm, *prop. sub. masc. plur.* the Persians

Pĕrsĕquŏr, pĕrsĕquī, pĕrsecūtŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to pursue, ro follow on; from per and sequor

Pĕrsĕvēro, pĕrsĕvērārĕ, pĕrsĕvērāvi, persĕvērātum, *verb act.* 1. to persevere, to persist

Pĕrsōlvo, pĕrsōlvĕrĕ, pĕrsōlvī, pĕrsōlūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to pay thoroughly, to accomplish, to perform; from per and solvo

Pĕrspĭcĭo, pĕrspĭcĕrĕ, pĕrspēxī, pĕrspēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to see plainly, to understand fully; from per and specio

Pĕrsto, pĕrstārĕ, pĕrstĭtī, pĕrstĭtūm, *verb neut.* 1. to persevere, to persist; from per and sto

Pĕrstrĕpo, pĕrstrĕpĕrĕ, pĕrstrĕpŭī, pĕrstrĕpĭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to make a great noise; from per and strepo

Pĕrsuādĕo, pĕrsŭādērĕ, pĕrsuāsī, pĕrsuāsūm, *verb neut.* 2. to per-

suade, to advise; from per and suadeo
Pērtæsŭs, ă, ūm, *part.* wearied; from pertæsum est
Pertērrĕo, pērtērrērĕ, pērtērrŭī, pērtērrĭtūm, *verb act.* 2. to affright, to frighten; from per and terreo
Pērtĭnācĭa, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. obstinacy, stubbornness; from pertinax
Pērtĭnĕo, pērtĭnērĕ, pērtĭnŭī, pērtēntūm, *verb neut.* 2. to reach, to extend, to belong; from per and teneo
Pērtrăho, pērtrăhĕrĕ, pērtrāxī, pērtrāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to draw; from per and traho
Pērtūrbo, pērtūrbārĕ, pērtūrbāvī, pērtūrbātūm, *verb act.* 1. to disturb, to trouble, to astonish; from per and turbo
Pērvĕnĭo, pērvĕnīrĕ, pērvēnī, pērvēntūm, *verb neut.* 4. to come to a place, to arrĭve at; from per and venio
Pēs, pĕdĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a foot
Pēssĭmŭs, ă, ūm, *adj. superl.* of malus, worst, very bad
Pĕto, pĕtĕrĕ, pĕtīvī, pĕtītūm, *verb act.* 3. to seek, to ask, to beg, to go
Phălĕræ, ārūm, *sub. fem. plur.* 1. trappings, harness
Pharăo, ōnĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Pharaoh, king of Egypt
Phărĕtră, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a quiver
Phĭlīstæi, ōrūm, *prop. subs. masc. plur.* 2. the Philistines
Pĭē, *adv.* piously, devoutly, affectionately; from pius
Pĭĕtās, ātĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. piety, religion, dutifulness; from pius
Pĭlōsŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* full of hair, hairy
Pīncērnă, æ, *sub. masc.* 1. a butler
Pīnguĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* fat, plump, fruitful, thick
Pīscĭs, ĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. a fish
Pīstŏr, ōrĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a baker; from pinso
Pīx, ĭcĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. pitch
Plăcĕo, plăcērĕ, plăcŭi, plăcĭtūm, *verb neut.* 2. to please, to delight
Plăcĭdē, *adv.* calmly, peacefully; from placidus
Plăcĭdŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* gentle, calm, quiet; from placeo
Plāco, plācārĕ, plācāvī, plācātūm, *verb act.* 1. to appease, to please, to render propitious; from placeo
Plăgă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a blow, a wound, a plague
Plānctŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. a striking, or beating, great wailing or mourning; from plango
Plāne, *adv.* plainly, evidently; from planus
Plāngo, plāngĕrĕ, plānxī, plānctūm, *verb act.* 3. to be at against, to bewail
Plāntă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a plant, the sole of the foot
Plānŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* smooth, flat, evident
Plaūstrūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a cart, a wagon
Plēbēcŭlă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. the poor people; from plebs
Plēbs, plēbĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. the common people, the mob
Plēcto, plēctĕrĕ, plēxī ĕt plēxŭī, plexum, *verb act.* 3. to twist, to knit, to punish
Plēnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* full, large, plump
Plūrēs, ĕs, ă et ĭă, *adj. plur.* more
Plūrĭmūm, *adv.* very much; superlat. of multum
Plūrĭmŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* very much, very many; superl. of multus
Plūs, plūrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. more
Plŭvĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. rain; from pluo
Pœnă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. punishment
Pœnĭtēntĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. repentance
Pœnĭtēt, pœnĭtēbăt, *verb impers.* 2. it repenteth
Pōllĭcēŏr, pōllĭcērī, pōllĭcĭtus sūm, *verb dep.* 2. to promise
Pōllŭo, pōllŭĕrĕ, pōllŭī, pōllūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to defile, to pollute
Pōmpă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. pomp, a show
Pōmpeĭŭs, ĭī, *prop. sub. masc.* 2. a man's name, Pompey

Pōndŭs, dĕrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. a weight, a load
Pōno, pōnĕrĕ, pŏsŭī, pŏsĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to put, to place, to lay down
Pōntĭfĕx, ĭcĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a pontiff, a chief priest; from pons and facio
Pŏpōsci, *indic. perf.* of posco, I have demanded
Pŏpŭlŭs, i, *subs. masc.* 2. the people; when fem. a poplar-tree
Pŏrrēxī, *indic. perf.* of porrigo, I have held out
Pōrrĭgo, pōrrĭgĕrĕ, pōrrēxī, pŏrrēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to stretch out, to hold out, to prolong
Pōrrŏ, *adv.* moreover, farther, besides
Pōrtă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a gate
Pōrtēndo, pōrtēndĕrĕ, pōrtēndī, pōrtēntūm, *verb act.* 3. to foretell, to portend, to signify beforehand
Pōrto, pōrtārĕ, pōrtāvī, pōrtātūm, *verb act.* 1. to carry
Pōsco, pōscĕrĕ, pŏpōscī, *verb act.* 3. to demand, to ask for
Pōssūm, pōssĕ, pŏtŭī, *verb irreg.* to be able, I can; from potis and sum
Pōst, *adv.* after, afterwards; also *præp. gov. accus.* after
Pōstĕă, *adv.* afterwards, after that; from post and is
Pōstĕrī, ōrūm, *sub. plur. masc.* 2. posterity, children, offspring; from post
Pōstĭs, ĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a post, a door-post
Pōstquām, *adv.* afterwards, after that, after; from post and quam
Pōstrēmo, *adv.* lastly; from postremus
Pōstrēmŭs, ă, ūm, *adj. superl.* of posterus, last, latest
Pōstrīdĭē, *adv.* the day after, next day; from postero die
Pōstŭlātĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a request, a desire, a petition; from postulo
Pōstŭlo, pōstŭlārĕ, pōstŭlāvī, pōstŭlātūm, *verb act.* 1. to demand, to ask, to beseech
Pŏtēntĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. power, ability, authority; from potens
Pŏtēstās, ātĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. power, ability, authority; from potis
Pŏtĭor, pŏtīrī, pŏtĭtŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 4. to get possession of, to enjoy, to be master of
Pŏtĭŭs, *adv. comp.* rather, better; from potis
Pōtŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. drink
Prae, *præp. gov. abl.* before, in comparison of, for
Praēbeo, praebērĕ, praēbŭī, praēbĭtūm, *verb act.* 2. to minister, to allow, to afford, to give; from præ and habeo
Praecēps, praecĭpĭtĭs, *adj.* headlong, precipitate, steep; from præ and caput
Praecēptūm, ī, *neut. sub.* 2. a precept, a command; from præcipio
Præcīdo, præcīdĕrĕ, præcīdī, præīsūm, *verb act.* 3. to cut off; from præ and cædo
Praecĭpĭo, praecĭpĕrĕ, præcēpī, præcēptūm, *verb act.* 3. to prevent, to anticipate, to instruct, to command; from præ and capio
Præclārŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* very clear, noble, renowned; from præ and clarus
Præcūrro, præcūrrĕrĕ, præcūrrī and præcŭcūrrī, præcūrsūm, *verb act.* 3. to run before, to outrun; from præ and curro
Prædă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. prey, booty, spoil
Prædīco, prædīcĕrĕ, prædīxī, prædīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to predict, to foretel; from præ and dico
Praedĭtŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* endued with
Praeĕo, praeīrĕ, praeĭī, praeĭtūm, *verb irreg.* to go before; from prae and eo
Praefēctŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a chief officer, a praefect; from praeficio
Praefĕro, praefĕrrĕ, praetŭlī, praelātūm, *verb act. irreg.* to bear or carry before, to prefer; from prae and fero
Praefĭcĭo, praefĭcĕrĕ, praefēcī, praefēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to set

over, to give in charge; from prae and facio
Praelĭŭm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. battle
Praemītto, praemĭttere, praemīsī, praemīssŭm, *verb act.* 3. to send before; from prae and mitto
Praemĭŭm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. a reward
Praemŏnĕo, praemŏnērĕ, præmŏnŭī, præmŏnĭtŭm, *verb act.* 2. to forewarn, to tell, to foreshow; from prae and mŏneo
Praenōsco, praenōscĕrĕ, praenōvī, praenōtŭm, *verb act.* 3. to know beforehand, to foreknow; from prae and nosco
Praescĭo, praescīrĕ, praescīvī, praescītŭm, *verb act.* 4. to know beforehand; from prae and scio
Praesēns, ntĭs, *part.* present, being present
Praesērtĭm, *adv.* especially, chiefly
Praesĭdĭŭm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. a garrison, a defence, a safeguard, succour; from praesideo
Praesto, praestārĕ, praestĭtī, praestĭtŭm, *verb neut.* and *act.* 1. to execute, to show, to give, to excel; from prae and sto
Praesŭm, praeēssĕ, praefŭī, *verb irreg.* to be over, to command; from prae and sum
Praetĕr, *præp. gov. accus.* besides, except, over and above, more than
Praetĕrĕo, praetĕrīrĕ, praetĕrĭī, praetĕrĭtŭm, *verb neut. irreg.* to pass by; from praeter and eo
Prāndĭŭm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. dinner
Prāvŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* wicked, bad
Prĕcēs, prĕcŭm, prĕcĭbŭs, *sub. plur. fem.* 3. prayers
Prĕcŏr, prĕcārī, prĕcātŭs sŭm, *verb dep.* 1. to pray, to supplicate
Prĕmo, prĕmĕrĕ, prēssī, prēssŭm, *verb act.* 3. to press down, to oppress, to overpower
Prĕtĭōsŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* precious; from pretium
Prĕtĭŭm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. price, a reward
Prīmo, *adv.* at first, first, in the first place
Prīmŏgĕnĭtŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. the first-born; from primus and genitus
Prīmŭm, *adv.* at first
Prīmŭs, ă, ŭm, *num. adj.* first
Prīncĕps, cĭpĭs, *sub. com. gen.* 3. first, chief, a prince; from primus and caput
Prĭor, ŏr, ŭs, *adj. comp.* former
Prīstĭnŭs, a, um, *adj.* ancient, wonted, former, first; from priscus
Prĭŭs, *adv.* sooner, before; from prior
Prō, *præp. gov. abl.* for, on account of
Prŏbrŭm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a disgrace, a reproach, a base act
Prŏcēdo, prŏcēdĕre, prŏcēssī, prŏcēssŭm, *verb neut.* 3. to proceed, to go forth; from pro and cedo
Prŏcŭl, *adv.* afar off, at a distance
Procŭrātĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. an office, administration; from procuro
Prōdĕo, prōdīrĕ, prōdĭī, prōdĭtŭm, *verb neut. irreg.* to go forth, to come forth; from pro and eo
Prŏdĭgĭŭm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. a prodigy, a miracle
Prōdo, prōdĕrĕ, prōdĭdī, prōdĭtŭm, *verb act.* 3. to draw down, to prolong, to hand down, to betray; from pro and do
Prodūco, prōdūcĕrĕ, prōdūxī, prōdūctŭm, *verb act.* 3. to stretch out, to lengthen, to delay; from pro and duco
Prŏfānŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* profane, wicked, irreligious; from pro and fanum
Prŏfēctō, *adv.* really, truly; from proficio
Prŏfēctŭs, ă, ŭm, *perf. part.* of proficiscor, having set out
Prŏfĕro, prŏfĕrĕ, prōtŭlī, prōlātŭm, *verb act. irreg.* to bring forward, to produce, to prolong; from pro and fero
Prŏfĭcīscor, prŏfĭcīscī, profēctŭs sŭm, *verb dep.* 3. to set out, to depart; from proficio
Prōflīgō, prōflīgārĕ, prōflīgāvī, prōflīgātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to rout,

to put flight; from pro and fligo
Prŏfūndo, prōfūnděrě, prōtūdī, prōfūsum, *verb act.* 3. to pour forth, to shed; from pro and fundo
Prōgěnĭēs, ěī, *sub. fem.* 5. a progeny or offspring; from pro and gigno
Prōgrědĭŏr, prōgrědī, prōgrēssūs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to go forward, to advance, to go forth; from pro and gradior
Prŏhĭbĕo, prŏhĭbērě, prŏhĭbŭī, prŏhĭbĭtūm, *verb act.* 2. to hinder, to prohibit; from pro and habeo
Prōjĭcĕo, prōjĭcěrě, prōjēcī, prōjēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to throw away, to throw; from pro and jacio
Prōlēs, ĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a race, a progeny
Prōmīscŭūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* promiscuous, confused, mingled; from pro and misceo
Prōmīssūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a promise; from promitto
Prōmīssūs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of promitto, promised: *adj.* long, hanging down long
Prōmītto, prōmīttěrě, prōmīsī, promīssūm, *verb act.* 3. to promise, to throw forward; from pro and mitto
Prōnūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* prone, face downwards, stooping, bent
Prŏpāgo, prŏpāgāre, propagāvī, prŏpāgātūm, *verb act.* 1. to spread, to propagate, to multiply
Prŏpě, *adv.* near, hard by
Prŏpěro, prŏpěrārě, properāvī, prŏpěrātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to hasten, to despatch; from prope
Prŏphētă, æ, *sub. masc.* 1. a prophet
Prŏpīnquūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* near, near of kin; from prope
Prōpĭtĭūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* favourable, kind, merciful: from prope
Prŏpĭūs, *adv. comp.* nearer; from prope
Prōpōno, prōpōněrě, prōpŏsŭī, prōpŏsĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to propose, to set forth, to view, to promise; from pro and pono
Prŏprĭūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* peculiar, special, proper
Propter, *præp. gov. accus.* hard by, near, for, on account of
Prōptěrēā, *adv.* therefore, for that cause; from propter and is
Prōspěr and prōspěrūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* prosperous, lucky, happy
Prōspěrē, *adv.* prosperously, happily; from prosper
Prōspĭcĭo, prōspĭcěrě, prospēxī, prōspēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to have a view of, to discover; from pro and specio
Prōstěrno, prōsterněrě, prōstrāvī, prōstārtūm, *verb act.* 3. to overthrow, to cut down, to prostrate; from pro and sterno
Prōsūm, prōdēssě, prōfŭī, *verb irreg.* to do good, to profit; from pro and sum
Prōtēndō, prōtēnděrě, prōtēndī, prōtēnsūm and prōtēntūm, *verb act.* 3. to reach forth, to put off, to extend; from pro and tendo
Prōtŭlī, *indic. perf.* of prōfěro, I have procured
Prōvĭdēntĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. providence, foresight; from provideo
Prōvĭdĕo, prōvĭdēre, prōvīdī, provīsūm, *verb act.* 2. to provide, to foresee; from pro and vĭdĕo
Prōvĭncĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a province; from pro and vinco
Prōvŏco, prōvŏcārě, prōvŏcāvī, prōvŏcatum, *verb act.* 1. to provoke, to challenge, to call forth; from pro and voco
Prōxĭmūs, a, ūm, *adj.* very near, nearest, next; from prope
Prūdēns, ntĭs, *adj.* sagacious, knowing, on purpose
Prūdēntĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. knowledge, wisdom, prudence; from prudens
Pūblĭcūs, ă, ūm, *adj.* public, common; from populus
Pŭdět, pŭdēbăt, *verb impers.* 2. it shameth
Pŭēllă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a girl; from puer
Pŭěr, ěrī, *sub. masc.* 2. boy, a child, a servant, a lad

Pŭĕrīlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* of or belonging to a child, childish; from puer
Pŭĕrŭlus, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a little boy; from puer
Pūgnă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a battle, a fight
Pūgno, pūgnārĕ, pūgnāvī, pugnātŭm, *verb neut.* 1. to fight
Pūlcher, ră, rūm, *adj.* fair, beautiful, valiant
Pūlchrē, *adj.* bravely, handsomely; from pulcher
Pūlchrĭtūdo, dīnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. fairness, beauty; from pulcher
Pūlmēntŭm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. pottage, gruel; from pulso
Pūlso, pūlsārĕ, pūlsāvī, pūlsātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to beat, to strike, to play on an instrument; from pello
Pūlsŭs, a, ŭm, *perf. part.* of pello, beaten, routed
Pūrgo, pūrgārĕ, pūrgāvī, purgātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to make clean, to purify
Pūrpŭrĕŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* of purple, blushing, shining, ennobling
Pūrŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* pure, clean, fine
Pŭtĕŭs, ĕī, *sub. masc.* 2. a well
Pŏtĭphar, ărĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. a man's name, Potiphar
Pŭto, pŭtārĕ, pŭtāvī, pŭtātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to think, to suppose, to prune

Q

Quā, *adv.* which way? as far as
Quādrāgīntă, *num. adj. indecl.* forty
Quæro, quærĕre, quæsīvī, quæsītŭm, *verb act.* 3. to inquire, to seek, to ask
Quæso, *plur.* quæsŭmŭs, *verb defective*, I pray, I desire
Quæstĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. an inquiry, a question; from quæro
Quăm, *conj.* than, how
Quămŏbrēm, *adv.* wherefore, why? for which cause; from ob quam rem
Quămprīmŭm, *adv.* very shortly, as soon as may be; from quam and primum
Quāmdĭū, *adv.* how long? whilst, until; from quam and diu
Quăndo, *adv.* when? at what time, as, seeing
Quănquăm, *conj.* although, however
Quăntŭm, *adv.* as far as
Quăntŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* how great? as great as
Quāprŏptĕr, *adv.* wherefore, for which reason; from qui and propter
Quārē, *adv.* wherefore, why? for which thing; from qua and re
Quărtŭs, ă, ŭm, *num. adj.* the fourth
Quăsī, *adv.* as if, as it were
Quātŭŏr, *num. adj. indecl.* four
Quātŭŏrdĕcim, *num. adj. indecl.* fourteen
Quĕ, *conj.* and, also
Quĕrcŭs, ūs, *sub. fem.* 4. an oak-tree
Quĕror, quĕrī, quēstŭs sum, *verb dep.* 3. to complain, to lament, to bewail
Quēstŭs, ŭs, *sub. masc.* 4. a complaint, a lamentation
Quī, quæ, quŏd, *pron. rel.* which, that
Quĭă, *conj.* because, for as much as
Quīdăm, quædăm, quōddăm vel quīddăm, *pron. adj.* some, certain; from qui and dam
Quĭdĕm, *conj.* indeed, truly, even
Quĭēs, ētĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. rest, sleep, quiet
Quĭēscŏ, quĭēscĕrĕ, quĭēvī, quĭētŭm, *verb incept.* 3. to be quiet, to rest, to leave off, to be calm; from quies
Quīn, *adv.* but, than
Quīndĕcim, *num. adj. indecl.* fifteen; from quinque and decem
Quīnquāgĕsĭmŭs, ă, ŭm, *adj.* fiftieth
Quīnquĕ, *num. adj. indecl.* five
Quīntŭplō, *adv.* fivefold
Quīntŭs, ă, ŭm, *num. adj.* the fifth
Quīppĕ, for, for as much as, to wit
Quĭs, quæ, quŏd vĕl quĭd, *pron. interrogat.* who, what?

Quīsnām, quænām, quōdnām vĕl quīdnām, *adj. pron.* who, what?
Quīsquām, quæquām, quodquām vĕl quicquām, *pron. adj.* any one
Quīsquĕ, quæquĕ, quōdquĕ, *adj. pron.* every one, each one
Quīsquĭs, *fem.* car. quidquid vel quicquid, *adj. pron.* whosoever
Quō, *adv.* whither, to what place, where? that
Quŏd, *conj.* that, because, as, since
Quōmŏdō, *adv.* how, in what manner
Quŏnĭām, *conj.* since, seeing
Quŏquĕ, *conj.* also, verily, really
Quōrsūm, *adv.* whitherward, toward what place?
Quŏtānnĭs, *adv.* every year, yearly
Quŏtīdiānŭs, ă, um, *adj.* daily; from quotidie
Quŏtīdĭe, *adv.* daily, every day
Quŏtĭēs, *adv.* how often? as often as
Quūm, *conj.* when, since, seeing

R

Răchēl, ēlĭs, *prop. sub. fem.* 3. Rachael
Rādīx, īcĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a root, the bottom of a hill
Rāgēs, ĭs, *prop. sub. fem.* 3. Rages, the name of a city
Răgŭēl, ēlĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Raguel, a man's name
Rāmŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a branch, a bough
Rāphăēl, ēlis, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Raphael, the angel
Răpĭo, răpĕrĕ, răpŭī, rāptūm, *verb act.* 3. to carry off, to hurry away, to snatch
Rāptūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. booty, a robbery; from rapio
Rătŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of reor, established, *adj.* authentic
Rĕbēccă, æ, *prop. sub. fem.* 1. Rebecca, a woman's name
Rĕbēllo, rĕbēllārĕ, rĕbēllāvī, rĕbēllātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to rebel, to wage war against; from re and bello
Rĕcēdo, rĕcēdĕrĕ, rĕcēssī, rĕcēssūm, *verb neut.* 3. to retire, to withdraw, to go back; from re and cedo
Rĕcēns, *adv.* lately, freshly, newly
Rĕcēns, ntĭs, *adj.* new, fresh, late
Rĕcēssŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. a recess, a retreat; from cēdo
Rĕcĭdo, rĕcĭdĕrĕ, rĕcĭdī, rĕcāsūm, *verb neut.* 3. to fall back, to light, fall upon; from re and cado
Rĕcĭpĭo, rĕcĭpĕrĕ, rĕcēpī, rĕcēptūm, *verb act.* 3. to receive, to take back; from re and capio
Rĕcōncĭlĭo, rĕcōncĭliārĕ, rĕcōncĭlĭāvī, rĕcōncĭliātūm, *verb act.* 1. to recover, to reinstate, to reconcile; from re and concilio
Rĕcōndo, rĕcōndĕrĕ, rĕcōndĭdī, rĕcōndĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to close, to hide, to lay up; from re and condo
Rĕcōrdŏr, rĕcōrdārī, rĕcōrdātŭs sum, *verb dep.* 1. to recollect, to call to mind; from re and cor
Rēctē, *adv.* rightly, justly; from rectus
Rēctŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* straight, upright, just
Rĕcŭpĕro, rĕcŭpĕrārĕ, rĕcŭpĕrāvī, rĕcŭpĕrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to recover, to regain; from recipio
Rēddo, rēddĕrĕ, rēddĭdi, reddĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to restore, to give back, to render; from re and do
Rĕdĕo, rĕdīrĕ, rĕdĭī, rĕdĭtūm, *verb irreg.* to return; from re and eo
Rĕdūco, rĕdūcĕrĕ, rĕdūxī, rĕdūctūm, *verb act.* 3. to lead back, to restore; from re and duco
Rĕfĕro, rĕfērrĕ, rĕtŭlī, rĕlātūm, *verb act. irreg.* to bring again, to carry back, to report; from re and fero
Rĕfĭcĭo, rĕfĭcĕrĕ, rĕfēcī, rĕfēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to repair, to renew, to refresh; from re and facio
Rĕflŭo, rĕflŭĕrĕ, rĕflūxi, rĕflūxum, *verb neut.* 3. to flow back, to ebb; from re and fluo
Rēgĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a palace; from rex
Rēgīnă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a queen

Rēgĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a country, a region; from rego

Rēgĭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* of or belonging to the king, royal; from rex

Rēgno, rēgnārĕ, rēgnāvī, rēgnātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to reign, to rule

Rēgnūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a kingdom; from rex

Rĕgrĕdĭŏr, rĕgrĕdī, rĕgrēssŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to go back, to return; from re and gradior

Rĕīpsā, *adv.* in very deed; put for re ipsa

Rĕcjĭcĭo, rējĭcĕrĕ, rējēcī, rējēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to reject, to throw back, to set aside; from re and jacio

Rĕlĭgĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. religion, superstition, a scruple of conscience

Rĕligĭōsŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* consecrated, religious; from religio

Rĕlīnqŭo, rĕlīnqĕre, rĕlīquī, rĕlīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to leave behind, to forsake; from re and linquo

Rĕlĭquŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* the rest, the remaining; from relinquo

Rĕlūctŏr, rĕlūctārī, rĕlūctātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to struggle against; from re and luctor

Rĕmănĕo, rĕmănērĕ, rĕmānsī, rĕmānsūm, *verb neut.* 2. to remain, to stay, to abide; from re and maneo

Rĕmīgro, rĕmīgrārĕ, rĕmīgravī, remīgrātum, *verb neut.* 1. to return, to go back; from re and migro

Rĕmīttŏ, rĕmīttĕrĕ, rĕmīsī, rĕmīssūm, *verb act.* 3. to send back, to leave off, to slacken; from re and mitto

Rĕmūnĕro, rĕmūnerārĕ, rĕmūnĕrāvī, rĕmūnĕrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to reward, to recompense; from re and munero

Renūncĭo, rĕnūncĭārĕ, rĕnūncĭavī, rĕnūncĭātūm, *verb act.* 1. to bring word again, to acquaint, to renounce; from re and nuncio

Rĕnŭo, rĕnŭĕrĕ, rĕnŭī, rĕnūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to nod back with the head, to refuse; from re and nuo

Rĕor, rērī, rātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 2. to suppose, to judge

Rĕpēndo, rĕpēndĕrĕ, rĕpēndī, rĕpēnsūm, *verb act.* 3. to pay back, to recompense; from re and pendo

Rĕpĕrĭo, rĕpĕrīrĕ, rĕpĕrī, rĕpērtūm, *verb act.* 4. to find, to find out, to discover; from re and pario

Rĕpĕto, rĕpĕtĕrĕ, rĕpĕtīvī, rĕpĕtīī, rĕpĕtītūm, *verb act.* 3. to seek again, to repeat; from re and peto

Rĕpōno, rĕpōnĕrĕ, rĕpŏsŭī, rĕpŏsĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to put again, to lay by, to replace, to repay; from re and pono

Rĕpōrto, rĕpōrtārĕ, rĕpōrtāvī, rĕpōrtātum, *verb act.* 1. to carry or bring back; from re and porto

Rĕprĕhēndo, rĕprĕhendĕrĕ, rĕprĕhēndī, rĕprĕhēnsūm, *verb act.* 3. to reprove, to reproach, to blame; from re and prehendo

Rēpto, rēptārĕ, rēptāvī, rēptātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to creep along, to crawl; from repo

Rēs, rĕī, *sub. fem.* 5. a thing, property, estate, affairs

Rēscīsco, rēscīscĕrĕ, rēscīvī, rēscītūm, *verb act.* 3. to come to the knowledge of; from re and scio

Rĕsērvo, rĕsērvārĕ, rĕsērvāvī, rĕsērvātūm, *verb act.* 1. to reserve, to keep back, to retain; from re and servo

Rĕsīdeo, rĕsīdērĕ, rĕsēdī, rĕsēssūm, *verb neut.* 2. to sit down, to remain; from re and sedeo

Rĕsīsto, rĕsīstĕrĕ, rĕstĭtī, rĕstĭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to stand up again, to resist; from re and sisto

Rēspĭcĭo, rēspĭcĕrĕ, rēspēxī, rēspēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to look back upon, to look, to regard, to consider; from re and specio

Rēspōndĕo, rēspōndērĕ, rēspōndī, rēspōnsūm, *verb neut.* 2. to answer; from re and spondeo

Rēspŭo, rēspŭĕrĕ, rēspŭī, rēspūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to spit out

again, to refuse, to reject; from re and spuo
Rēstĭtŭo, rēstĭtŭĕrĕ, rēstĭtŭī, rēstĭtūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to restore, to repair; from re and statuo
Rĕtĭnĕo, rĕtĭnērĕ, rĕtĭnŭī, rĕtentum, *verb act.* 2. to retain, to keep back; from re and teneo
Rĕtŭlī, *indic. perf.* of refero, I have brought back
Rēvērā, *adv.* in very deed, truly; put for re vera
Rĕvērtŏr, rĕvērtī, rĕvērsūs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to return; from re and verto
Rĕvŏco, rĕvŏcārĕ, rĕvŏcāvī, rĕvŏcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to recall, to call back; from re and voco
Rēx, rēgĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a king
Rīdĕo, rīdērĕ, rīsī, rīsūm, *verb neut.* 2. to laugh, to laugh at
Rīpă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. the bank of a river
Rītŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. a rite, a ceremony, a manner
Rōbŏāmŭs, ī, *prop. sub. masc.* 2. Roboam, a man's name
Rōbŭr, ŏrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. an oak, strength
Rōbūstŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* robust, strong
Rŏgo, rŏgārĕ, rŏgāvī, rŏgātūm, *verb act.* 1. to ask, to demand, to beg, to intreat
Rōmānŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* Roman
Rūbēn, ēnĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Reuben, a man's name
Rŭbĕr, bră, brūm, *adj.* red, ruddy
Rŭīnă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. the fall of a house ruin, destruction; from ruo
Rūmpo, rūmpĕrĕ, rūpī, rūptūm, *verb act.* 3. to burst, to break
Rŭo, rŭĕrĕ, rŭī, rŭtūm, *verb neut.* 3. to fall, to fall down, to rush
Rūpēs, ĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a rock
Rūrsūm, *adv.* again
Rūrsŭs, *adv.* again, a second time
Rūs, rūrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. the country

S

Sābă, *prop. sub. indecl.* 1. Saba
Săbbătūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. the Sabbath
Săccŭlŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a little sack or bag; from saccus
Săccŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a sack, a money bag
Săcĕr, cră, crūm, *adj.* sacred, holy
Săcērdōs, ōtĭs, *sub. com. gen.* 3. a priest, a priestess; from sacred and dos
Săcrĭfĭcĭūm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* a sacrifice; from sacred and facio
Sæpĕ, *adv.* often
Săgīttă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. an arrow
Sălōmōn, ōnĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Solomon, a man's name
Saltŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. a forest, a lawn
Sălūs, ūtĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. health, life; safety
Sălūtārĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* healthful, wholesome, salutary; from salus
Sălūto, sălūtāre, sălūtāvī, sălūtātūm, *verb act.* 1. to salute; from salus
Sălvŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* safe, well, in good health; from salus
Samărĭă, æ, *prop. sub. fem.* 1. Samaria, a city
Sāmsōn, ōnĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Samson, a man's name
Sămŭēl, ēlĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Samuel, a man's name
Sānctŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* holy, sacred; from sancio
Sānē, *adv.* truly, verily, indeed
Sānguĭs, ĭnĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. blood
Sāno, sānārĕ, sānāvī, sānātūm, *verb act.* 1. to heal, to cure
Sānŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* whole, healthful, sound
Săpĭēns, ntĭs, *adj.* wise, prudent, sagacious; from sapio
Săpĭēntĕr, *adv.* wisely, prudently; from sapiens
Săpĭēntĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. wisdom; from sapiens
Sără, æ, *prop. sub. fem.* 1. Sarah, a woman's name
Sătēllĕs, ĭtĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a life-guardman, a mercenary soldier
Sătĭs, *adj. indecl.* enough, sufficient
Sătĭsfăcĭo, sătĭsfăcĕrĕ, sătĭsfēcī, sătĭsfāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to satisfy; from satis and facio

Sătĭŭs, *adj. comp.* of satis, *indecl.* better

Saūl, ūlĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Saul, a man's name

Scālă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a ladder, a stair

Scătĕo, scătērĕ, scătŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to overflow, to abound

Scĕlēstŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* wicked, unlucky; from scelus

Scĕlŭs, ĕrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. wickedness, villany, mischief

Scĭēntĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. knowledge; from scio

Scīlĭcĕt, *adv.* namely, to wit, truly, forsooth; from scire licet

Scīndo, scīndĕrĕ, scĭdī, scīssūm, *verb act.* 3. to render, to cut, to tear

Scĭo, scīrĕ, scīvī, scītūm, *verb act.* 4. to know

Scīrpĕŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* of or belonging to bulrushes; from scirpus

Scīscĭtŏr, scīscĭtārī, scīscĭtātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to inquire, to demand, to ask; from scisco

Scrūtŏr, scrūtārī, scrūtātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to search diligently; to examine

Scyphŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a drinking bowl, a cup

Sēcēdo, sēcēdĕrĕ, sēcessī, sēcēssūm, *verb neut.* 3. to go apart, to withdraw; from se and cedo

Sĕco, sĕcārĕ, sĕcŭī, sēctūm or sĕcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to cut

Sĕcūndō, *adv.* a second time, secondly; from secundus

Sĕcūndŭs, ă, ūm, *num. adj.* the second, prosperous, lucky, favourable

Sĕcūrĭs, ĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. an axe or hatchet

Sĕd, *conj.* but, but also, however

Sĕdĕcīās, æ, *prop. sub. masc.* 1. Sedecias, a man's name

Sĕdĕo, sĕdērĕ, sēdī, sēssūm, *verb neut.* 2. to sit, to settle, to remain; from sedes

Sēdēs, ĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a seat, a habitation, a residence

Sēdĭtĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a mutiny, an insurrection, sedition

Sēdo, sēdāre, sēdāvī, sēdātūm, *verb act.* 1. to allay, to ease, to quiet

Sēdŭlō, *adv.* honestly, carefully; from sedulus

Sĕgēs, ĕtĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a crop, standing corn, a multitude

Sēllă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a seat, a chair

Sĕmeī, *prop. sub. masc. indecl.* Semei, a man's name

Sĕmĕl, *adv.* once, all at once

Sēmpĕr, *adv.* always, continually, soever

Sēmpĭtērnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* endless, everlasting; from semper and æternus

Sēmŭs, ī, *prop. sub. masc.* 2. Shem the son of Noah

Sĕnēctŭs, tūtĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. old age; from senex

Sĕnēsco, sĕnēscĕrĕ, sĕnŭī, *verb neut.* 3. to wax old, to decay; from senex

Sĕnĕx, senĭs, *sub. com. gen.* 3. an old man or woman

Sēnsīm, *adv.* by degrees; from sentio

Sēntēntĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. an opinion, a sentiment; from sentio

Sēntĭo, sēntīrĕ, sēnsī, sēnsūm, *verb act.* 4. to perceive, to feel, to see

Sĕnŭī, *indic. perf.* of senesco, I have grown old

Sĕpĕlĭō, sĕpelīrĕ, sĕpĕlīvī, sĕpūltūm, *verb act.* 4. to bury

Sēpōno, sēpōnĕrĕ, sēpŏsŭī, sēpŏsĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to lay apart, to distinguish, to send away; from se and pono

Sēptēm, *num. adj. indecl.* seven

Sēptĭēs, *num. adv.* seven times; from septem

Sēptĭmŭs, ă, ūm, *num. adj.* the seventh; from septem

Sĕptuăgīnta, *adj. indecl. num.* seventy

Sĕpūlchrūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a sepulchre, a tomb, a grave; from sepelio

Sĕpūltūră, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. burial; from sepelio

Sĕquŏr, sĕquī, sĕcūtŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3 to follow, to ensue, to pursue

Sĕră, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a bolt, a lock, a bar

Sērmo, ōnĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a speech, a conversation

Sērpēns, ntĭs, *sub. com. gen.* 3. a serpent; from serpo

Sērră, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a saw

Sērvĭtūs, ntĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. slavery, bondage; from servio

Sērvo, sērvārĕ, sērvāvī, sērvātūm, *verb act.* 1. to keep, to preserve, to save

Sērvŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a slave, a servant

Seū, *conj.* either, or

Sēx, *num. adj. indecl.* six

Sēxāgīnta, *num. adj. indecl.* sixty

Sēxcēntī, æ, a *num. adj. plur.* six hundred; from sex and centum

Sēxtūs, ă, ūm, *num. adj.* the sixth

Sī, *conj.* if

Sīc, *conj.* so, thus

Sīccŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* dry, thirsty

Sīcēră, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. strong drink

Sīgnĭfĭco, sīgnĭfĭcarĕ, sīgnĭfĭcavī, signĭfĭcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to signify, to give notice; from signum and facio

Signūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a sign, a mark, a standard, a signal

Sĭlĕo, sĭlērĕ, sĭlŭī, *verb neut.* to be silent

Sĭmĕōn, ōnis, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Simeon

Sĭmĭlă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. flour, fine meal

Sĭmĭlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* like

Sĭmĭlĭter, *adv.* in like manner, likewise; from similis

Sĭmĭlĭtūdo, dinĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. similitude, resemblance; from similis

Sīmōn, ōnis, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Simon

Sīmplēx, plĭcĭs, *adj.* simple, single, sincere, honest

Sĭmŭl, *adv.* at the same time

Sĭmŭlātĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a dissembling, a pretence

Sĭmŭlo, sĭmŭlārĕ, sĭmŭlāvī, sĭmŭlātūm, *verb act.* 1. to feign, to resemble

Sīn, *conj.* but if; from si and non

Sīnă, æ, *prop. sub. fem.* 1. Sinai, the name of a mountain

Sīncērŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* sincere, pure, clean

Sĭnĕ, *præp. gov. abl.* without

Sīngŭlārĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* single, singular; from singulus

Sīngŭlī, æ, ă, *adj. plur.* each, every, one by one

Sĭnĭster, tră, trūm, *adj.* that is on the left hand, unlucky

Sĭnīstră, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. the left hand

Sĭno, sĭnĕrĕ, sīvī, sĭtūm, *verb act* 3. to suffer, to allow

Sĭtŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* situated, placed

Sŏcĕr, ĕrī, *sub. masc.* 2. a father-in-law

Sŏcĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a female companion

Sŏcĭetās, ātĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. partnership, society; from socius

Sŏcĭŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a companion, an associate

Sōl, sōlĭs, *sub. masc.* the sun

Sōlātĭūm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. comfort, consolation

Sōlēmnĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* solemn, annual; from solus and annus

Sŏlĕo, sŏlērĕ, sŏlŭī and sŏlĭtŭs sūm, *verb neut. pass.* 2. to use, to be accustomed

Sōlĭtūdo, īnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. solitude, a desert; from solus

Sŏlĭtŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* accustomed, wont, usually; from soleo

Sŏlĭūm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. a throne, a royal seat

Sōllĭcĭtus, ă, ūm, *adj.* disquieted, anxious

Sŏlūm, *sub. neut.* 2. the ground, the soil

Sōlŭs, ă, ūm, gen. sōlĭŭs, dat. sōlī, *adj.* alone, only, solitary

Sōlvo, sōlvĕrĕ, sōlvī, sŏlūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to loose, to resolve, to deliver

Sōmnĭātŏr, ōrĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a dreamer; from somnio

Sōmnĭo, sōmnĭārĕ, sōmnĭāvī, sōmnĭātūm, *verb neut.* and *act.* 1. to dream; from somnium

Sōmnĭum, a dream

Sōmnŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. sleep, rest

Sŏnĭtŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. a sound, a noise; from sono

Sŏno, sŏnāre, sŏnŭi, sŏnĭtum, *verb neut.* 1. to sound, to make a noise
Sŏpŏr, ōrĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a deep sleep, a sleepy dose
Sŏrŏr, ōrĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a sister
Spătĭŭm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. a space, a time
Spĕcĭēs, ĕī, *sub. fem.* 5. appearance, aspect, pretence
Spĕcĭmĕn, ĭnĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. a proof, an instance
Spectăcŭlŭm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a spectacle, a sight; from specto
Spĕcto, spēctārĕ, spēctāvī, spēctātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to look at, to tend, to behold, to consider; from specio
Spēlŭncă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a cave
Spērno, spērnĕrĕ, sprēvī, sprētŭm, *verb act.* 3. to despise, to disdain, to slight
Spēro, spērārĕ, spērāvī, spērātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to hope, to trust, to expect
Spēs, ĕī, *sub. fem.* 5. hope, expectation
Spīcă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. an ear of corn
Spīnă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a thorn
Spīrĭtŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. breathing, air, wind, spirit; from suro
Spīro, spīrārĕ, spīrāvī, spīratŭm, *verb neut.* 1. to breathe
Splēndĭdē, *adv.* clearly, honourably, magnificently; from splendidus
Splēndĭdŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* bright, splendid, magnificent; from splendeo
Spolĭo, spŏliāre, spŏliāvī, spŏliātum, *verb act.* 1. to bereave, to spoil
Spŏlĭŭm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. spoil taken from the enemy
Spŏndĕo, spŏndērĕ, spŏpōndī, spōnsŭm, *verb act.* 2. to promise freely, to be surety for, to betroth
Spōntĕ, *ablat.* of one's own accord
Squāmă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a scale of a fish, a thin plate in a coat of mail
Squāmātŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* scaly, full of scales; from squama

Stătīm, *adv.* immediately, presently; from sto
Stătŭa, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a statue, an image; from sto
Stătŭo, stătuĕre, stătŭī, stătūtŭm, *verb act.* 3. to resolve, to determine, to place; from sto
Stătūră, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. stature, height, size; from sto
Stătŭs, ūs, *subs. masc.* 4. a posture, a manner, a state; from sto
Stēllă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a star, a constellation
Stērcŭs, ŏrĭs, *subs. neut.* 3. during, ordure
Stĕrĭlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* barren, unfruitful
Stĕtī, *indic. perf.* of sto, I have stood
Stĭmŭlo, stĭmŭlāre, stĭmŭlāvī, stĭmŭlātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to goad, to incite, to instigate; from stimulus
Stīpendiārĭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* tributary; from stipendium
Stīrps, rpĭs, *subs. fem.* 3. the stock of a tree, race, lineage
Sto, stāre, stĕtī, stătŭm, *verb neut.* 1. to stand
Strēnŭē, *adv.* stoutly, courageously; from strenuus
Strēnŭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* active, stout, brave
Strīdŏr, ōrĭs, *subs. masc.* 3. noise, creaking; from strideo
Strŭēs, is, *subs. fem.* 3. a heap, a pile; from struo
Stŭltĭtĭa, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. folly; from stultus
Stŭpēndŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* stupendous, admirable; from stupeo
Stŭpĕo, stŭpērĕ, stŭpŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to be stupified, to be astonished, to wonder
Suādĕo, suādērĕ, suāsī, suāsŭm, *verb act.* 2. to advise, to persuade
Suāvĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* sweet
Sŭbeo, sŭbīre, subĭī, sŭbĭtŭm, *verb neut. irreg.* to undergo, to come up; from sub and eo
Sŭbĭtŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* sudden
Sŭbjĭcĭo, sŭbjĭcĕrĕ, sŭbjēcī, sŭbjēctŭm, *verb act.* 3. to lay under,

to make subject, to submit; from sub and jacio
Sūblātŭs, see tollo
Sŭblĕvo, sūblĕvāre, sūblĕvāvī, sūblĕvātŭm, *verb act.* 1. to lift up; from sub and levo
Sūbmīssŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* low, submissive, humble; from submitto
Sūbnītŏr, ī, nīxus, *verb dep.* 3. to lean, or rest upon
Sūbnīxŭs, ă ūm, *part.* from subnitor, underpropped, raised up, leaning on; from sub and nitor
Sūbrĭpĭo, sūbrĭpĕrĕ, sūbrĭpŭī, subrēptum, *verb act.* 3. to steal privately, to take away by stealth; from sub and rapio
Sūbsĭdĭum, ĭī, *subs. neut.* 2. aid, help, succour; from subsideo
Sūbtĕr, *præp. gov. acc.* or *abl.* beneath, under
Sūbvērto, sūbvērtĕrĕ, sūbvērti, sūbvērsūm, *verb act.* 3. to overturn, to overthrow, to subvert; from sub and verto
Sūccēdo, sūccēdĕrĕ, sūccēssī, sūccēssūm, *verb neut.* 3. to come, to succeed, to be next; from sub and cedo
Sūccēndo, sūccēndĕrĕ, sūccēndī, sūccēnsūm, *verb act.* 3. to burn, to inflame, to be angry
Sūccēnsĕo, sūccēnsĕrĕ, sūccēnsŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to be angry with; from sub and censeo
Sūccēssŏr, ŏrĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a successor; from succedo
Sūccrēsco, sūccrēscĕrĕ, sūccrēvī, sūccrētūm, *verb neut.* 3. to grow under, to spring, to grow up; from sub and cresco
Sūffĕro, ērre, sūstŭlī, sūblatūm, *act. irreg.* to bear, to undertake; from sub and fero
Sūffĭcĭo, sūffĭcĕrĕ, sūffēcī, sūffēctūm, *verb neut.* and *act.* 3. to suffice, to be sufficient, to substitute; from sub and facio
Sŭī, *pron. sub. of all genders*, of himself, of herself, of itself
Sŭīllŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* of or belonging to swine; from sus
Sūm, ēssĕ, fŭī, *verb sub. irreg.* to be, to exist

Sūmmă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. sovereign power
Sūmmŭs, ă, ūm, *adj. superl.* of superus, highest, greatest, chief
Sūmo, sūmĕrĕ, sūmpsī, sūmptūm, *verb act.* 3. to take, to receive
Sūmptŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. charge, expense; from sumo
Sŭpēllēx, lēctĭlĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. household stuff, furniture
Sŭpĕr, *præp. gov. acc.* or *abl.* upon, above
Sŭpērbĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. pride, arrogance
Sŭpērbĭo, sŭpērbĭrĕ, sŭpērbīvī, sŭpērbītūm, *verb neut.* 4. to be proud, to vaunt; from superbus
Sŭpērbŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* proud, stately, arrogant
Sŭpērnē, *adv.* from above; from super
Sŭpĕro, sŭpĕrārĕ, sŭpĕrāvī, sŭpĕrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to overcome, to overtop; from super
Sŭpērstēs, tĭtĭs, *adj.* surviving, remaining alive; from supersto
Sŭpērstĭtĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. superstition, vain fear
Sŭpērsūm, sŭpĕrēssĕ, sŭpērfŭī, *verb irreg.* to remain, to abound, to be over, to survive; from super and sum
Sūppĕdĭto, sūppĕdĭtārĕ, sūppĕdĭtāvī, sūppĕdĭtātūm, *verb act.* 1. to furnish, to supply, to afford
Sūppĕto, sūppĕtĕrĕ, sūppĕtīvī, sūppĕtītūm, *verb act.* 3. to be sufficient to help; from sub and peto
Sūpplēx, sūpplĭcĭs, *adj.* suppliant; from sub and plico
Sūpplĭcĭtĕr, *adv.* suppliantly; from supplex
Sūpplĭcĭūm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. punishment, a supplication, a sacrifice; from supplex
Sūppōnŏ, sūppōnĕrĕ, sūppŏsŭī, sūppŏsĭtum, *verb act.* 3. to put under, to put in place of; from sub and pono
Sūppōrto, sūppōrtārĕ, sūppōrtāvī, sūppōrtātūm, *verb act.* 1. to convey, to carry, to support; from sub and porto

Sŭprēmŭs, ă, ūm, *adj. superl.* of superus, highest, last

Sūrgo, sūrgĕrĕ, sūrrēxī, sūrrēctum, *verb neut.* 3. to arise, to get up, to grow, to begin; from sursum and erigo

Sūrrēxi, *indic. perf.* of surgo, I have arisen

Sŭscĭpĭo, sūscĭpĕrĕ, sūscēpī, sūscēptūm, *verb act.* 3. to take up, to undertake, to take upon one; from sub and capio

Sūspēndo, sūspēndĕrĕ, sūspēndī, sūspēnsūm, *verb act.* 3. to hang up, to gibbet, to delay; from sub and pendeo

Sūstĭnĕo, sūstĭnērĕ, sūstĭnŭī, sūstēntūm, *verb act.* 2. to hold up, to sustain, to support; from sub and teneo

Sūstŭlī, *indic. perf.* of suffero, I have undertaken

Sŭŭs, ă, ūm, *pron. adj.* hers, theirs, his own, her own, their own; from sui

Sylvă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a wood

Sylvēstrĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* of or belonging to wood, woody, wild; from sylva

Syria, æ, *prop. sub. fem.* 1. Syria, the name of a country

T

Tăbērnācŭlūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a tabernacle, a tent; from taberna

Tăbŭlă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a table, a board, a picture

Tăceo, tăcērĕ, tăcŭī, tăcĭtūm, *verb neut.* 2. to be silent

Tăcĭtŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* silent, quiet, dumb; from taceo

Tălēntūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a talent

Tăm, *adv.* so, so much

Tămĕn, *conj.* however, yet, notwithstanding

Tăndēm, *adv.* at length, at last, pray

Tămdĭū, *adv.* so long; from tam and diu

[illegible] tāngĕrĕ, tĕtĭgī, tāctūm; [illegible]t. 2. to touch

Tānquām, *adv.* as, as if; from tam and quam

Tāntŏpĕrĕ, *adv.* so much, so greatly; from tantus and opus

Tāntūm, *adv.* so much, only; from tantus

Tāntūmmŏdō, *adv.* only; from tantus and modus

Tāntŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* so great, so much

Tārdĭŭs, *adv.* too slow; from tardus

Tārdŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* slow, tardy, dull

Tĕgo, tĕgĕrĕ, tēxī, tēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to cover, to protect

Tēlă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a web

Tēlūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a dart, a weapon

Tĕmĕrē, *adv.* rashly, inconsiderately

Tēmplūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a temple

Tĕmpŭs, ŏrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. time; opportunity

Tĕnĕo, tĕnērĕ, tĕnŭī tēntūm, *verb act.* 2. to hold fast, or keep

Tēnto, tēntārĕ, tēntāvī, tēntātūm, *verb act.* 1. to feel, to prove, to try

Tērgūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. the back

Tērră, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. the earth

Tērrēstrĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* earthly, terrestrial; from terra

Tērrĭbĭlĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* terrible, dreadful, frightful; from terreo and facio

Tērrĭfĭcŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* dreadful, frightful; from tetreo and facio

Tērrŏr, ōrĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. terror, fear, dread

Tērtĭŏ, *adv.* the third time, thirdly; from tertius

Tērtĭŭs, ă, ūm, *num. adj.* the third

Tēstă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. an earthen pot, a pot

Tēstācĕŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* made of earth or tile baked; from testa

Tēstĭmōnĭūm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. testimony, evidence; from testis

Tēstĭs, ĭs, *sub. com. gen.* 3. a witness, an evidence

Tēstŏr, tēstārī, tēstātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to bear witness, to attest, to call to witness; from testis

Tĕxo, tĕxĕrĕ, tĕxŭī, tĕxtūm, *verb act.* 3. to weave, to knit
Thūs, ūrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. frankincense, incense
Tīgrĭs, ĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. the river Tigris
Tĭmĕo, tĭmērĕ, tĭmŭī, *verb act.* and *neut.* 2. to fear, to dread, to be afraid of
Tĭmŏr, ōrĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. fear, dread, cowardice; from timeo
Tīngo, tīngĕrĕ, tīnxī, tīnctūm, *verb act.* 3. to dye, to stain
Tīnnĭo, tīnnīrĕ, tīnnīvī, tīnnītūm, *verb neut.* 4. to ring, to jingle, to tingle
Tōbīas, æ, *prop. sub. masc.* 1. Tobit, a man's name
Tŏgă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a gown
Tŏlĕro, tŏlĕrārĕ, tŏlĕrāvī, tŏlĕrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to bear, to suffer, to endure
Tōllo, tōllĕrĕ, sūstŭlī, sūblātūm, *verb act. irreg.* to take up, to raise, to take
Tōndĕo, tōndērĕ, tŏtōndī, tōnsūm, *verb act.* 2. to clip, to fleece
Tonĭtrū, *sub. neut.* 4. thunder; from tono
Tōrmēntūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. an engine, torment
Tōrquĕo, tōrquērĕ, tōrsī, tōrtūm, *verb act.* 2. to writhe, to twist, to whirl, to hurl, to torture
Tŏrquĭs, ĭs, *sub. masc.* and *fem.* 3. a chain for the neck, a garland; from torqueo
Tōrrĕo, tōrrērĕ, tōrrŭī, tōstūm, *verb act.* 2. to roast, to parch
Tŏt, *adj. indecl. plur.* so many, as many. Tot. quot, as many as
Tŏtĭdēm, *adj. plur. indecl.* as many; from tot and idem
Tŏtōndī, *indic. perf.* of tondeo, I have shorn
Tōtŭs, ă, ūm, *adj. gen.* tōtius, dat. tōti, the whole, all
Trādo, trādĕrĕ, trādĭdī, trādĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to deliver, to deliver up, to surrender; from trans and do
Trăho, trăhĕrĕ, trāxī, trāctūm, *verb act.* 3. to draw, to drag
Trājēctŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of trajicio, passed over
Trājĭcĭo, trājĭcĕre, trājēcī, trājēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to carry over, to pass over, to pierce through; from trans and jacio
Trānquīllĭtās, tātĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. tranquillity, quietness, a calm; from tranquillus
Trānquīllŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* tranquil, calm, quiet
Trānsfĕro, trānsferrĕ, trānstŭlī, trānslātum, *verb act. irreg.* to carry from one place to another, to transfer; from trans and fero
Trānsfŏdĭo, trānsfŏdĕrĕ, trānsfōdī, trānsfōssūm, *verb act.* to dig through, to pierce; from trans and fodio
Trānstŭlī, *indic. perf.* of transfero, I have transferred
Trĕcēntī, æ, ă, *num. adj. plur.* three hundred; from tres and centum
Trĕpĭdŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* trembling, fearful
Trēs, ēs, ia, *num. adj. plur.* three
Trĭbŭo, trĭbuĕrĕ, trĭbŭī, trĭbūtūm, *verb act.* 3. to give, to attribute, to bestow
Trĭbŭs, ŭs, *sub. fem.* 4. a tribe; from tres
Trĭbūtūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. tribute, custom, impost; from tribuo
Trīgīntă, *num. adj. indecl.* thirty
Trīpho, ōnĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Tripho, a man's name
Trīstĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* sad, sorrowful, grave
Trĭtĭcūm, ci, *sub. neut.* 2. wheat; from tero
Trŭcīdo, trŭcīdo, trŭcīdāvī, trŭcīdātūm, *verb act.* 1. to murder, to kill, to massacre; from trux and cædo
Trūncŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* cut short, mutilated, maimed
Tū, *pron. sub. com. gen.* Thou
Tŭbă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a trump
Tŭĕŏr, tŭērī, tŭĭtŭs sūm *dep.* 2. to behold, to de keep
Tūm, *adv.* then

Tŭmĕtĭpsĕ, *pron.* thou thyself; from tu, and met, and ipse
Tūnc, *adv.* then
Tŭnĭcă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a coat, a vest, a tunic
Tŭrbo, tŭrbārĕ, tŭrbāvī, tŭrbātūm, *verb act.* 1. to disturb, to confound; from turba
Tŭrpĭs, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* base, shameful, filthy, nasty
Tŭrpĭtūdo, ĭnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. dishonesty, baseness; from turpis
Tŭrrĭs, ĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a tower
Tūtĕ, thou, thyself; from tu and the syllabic adjection te
Tūtŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* safe, secure; from tueor
Tŭŭs, ă, ūm, *pron. adj.* thy, thine; from tu
Tympănūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a timbrel, a drum
Tyrānnŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a king, a tyrant

U

Ubērtās, ātĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. fruitfulness, plenty; from uber
Ubĭ, *adj.* where, when? also a *conj.* as soon as
Ubĭnām, *adv.* where? from ubi and nam
Ulcīscŏr, ūlcīscī, ūltussūm, *verb dep.* 3. to take revenge on, to avenge
Ullŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* gen. ullius, dat. ulli, any, any one; from unus
Ultiŏ, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a revenging; from ulciscor
Ultŏr, ōrĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. an avenger, a revenger; from ulciscor
Ultrā, *præp. gov. accus.* beyond, on the farther side
Umbră, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a shadow, a shade
Unā, *adv.* together, along with, at the same time; from unus
Unctŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of unguo, anointed
Undĕ, *adv.* from whence, whence, how?
Undĕcĭm, *num. adj. indecl.* eleven; from unus and decem
Undĕcĭmus, ă, ūm, *num. adj.* the eleventh; from undecim

Ungŭo, ūnguĕre, unxī, ūnctum, *verb act.* 3. to anoint, to perfume, to smear
Unĭcē, *adv.* singularly, entirely; from unicus
Unĭcŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* one alone, only, chief; from unus
Unĭvērsŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* all, universal; from unus and verto
Unquām, *adv.* ever, at any time
Unŭs, ă, ūm, *num. adj.* one
Unūsquĭsquĕ, ūnăquæque, ūnūmquŏd, que, *pron. adj.* every, one; from unus, quis, and que
Urbs, urbĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a city
Urīās, æ, *prop. sub. masc.* 1. Uriah; a man's name
Urnă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a water pitcher, a pot, an urn
Ursŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. a bear
Usquĕ, *adv.* continually, always, even till, as far as, as long as
Usūră, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. usury, interest, use; from utor
Usūrpo, ūsūrpāre, usūrpāvī, ūsūrpātūm, *verb act.* 1. to use often, to usurp; from utor
Usŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. use, practice, profit; from utor
Ut, *conj.* that, as how; with the *subjunct.* that; with indicat. as
Utērque, utrăque, utrūmque, *adj.* each, either of two
Utĕrŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. the womb
Uti, *conj.* that, to the end that, as, even, as
Utĭlis, ĭs, ĕ, *adj.* useful, convenient, profitable; from uto
Uti, *con.* that, how, with the *sub.* that, *indic.* as
Utĭnām, *conj.* oh that, I wish
Utŏr, ūtī, ūsus sūm, *verb depon.* 3. to use
Utpŏte, *adv.* considering, inasmuch
Utrīnquĕ, *adv.* on both sides
Uvă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a grape, a cluster
Uxŏr, ōrĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a wife

V

Văccă, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. a scab
Vādo, vādĕrĕ, vāsī, vāsūm, *verb neut.* 3. to march, to go

Vădūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a ford, a shallow; from vado
Văgĭēns, ntĭs, *præs. part.* of vagio, crying
Văgŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* wandering, vagabond; from vagor
Văldē, *adv.* very much, greatly
Vălēdīco, vălēdīcĕrĕ, vălēdīxī, vălēdīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to bid farewell; from valeo and dico
Vălĕo, vălērĕ, vălŭī, vălītūm, *verb neut.* 2. to be well, to prevail
Vălētūdo, ĭnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. health; from valeo
Vălĭdŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* strong, powerful; from valeo
Vărĭŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* various, different, changeable
Vās, vāsĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. a vessel; *plur.* vāsa, ōrum
Vāsto, vāstārĕ, vāstāvī, vāstātūm, *verb act.* 1. to lay waste, to destroy, to ravage
Vāstŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* vast, huge, desolate
Vātēs, ĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a prophet
Vēctīgăl, ālĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. custom, a tax
Vĕhĕmēns, ntĭs, *adj.* vehement, immoderate, impetuous, fierce; from veho
Vĕhĕmēntĕr, *adv.* vehemently, violently
Vĕhĕmēntĭŭs, *adv comp.* more vehemently
Vĕho, vĕhĕrĕ, vēxī, vēctūm, *verb act.* 3. to carry
Vēnātĭo, ōnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. hunting; from venor
Vēnātŏr, ōrĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a huntsman, a hunter; from
Vēndo, vēndĕrĕ, vēndĭdī, vēndĭtūm, *verb act.* 3. to sell; from venum and do
Vĕnĕrŏr, vĕnĕrārī, vĕnĕrātŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 1. to reverence, to worship, to venerate
Vĕnĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. pardon, leave, permission
Vĕnĭo, vĕnīrĕ, vēnī, vēntūm, *verb neut.* 4. to come, to arrive, to go
Vēnŏr, ārī, ātŭs, *verb dep.* to hunt
Vēntĕr, trĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. the belly, the stomach
Vēntŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. the wind
Vĕprĭs, ĭs, *sub masc.* 3. a brier, a bramble
Vĕrbĕr, ĕrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. a scourge, a blow, a stroke
Vērbūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a word
Vērē, *adv.* truly; from vĕrus
Vĕrĕŏr, vĕrērī, vĕrĭtŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 2. to fear, to be in fear of, to reverence
Vĕrĭtās, ātĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. truth, verity; from verus
Vĕrĭtŭs, ă, ūm, *perf. part.* of vereor, having feared
Vērmĭs, ĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a worm
Vērō, *conj.* but, truly, indeed; from verus
Vērtēx, ĭcĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. the top, the summit, the crown of the head
Vērto, vērtĕrĕ, vērtī, vērsūm, *verb act.* 1. to turn, to change
Vērūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. the truth
Vērŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* true, real
Vēscŏr, vēscī, pāstŭs sūm, *verb dep.* 3. to live upon, to eat
Vēspĕrŭs, ī, *sub. masc.* 2. the evening star, the evening; from vesper
Vēstĕr, tră, trūm, *pron. adj.* your, yours; from tu
Vēstĭo, vēstīrĕ, vēstīvī, vēstītūm, *verb act.* 4. to clothe, to cover; from vestis
Vēstĭs, ĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a garment
Vĕto, vĕtārĕ, vĕtŭī, vĕtĭtūm, *verb act.* 1. to forbid, to hinder
Vēxo, vēxārĕ, vēxāvī, vēxātūm, *verb act.* 1. to harass, to vex
Vĭă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a way, a road, a street
Vībro, vībrārĕ, vībrāvī, vībrātūm, *verb act.* 1. to shake, to brandish, to vibrate
Vīcīnŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* neighbouring; from vicus
Vīctŏr, ōrĭs, *sub. masc.* 3. a victor, a conqueror; from vinco
Vīctōrĭa, æ, *subs. fem.* 1. victory: from vinco
Vīctŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. sustenance, food, a living; from vi[illegible]
Vĭdĕo, vĭdērĕ, vīdī, vīsūm, *ve[rb] act.* 2. to see, to look

Vĭdĕŏr, vĭdērī, vīsŭs sūm, *verb pass.* and *depon.* 2. to be seen, to seem, to appear
Vīgīntī, *num. adj. indecl.* twenty
Vīlĭs, ĕ, *adj.* vile, paltry, cheap
Vīncĭo, vīncīrĕ, vīnxī, vīnctūm, *verb act.* 3. to bind
Vīnco, vīncĕrĕ, vīcī, vīctūm, *verb act.* 3. to overcome, to conquer
Vīncŭlūm, ī, *subs. neut.* 2. a chain, a bond; from vincio
Vīndĭco, vīndĭcārĕ, vīndĭcāvī, vīndĭcātūm, *verb act.* 1. to revenge, to punish, to defend, to deliver; from vindex
Vīnĕă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a vine, a vineyard; from vinum
Vīnūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. wine
Vĭŏlēntŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* violent, forcible; from vis
Vĭŏlo, vĭŏlārĕ, vĭŏlāvī, vĭŏlātūm, *verb act.* 3. to violate, to injure, to hurt
Vĭr, vĭrī, *sub. masc.* 2. a man, a gentleman, hero
Vĭrĕo, vĭrērĕ, vĭrŭī, *verb neut.* 2. to be green, to flourish
Vīrēs, vīrĭūm, vīrĭbŭs, *subs. fem. plur.* 3. strength, force
Vīrgă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. a rod, a wand
Vīrgo, gĭnĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a virgin, a maid
Vīrgūltūm, ī, *sub. neut.* 2. a young twig; from virga
Vīrtūs, ūtis, *sub. fem.* 3. virtue, bravery: from vir
Vīs, vīm, vī, *sub. fem.* 3. force, violence
Vīscŭs, cĕrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3. a bowel or entrail
Vīso, vīsĕrĕ, vīsī, vīsūm, *verb act.* 3. to go, to see, to visit; from video
Vīsŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. sight, view; from video
Vītă, æ, *sub. fem.* 1. life
Vītĭs, ĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a vine
Vĭtĭūm, ĭī, *sub. neut.* 2. vice, wickedness; from vis
Vīto, vītārĕ, vītāvī, vītātūm, verb *act.* 1. to shun, to avoid
Vĭtŭlus, i, *sub. masc.* 2. a ca[lf]
Vīvo, vīvĕrĕ, vīxī, vīctūm, verb *neut.* 3. to live, to be alive
Vīvŭs, ă, ūm, *adj.* alive, livi[ng]
Vīx, *adv.* scarcely, with diffic[ulty], hardly
Vīxī, *indic. perf.* of vivo, I h[ave] lived
Vŏcŏ, vŏcārĕ, vŏcavī, [vŏc]ātūm, [verb] *act.* 1. to name, to ca[ll]
Vŏlĭto, vŏlĭtārĕ, vŏlĭtāvī, vŏl[ĭt]ātūm, *verb neut.* 1. to fly ab[out], to fly up and down; from v[ol]volare
Vŏlo, vēllĕ, vŏlŭī, *verb neut. irreg.* to will, to be willing, to wish
Vŏlūntās, ātis, *sub. fem.* 3. [wi]ll, good will; from volo
Vŏlūptās, ātĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. pleasure, delight; from volo
Vōx, vōcĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a voice, a word
Vūlgŭs, ī. *sub. masc.* and *neu[t.]* the rabble, the mob, the multitude, the common people
Vūlnŭs, nĕrĭs, *sub. neut.* 3 [a] wound
Vūlpēs, ĭs, *sub. fem.* 3. a fox
Vūltŭs, ūs, *sub. masc.* 4. the countenance, the visage, the face

Z

Zŏrŏbābēl, ēlĭs, *prop. sub. masc.* 3. Zorobabel, a man's name

THE END.

74

Joseph R Hawl


LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 003 040 691 6
